FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
F 2023(088)			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		1

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET NO 2

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

DESIGN SPEED = 50 MPH
A.D.T. (2020)= 10,908
A.D.T. (2040)= 15,271

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. F 2023(088)

US 80
UPSHUR COUNTY

0096-03-075

FINAL PLANS

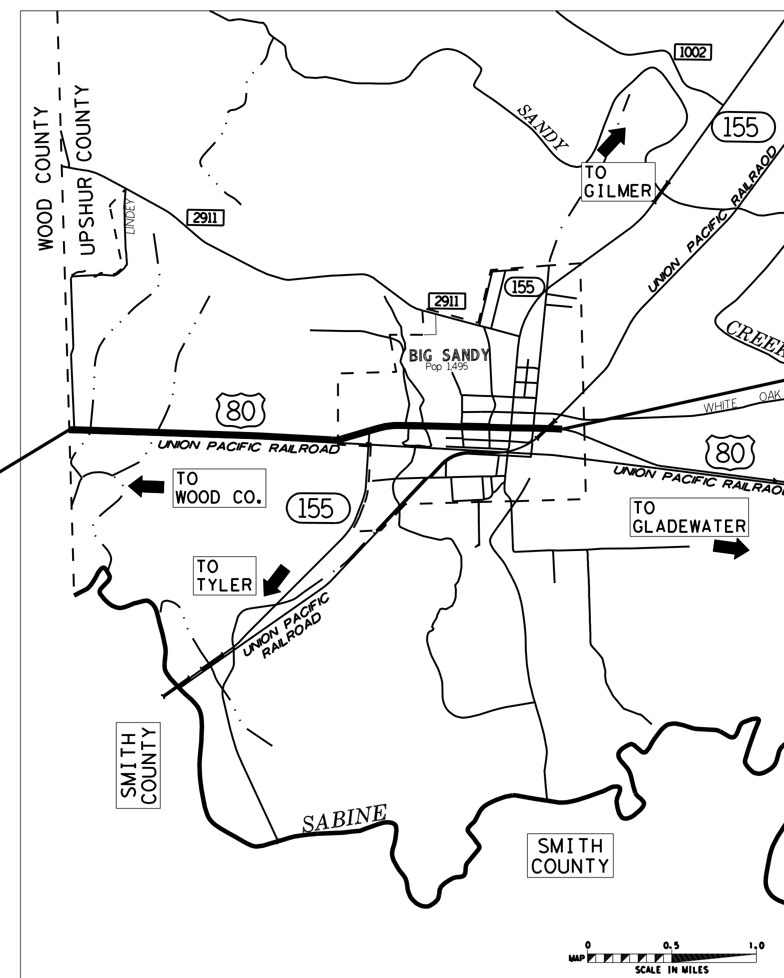
LETTING DATE: ____
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: ____
DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: ____
FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ ____
CONTRACTOR : ____
CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: ____
LIST OF APPROVED FIELD CHANGES: ____

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE HIS OWN INVESTIGATIONS AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR DELIVERY OF MATERIALS.

CONSTRUCTION SIGN AND BARRICADE PLACEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART VI OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, AS SHOWN ON THE BC STANDARDS AND AS SPECIFIED HEREIN OR AS DIRECTED.

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT= 15,451.50 FT.= 2.926 MI.
LIMITS: WOOD C/L TO 0.3 Mi E of SH 155N
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A REHABILITATION OF AN EXISTING 4 LANE HIGHWAY CONSISTING OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR, EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TREATMENT, ACP SURFACING, SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BEGIN PROJECT
STA: 1105+42.00
CSJ: 0096-03-075
=STA 1105+42.00
CSJ: 0096-03-039
REF MRK: 756+1.635



END PROJECT
STA: 1259+93.50
CSJ: 0096-03-075
=STA: 1259+93.50
CSJ: 0096-03-047
REF MRK: 760+0.863

THE CONSTRUCTION WORK WAS PREFORMED IN SUBSTANTIAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT.

____ P.E. ____ DATE

©2022 Texas Department of Transportation

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 8/9/2022

DocuSigned by:
Deanne Simmons, P.E.
DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 8/9/2022

DocuSigned by:
0EAA5DC25F...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 2022) SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT.

COUNTY UPSHUR PROJ. NO. F 2023(088)
HWY. NO. US 80 LETTING DATE SEPTEMBER 2022
DATE ACCEPTED

DATE: 7/27/2022 2:07:14 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\009603075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\001 TITLE SHEET.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-29-2022

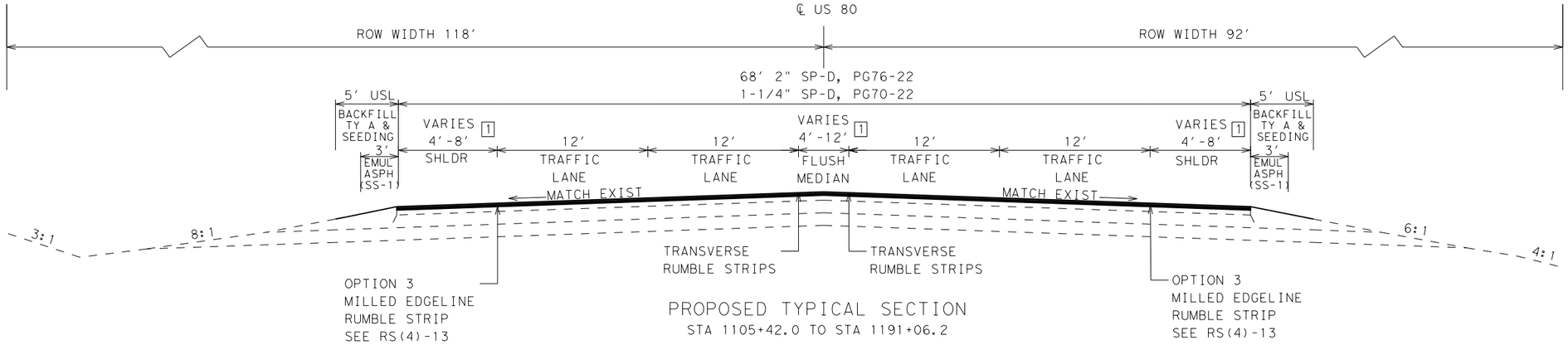
THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE BY A # HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

DAVID JUDICE, P.E. — NAME
7/29/2022 — DATE

INDEX OF SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

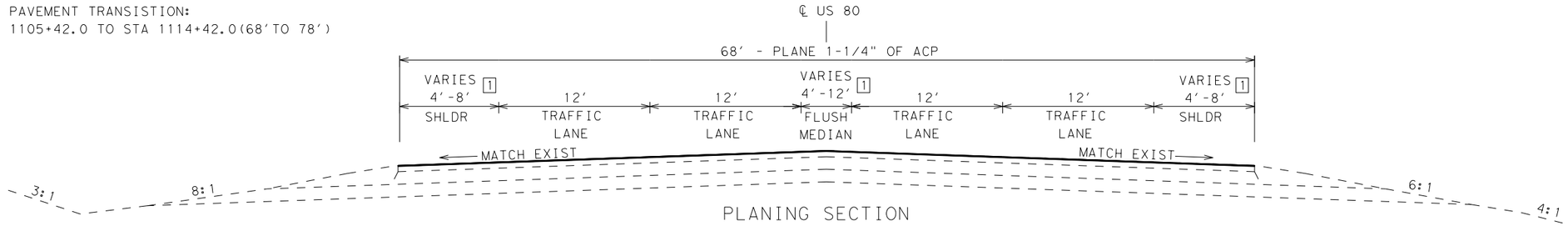
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		2



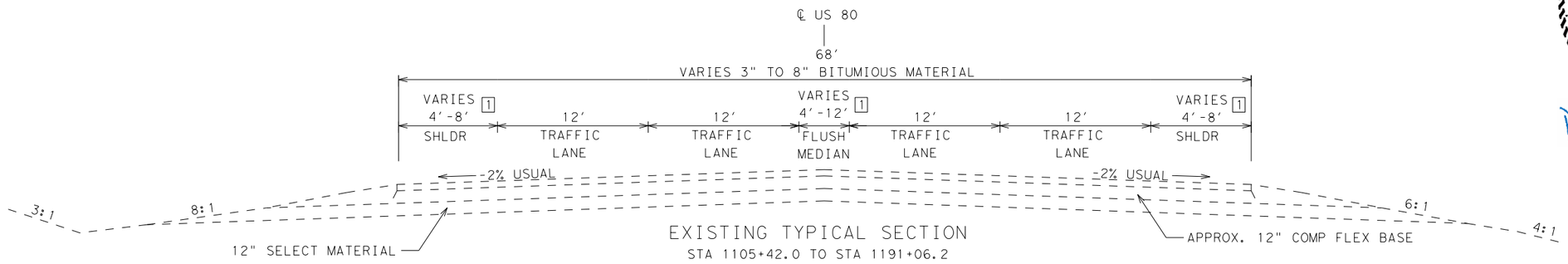
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA 1105+42.0 TO STA 1191+06.2

[1] STRIPING TRANSITIONS:
STA 1105+42.0 TO STA 1114+42.0
STA 1184+55.0 TO STA 1191+06.2
- FLUSH MEADIAN VARIES FROM 4′ TO 12′
- SHOULDERS VARY FROM 4′ TO 8′
- SEE PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS SHEET 1 OF 4

[1] PAVEMENT TRANSISTION:
1105+42.0 TO STA 1114+42.0(68′TO 78′)



PLANING SECTION
STA 1105+42.0 TO STA 1191+06.2



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA 1105+42.0 TO STA 1191+06.2

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

TYPICAL SECTIONS

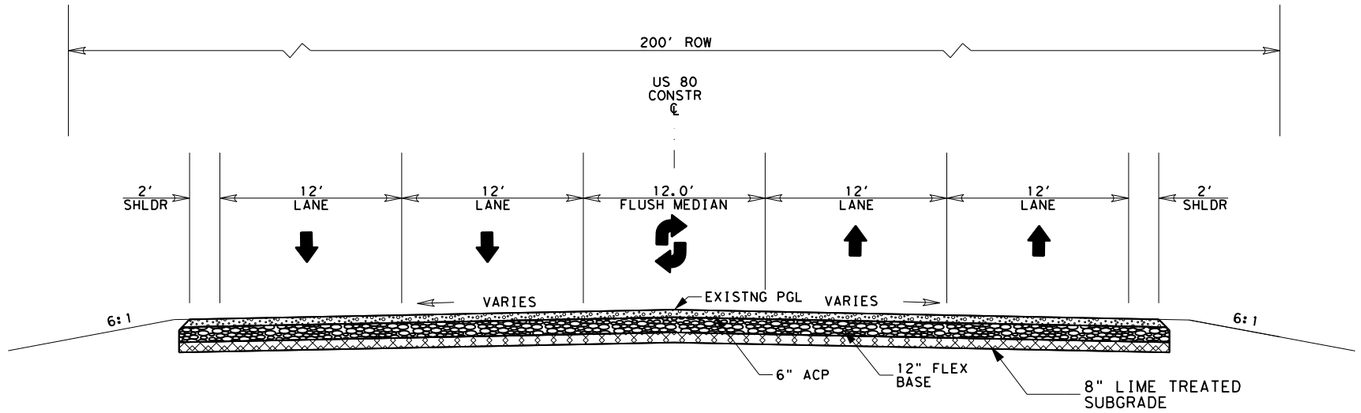
SHEET 1 OF 9

HORIZ. SCALE : 0′ 5′ 10′ FEET

Texas Department of Transportation

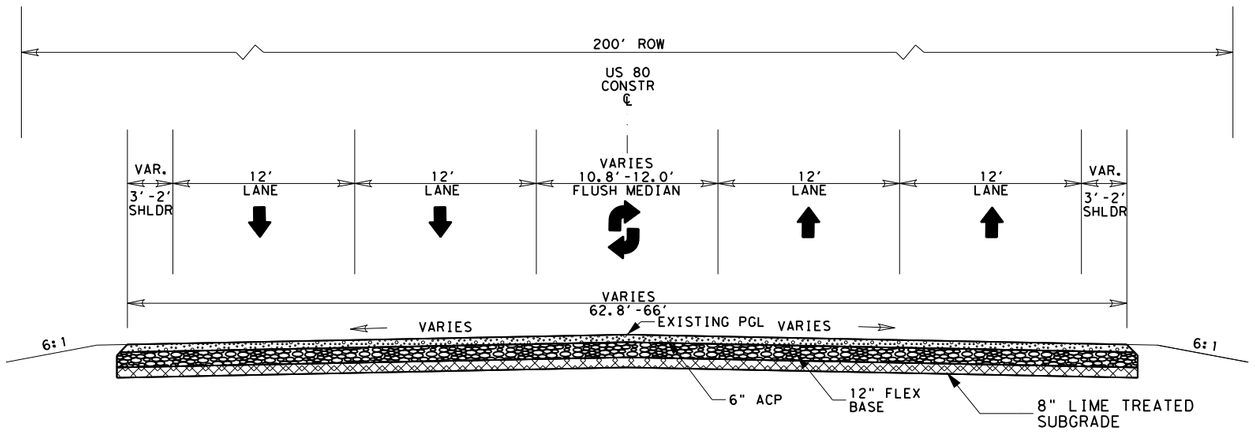
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		3

DATE: 7/27/2022 2:07:29 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - DesignMaster Design Files\DGN\003 TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn



EXISTING
SECTIONS
(2)

1192+15.31 TO 1195+73.52



EXISTING
SECTIONS
(1)

1191+06.20 TO 1192+15.31

HORIZ. SCALE : 0' 5' 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 2 OF 9

©2022
Texas Department of Transportation

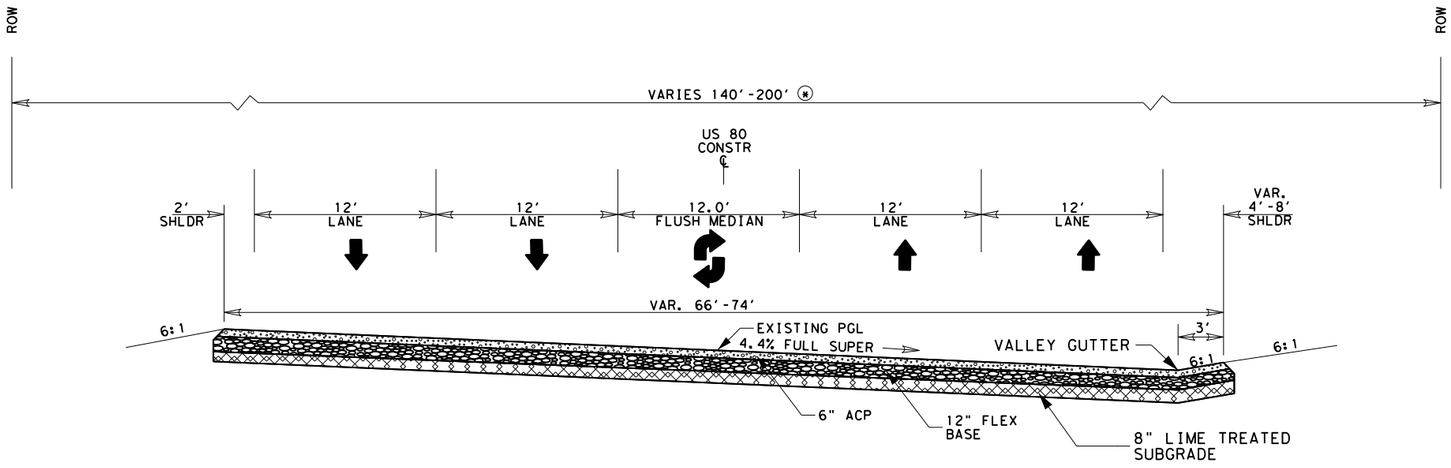
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		4

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\009603075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\003 TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:07:30 PM

NOTE:

Ⓜ ROW TRANSITION TAKES PLACE AT STA 1206+00.00

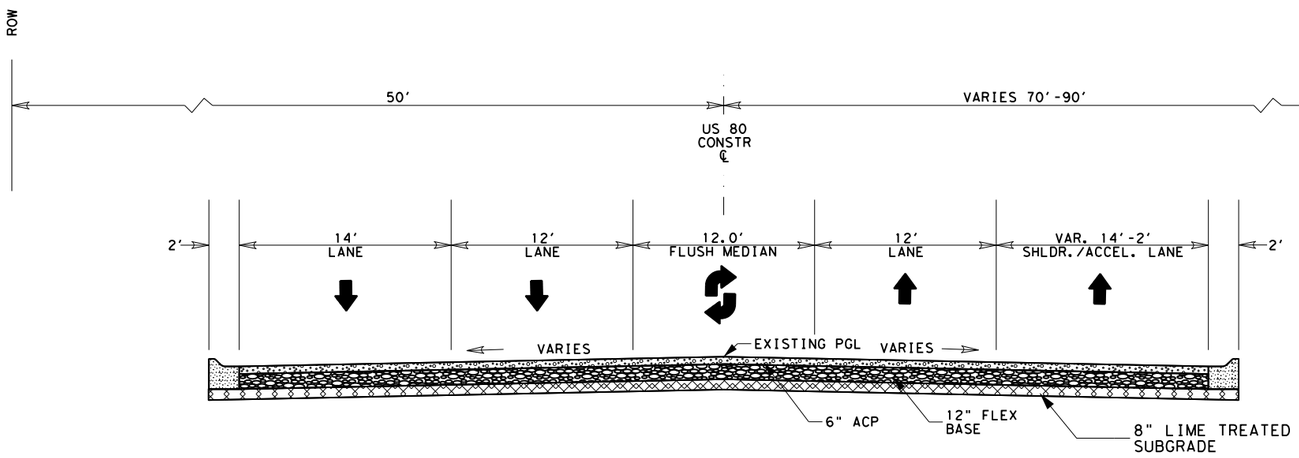
SEE ROADWAY DETAILS SHEET FOR CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.



EXISTING SECTIONS

④

1201+34.20 TO 1209+00.00



EXISTING SECTIONS

③

1195+73.52 TO 1201+34.20 #

HORIZ. SCALE : 0' 5' 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 3 OF 9

©2022 Texas Department of Transportation

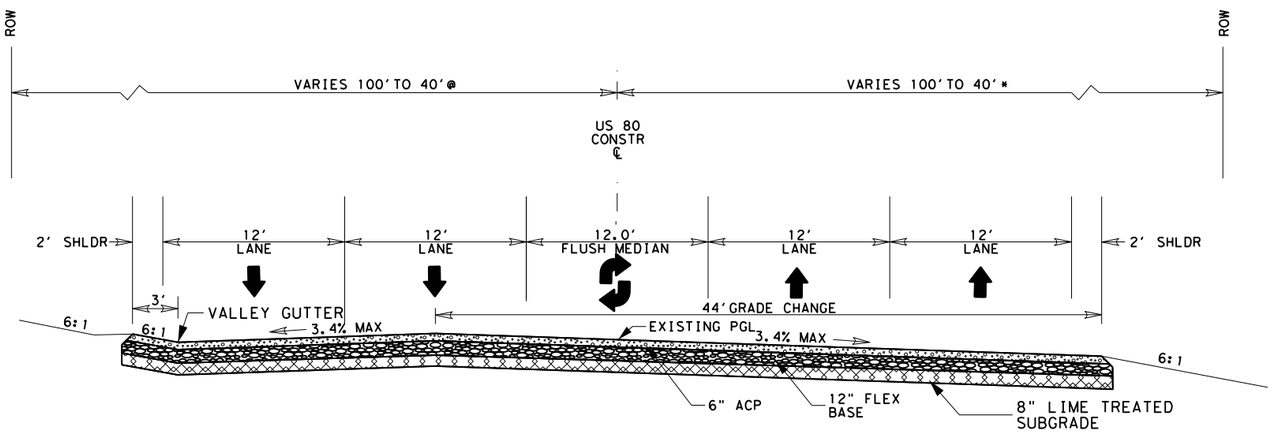
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		5

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\003 TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:07:31 PM

NOTE:

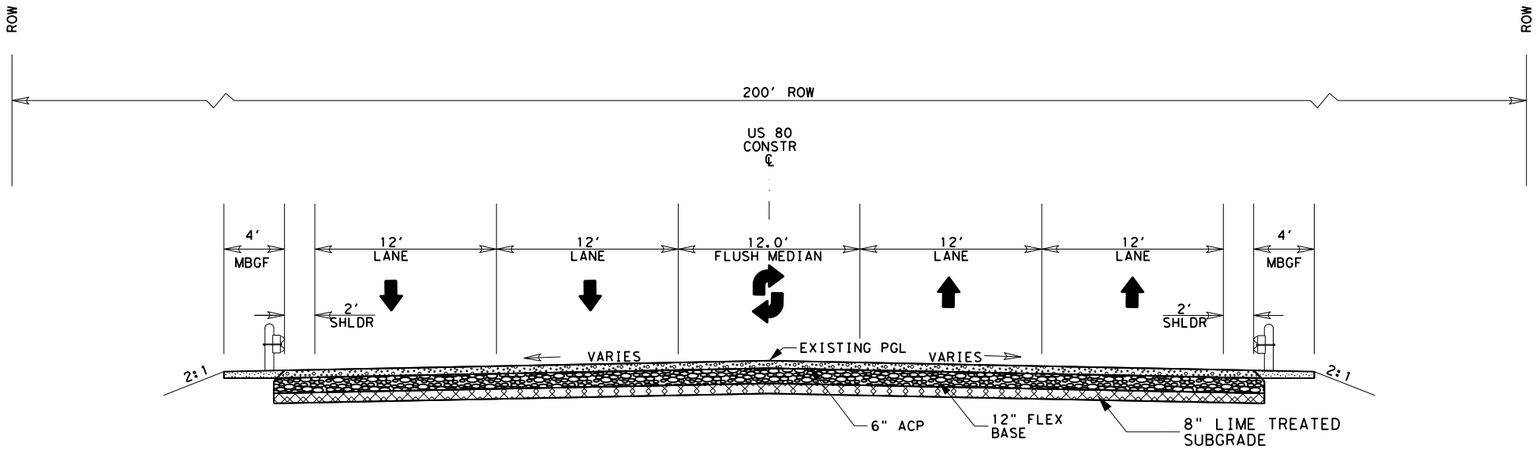
* ROW TRANSITION TAKES PLACE AT STA 1221+00
@ ROW TRANSITION TAKES PLACE AT STA 1224+00
ROW WIDTH IS 80' BEGINNING AT STA 1227+50

6" PIPE UNDERDRAIN EXISTS AT 1)EDGE OF OUTSIDE WEST BOUND LANE FROM STA 1217+50 TO STA 1223+75 TO REMAIN(625 FT). 2) EDGE OF OUTSIDE EAST BOUND LAND FROM STA 1208+00 TO 1210+00 TO REMAIN (200 FT). IF DAMAGED, IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO FIX IT AT THEIR EXPENSE.



EXISTING
SECTIONS
(6)

1218+00.00 TO 1235+14.00



EXISTING
SECTIONS
(5)

1210+00.00 TO 1216+25.00

HORIZ. SCALE : 0' 5' 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 4 OF 9

©2022
Texas Department of Transportation

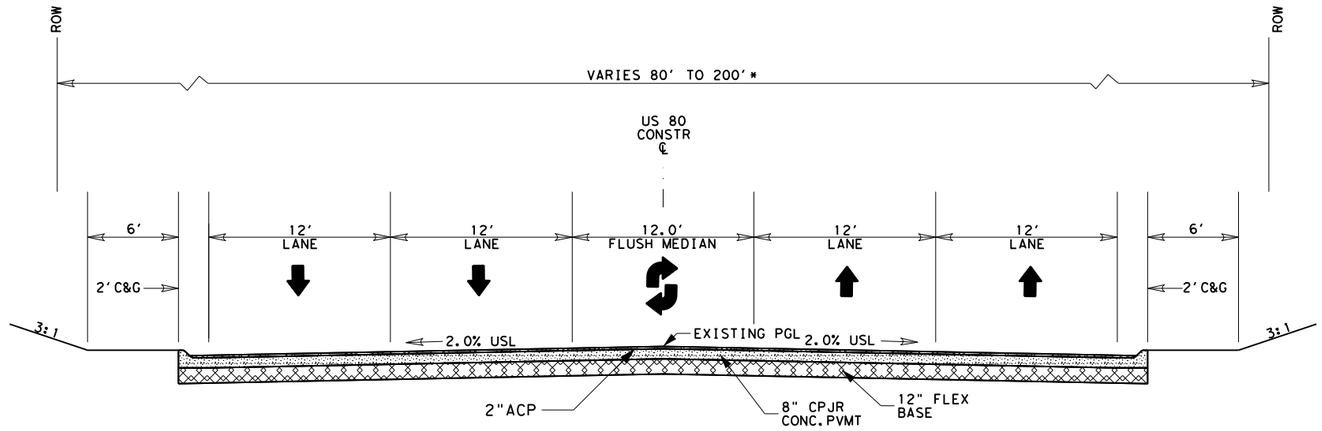
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		6

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\009603075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\003 TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:07:32 PM

NOTE:

* ROW TRANSITION TAKES PLACE AT STA 1247+25

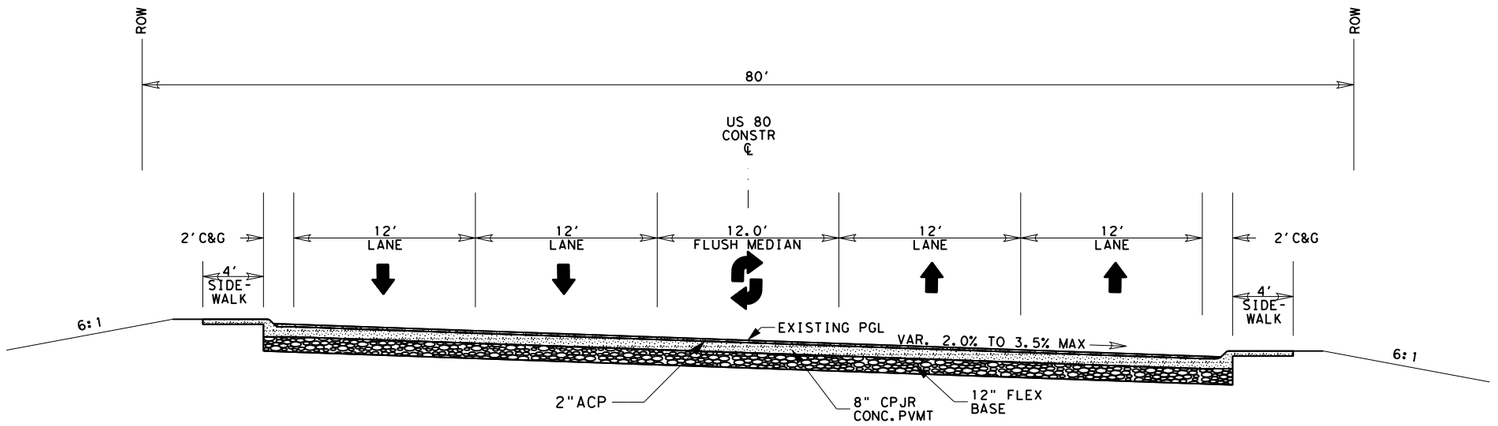
MANHOLES EXISTS AT STA 1235+00 AND
1250+00 IN OUTSIDE WEST BOUND LANE.



EXISTING SECTIONS

(8)

1252+00.00 TO 1259+93.50



EXISTING SECTIONS

(7)

1235+14.00 TO 1252+00.00

HORIZ. SCALE : 0' 5' 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

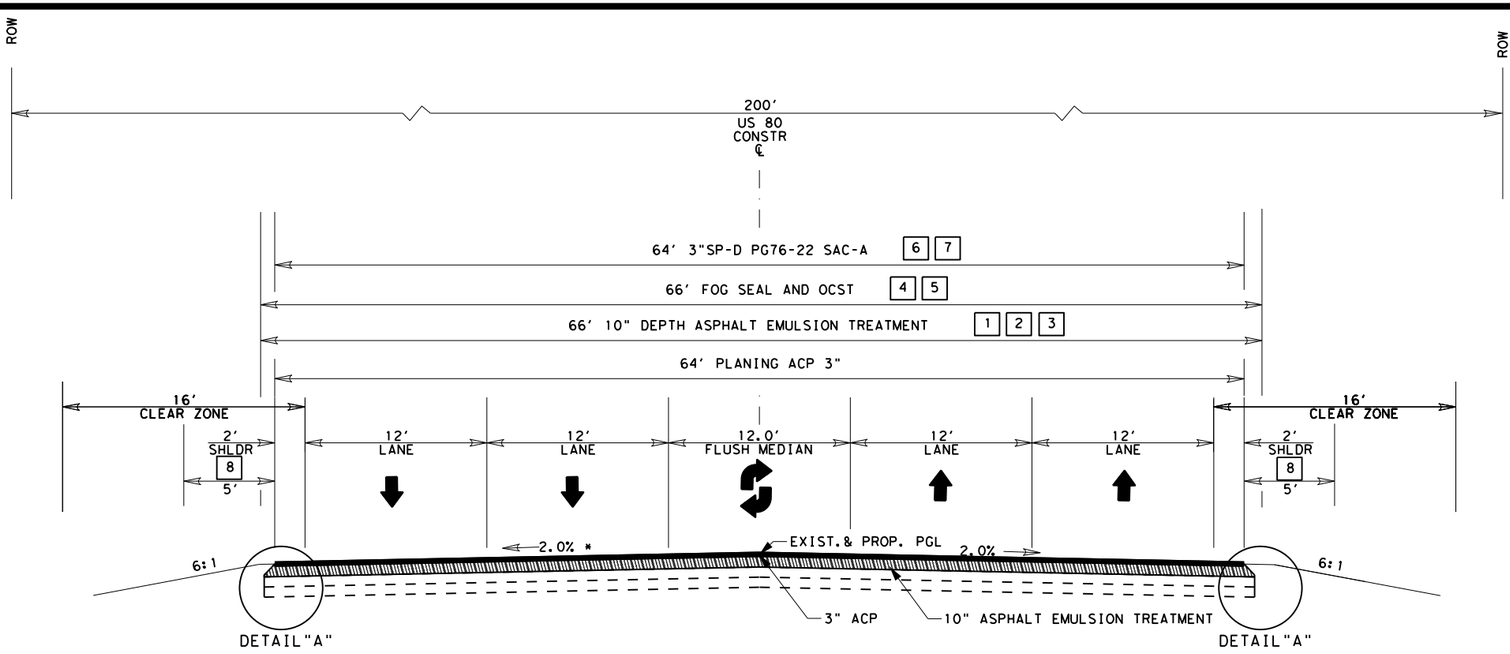
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 5 OF 9

©2022 Texas Department of Transportation

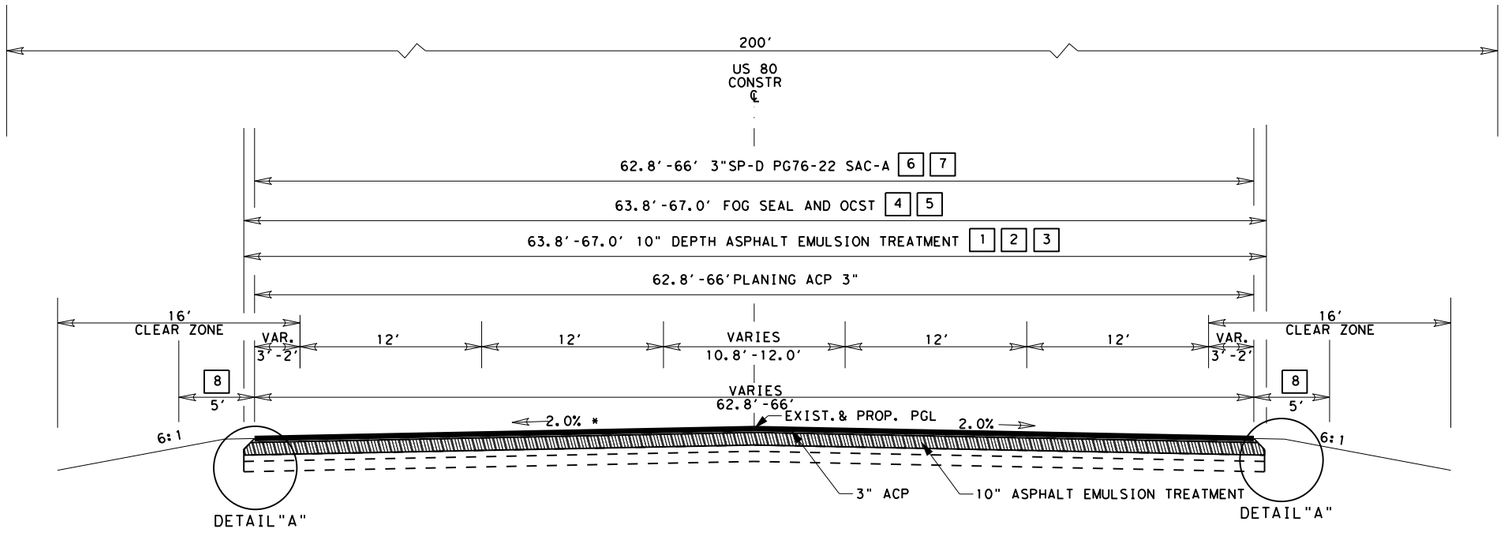
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		7

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960307S\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\003 TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:07:33 PM



PROPOSED
SECTIONS
(10)

1192+15.31 TO 1195+73.52



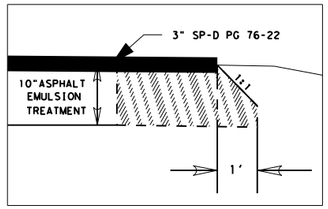
PROPOSED
SECTIONS
(9)

1191+06.20 TO 1192+15.31

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EMULSION 3.8% CSS-1H(4.35 GAL/SY)
2. CEMENT 1.0% (9.8 LB/SY)
3. OVERLAP 6" LONGITUDINALLY AND TRANSVERSELY
4. FOG SEAL CSS-1H(0.09 GAL/SY)
5. OCST ASPH(TIER II)-AGGR(TIER II) AT THE END OF EACH WEEK
6. TACK COAT (0.1 GAL/SY) PER LIFT
7. 2- 1.5" LIFTS OF SUPERPAVE SP-D NO BINDER SUBSITITION ALLOWED
8. BACKFILL (TY C)& BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEED & 3' EMUL ASPH TREAT (SS-1)

* SEE SUPERELEVATION CHART FOR DETAILS.



DETAIL A
NOT TO SCALE

HORIZ. SCALE : 0' 5' 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

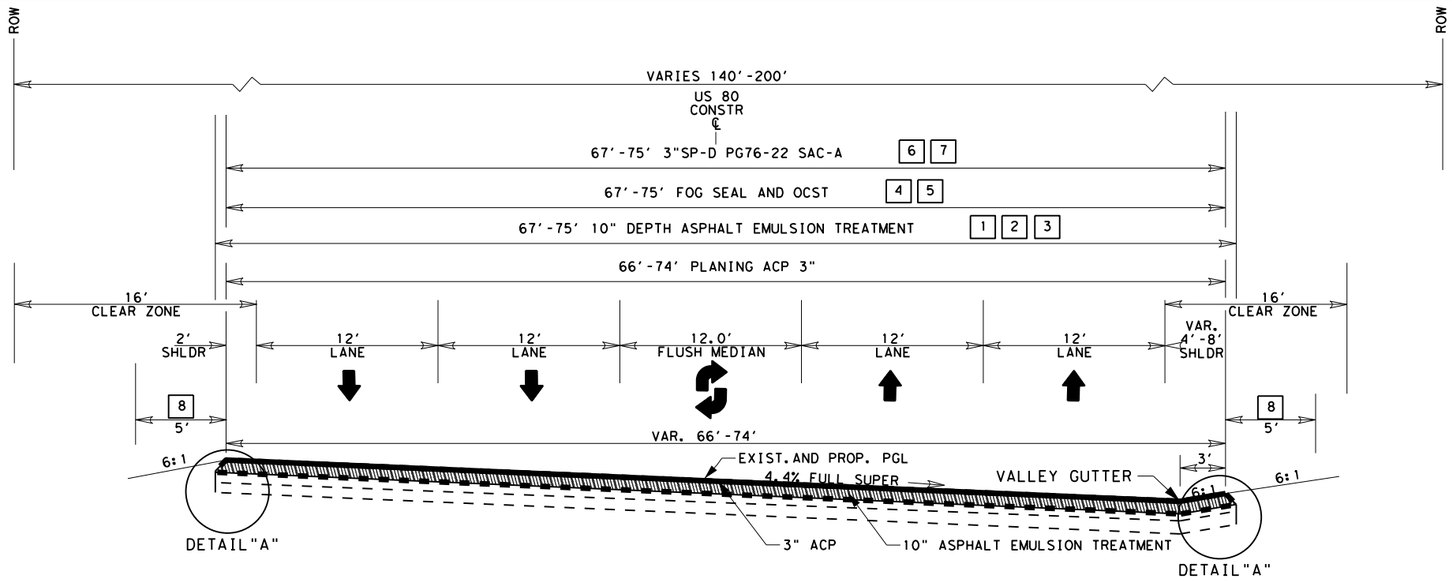
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 6 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		8

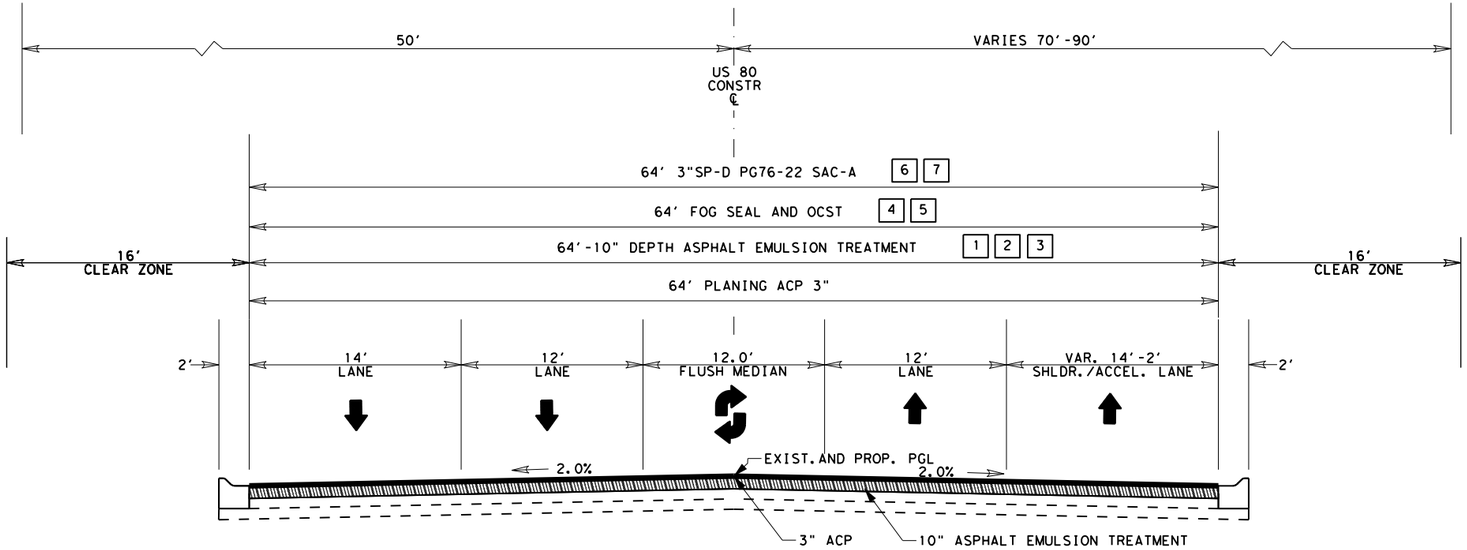
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\009603075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\003 TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:07:34 PM



PROPOSED SECTIONS

(12)

1201+34.20 TO 1209+00.00



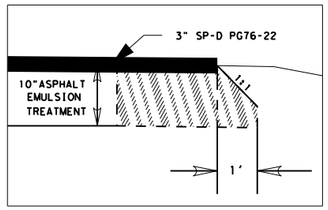
PROPOSED SECTIONS

(11)

1195+73.52 TO 1201+34.20

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EMULSION 3.8% CSS-1H(4.35 GAL/SY)
2. CEMENT 1.0% (9.8 LB/SY)
3. OVERLAP 6" LONGITUDINALLY AND TRANSVERSELY
4. FOG SEAL CSS-1H(0.09 GAL/SY)
5. OCST ASPH(TIER II)-AGGR(TIER II) AT THE END OF EACH WEEK
6. TACK COAT (0.1 GAL/SY) PER LIFT
7. 2- 1.5" LIFTS OF SUPERPAVE SP-D NO BINDER SUBSITITION ALLOWED
8. BACKFILL (TY C)AND BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEED AND 3' EMUL ASPH TREAT (SS-1)



DETAIL A
NOT TO SCALE

HORIZ. SCALE : 0' 5' 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

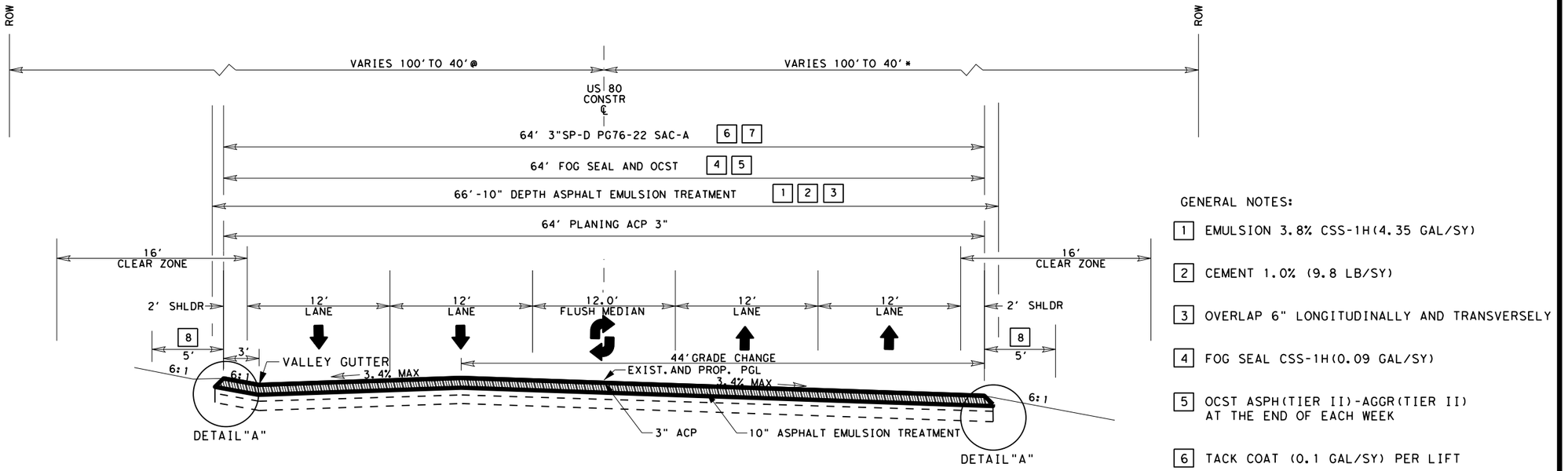
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 7 OF 9

©2022 Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		9

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\009603075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\003 TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:07:36 PM

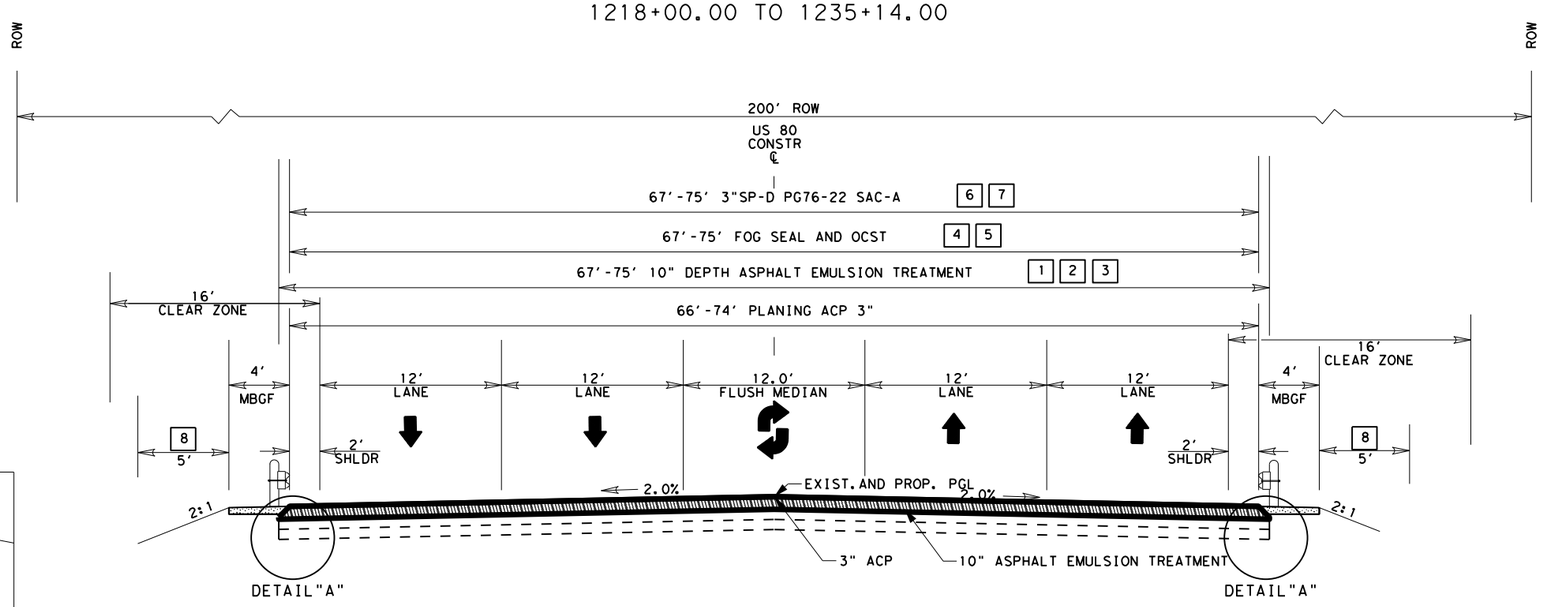


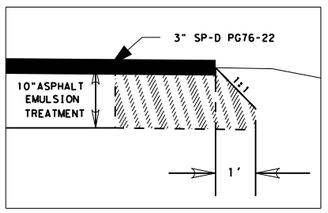
PROPOSED
SECTIONS
(14)

1218+00.00 TO 1235+14.00

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EMULSION 3.8% CSS-1H(4.35 GAL/SY)
2. CEMENT 1.0% (9.8 LB/SY)
3. OVERLAP 6" LONGITUDINALLY AND TRANSVERSELY
4. FOG SEAL CSS-1H(0.09 GAL/SY)
5. OCST ASPH(TIER II)-AGGR(TIER II) AT THE END OF EACH WEEK
6. TACK COAT (0.1 GAL/SY) PER LIFT
7. 2- 1.5" LIFTS OF SUPERPAVE SP-D NO BINDER SUBSITITION ALLOWED
8. BACKFILL (TY A)AND BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEED AND 3' EMUL ASPH TREAT (SS-1)





DETAIL A
NOT TO SCALE

PROPOSED
SECTIONS
(13)

1210+00.00 TO 1216+25.00

HORIZ. SCALE : 0' 5' 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 8 OF 9

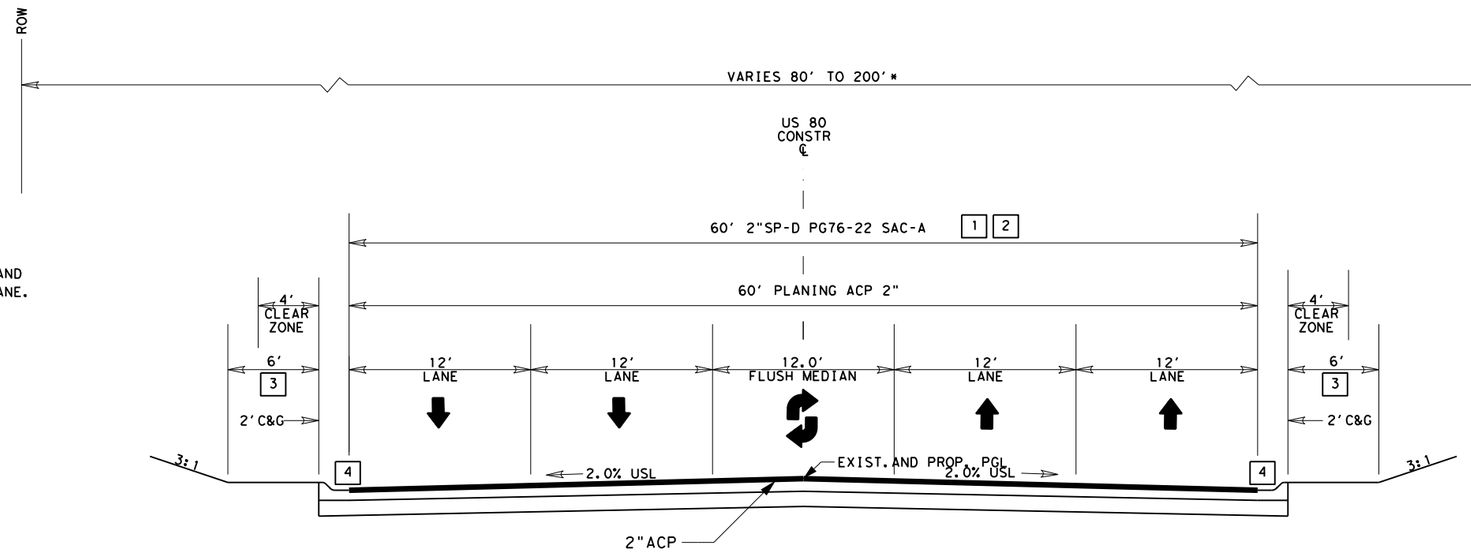
©2022
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		10

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com\TX0075\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030751\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\003 TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:07:38 PM

NOTE:

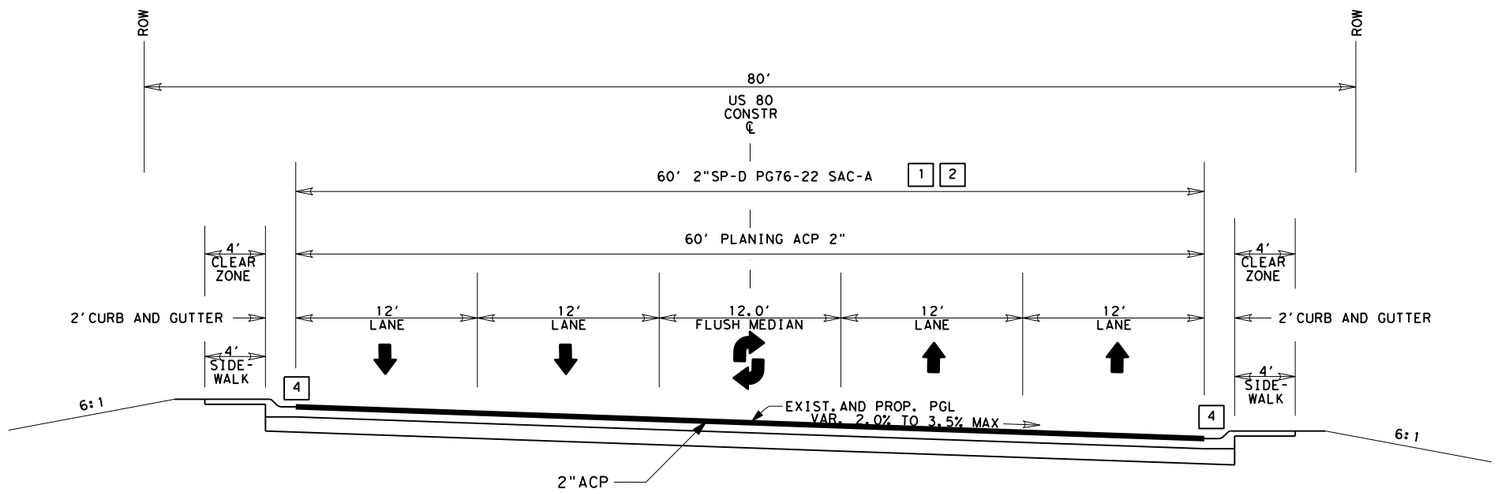
MANHOLES EXISTS AT STA 1235+00 AND 1250+00 IN OUTSIDE WEST BOUND LANE.



PROPOSED SECTIONS

(16)

1252+00.00 TO 1259+93.50



PROPOSED SECTIONS

(15)

1235+14.00 TO 1252+00.00

GENERAL NOTES:

1. TACK COAT (0.1 GAL/SY) PER LIFT
2. 1- 2" LIFT OF SUPERPAVE SP- D NO BINDER SUBSITITION ALLOWED
3. BACKFILL (TY A)AND BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEED AND 3' EMUL ASPH TREAT (SS-1)
4. TAPER ACP FLUSH WITH GUTTER LINE
5. EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER AND SIDEWALK TO REMAIN

HORIZ. SCALE : 0' 5' 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 9 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		11

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\009603075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\003 TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:07:40 PM

GENERAL NOTES:

General Requirements and Covenants:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual:

Wendy Starkes – Area Engineer
Wendy.Starkes@Txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

All roadside signs, mailbox supports, delineators, and object markers located within the project limits shall be plumbed as part of the final cleanup. This work will not be paid for separately but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Coordinate with the City of Big Sandy to remove flags across Big Sandy Lake prior to construction and replace as part of final cleanup.

ITEM 5 – Control of the Work:

Prior to contract letting, bidders may request a free electronic copy of the files that contain the earthwork information from the District Office in Atlanta. If printed copies of the actual cross-sections in addition to, or instead of, the electronic files are requested, prospective bidders may purchase prints of earthwork cross sections from the District Office in Atlanta.

Place construction points, stakes, and marks at intervals of no more than 100 ft., or as directed. Place stakes and marks so as not to interfere with normal maintenance operations.

ITEM 7 – Legal Relations and Responsibilities:

This project is considered a maintenance activity and is exempt from the Construction General Permit (CGP) coverage.

The Contractor will not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests.

Transmit copies of correspondence between Contractor and resource agencies as listed in Article 7.7 "Preservation of Cultural and Natural Resources and the Environment".

RAP material generated may be used for ingress and egress to drives and intersections or construction exits. When removed, stockpile this material separately from other RAP material.

No significant traffic generator events.

ITEM 8 – Prosecution and Progress

Working days will be charged in accordance with Section 8.3.1.4, "**Standard Workweek**".

Refer to SP 008---009 for additional information regarding beginning of working day charges. This delay is to allow for more optimal temperatures for placing the final HMA surface.

ITEM 100 – Preparing Right of Way:

Do not burn trash, debris, etc. within the City limits without prior written city approval.

ITEM 132 – Embankment:

Furnish material with an organic content less than 1.0%. The Engineer will test using UV-VIS equipment and procedure determined by TxDOT. Allow two weeks for testing.

Test borrow sources and furnish results to the Engineer.

Remove deleterious material, organic matter, and sediment, etc., from all ponds, lakes, sloughs, channels, and existing roadway ditches prior to placement of embankment. This work will be subsidiary to this item.

ITEM 134 – Backfilling Pavement Edges:

After the application of fertilizer apply an emulsified asphalt treatment, consisting of SS-1 asphalt, at a rate of 0.3 gal. per sq. yd.

ITEM 164 – Seeding for Erosion Control:

PERMANENT PLANTING MIXTURE
Species and Rates
(lb. PLS/ac.)

(Season: February 1 to May 15)

Green Sprangletop	0.4
Bermudagrass	2.4
Sand Lovegrass	1.0
Lance-Leaf Coreopsis	1.25

(Season: September 1 to November 30)

Bermuda (Unhulled)	12
Crimson Clover	10

TEMPORARY SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

Warm Season
(Season: May 15 to August 31)

Bermudagrass	6
Foxtail Millet	34

Cool Season
(Season: September 1 to November 30)

Tall Fescue	4.5
Oats	24
Wheat	34

Adjust the seeding mixture and rates if directed.

Inoculate crimson clover seed with a legume inoculant. Sow inoculated seed dry, with either hand operated or mechanical equipment, after the fertilizer is placed.

Do not use Bahia grass.

Use crimper immediately after spreading mulch. Apply ballast to machine to achieve an anchoring depth of 2 to 3 inches to form soil-binding mulch and to prevent loss or bunching of the mulch by wind. Anchor the machine to prevent the formation of ridges and ruts. Use coulters at least ten inches in diameter. Traverse slopes horizontally. The number of passes needed, not to exceed three, will be as directed. In areas where an anchoring machine cannot be used, the Department will require a tacking agent be used in the mulch as directed.

Use broadcast seeding for temporary erosion control, when and as directed. This will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Use additional temporary seeding if permanent seeding is placed outside the optimum growing season shown for this item, if directed.

Finish slopes with a tracked vehicle running vertically up and down the slope.

After the application of fertilizer, apply an emulsified asphalt treatment, consisting of SS-1 asphalt, at a rate of 0.3 gal. per sq. yd.

Mow tall growing vegetation as directed, to provide optimum growing conditions for temporary or permanent seeded areas in accordance with Item 730 “Roadside Mowing” except for measurement and payment. This work will be subsidiary to pertinent bid items.

Repair mulch sod, damaged by causes other than the Contractor’s operations, as directed using mulch sod, seeding, and fertilizer. This work will be measured and paid for in accordance with the applicable bid items of the contract.

ITEM 166 - Fertilizer:

When seeding between September 1 and January 1, place one-half of the amount of fertilizer specified for seeding with the seeds and place the remainder the following spring unless otherwise directed. When seeding is placed between January 1 and June 1, place one-half the amount of fertilizer specified for seeding with the seeds and place the remainder 30 days later unless otherwise directed.

Apply fertilizer (13-13-13) at a rate of 300 lbs. /5000 sq. yds.

ITEM 301 – Asphalt Antistripping Agents:

Add hydrated lime to the aggregate by the following method only: mix in an approved pug mill mixer with damp aggregate containing water at least 2% above saturated surface dry conditions.

ITEM 316 – Seal Coat:

The Department may require the use of emulsion instead of AC if conditions so dictate. Apply AC unless otherwise directed.

Asphalt season starts May 1 and ends August 31. Obtain written approval before placing asphaltic materials between August 31 and May 1.

ITEM 320 – Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement:

Provide a Material Transfer Device (MTD) with remixing capability.

Construct longitudinal joints so that the hot side overlaps the cold side by 0.5 inch minimum at the joint.

ITEM 354 – Planing and Texturing Pavement:

The Contractor shall retain ownership of bituminous material removed under this Item unless otherwise shown in the plans.

Beginning with the final lift of embankment, measure the cross slope during pavement structure operation, at the completion of each land, and prior to covering with another course or lift to ensure that the cross slope is uniform and in compliance with the cross slope shown on the plans. Measure the cross slope at a minimum frequency of one measurement every 10 feet. The number of measurements may be reduced by demonstrating consistently acceptable results, with the approval of the Engineer. Furnish a digital measuring device approved by the Engineer for the measurement of cross slope. Make this measuring device available at the job site for the Engineer's use. Report the cross slope to the nearest 0.1%. Record all measurement on an approved form signed and dated certifying correct and submit to the Engineer the next working day for documentation. The Engineer will determine the number of verification measurements.

ITEM 361 – Repair of Concrete Pavement:

Use SS-1 asphalt for curing paving repairs.

Provide High Early Strength (HES) concrete, unless otherwise approved by the engineer.

Where repairs involve existing terminal anchor lugs, carefully remove the concrete pavement from the lugs and leave the terminal anchor reinforcing steel intact. Clean and straighten the terminal anchor steel as necessary and tie to the new mat of reinforcing steel of the pavement patch. At bridge ends or other locations where repair areas involve existing expansion joints and sleeper slabs, furnish, and install premolded expansion board, roofing felt and any other items necessary to restore the expansion joint to its original function. Payment for this work is subsidiary to this bid item.

The Engineer will determine if concrete pavement repair is required. If concrete pavement repair is not required, the area will be measured and paid for in accordance with Item 351 "Flexible Pavement Structure Repair".

Use grade 2 or 3 aggregate for concrete pavement unless otherwise directed.

Use Class 3 (hot poured rubber) joint sealing compound for concrete pavement.

Air powered pneumatic hammer drills will not be permitted. Perform drilling operations using either an electric rotary hammer drill or a core drill, unless otherwise approved by the engineer.

Demonstrate, through simulated job conditions that the bond strength of the epoxy-grouted tiebar meets pullout strength of at least ¾ of the yield strength of the tiebar when tested in accordance with ASTM E 488 within 3hr. after grouting.
Air-entrainment is not required for class P or HES concrete.
Do not bend tie bars.

Use the manual method for placement of dowel bars. Contractor must demonstrate a successful method of placement when using a slipform paver by placing lands not to exceed 250 feet per pour until the method is approved by the Engineer.
Use epoxy coated tie bars and dowels.

ITEM 421 – Hydraulic Cement Concrete:

The Department will furnish and maintain concrete compressive strength testing equipment. When a curing tank is provided the following information must be provided. All items must always be clearly legible and visible from all directions.

- Post and maintain the message "Caution Lime Solution, Eye and Skin Irritant".
- Provide a copy of the SDS sheet for the lime in use.
- Provide the personal protective equipment (PPE) listed below for Department use only: Face shield, a pair of chemical gloves at least 18 inches in length and a chemical apron. Store the SDS sheet and PPE in a clean dry location adjacent to the curing tank.
- Provide an eye wash station capable of providing a 15-minute flush as required by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). The eye wash station shall be located within ten feet of the curing tank. When a tank heater is required ensure that all electrical wiring, receptacles, and devices meet National Electrical Code and Underwriters Laboratories Inc. requirements.

ITEM 432 - Riprap:

Provide ½" expansion joint material with an area equal to the area of contact between the two concrete surfaces. The joint material will be visually inspected for approval.

ITEM 502 – Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling:

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible

Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Install temporary rumble strips in accordance with WZ(RS) wherever short duration or short-term stationary lane closures are in place and workers are present.

The Contractor's responsible person (CRP) will be responsible for ensuring that the signs and traffic control devices are in place and functioning properly.

The CRP will inspect and ensure any deficiencies are corrected each and every day throughout the duration of this contract. Notify the Engineer in writing of the name, address, and telephone number of this employee or these employees.

No partial lane widths are to remain unplaned at the end of each day's planing operations. Plane only a length of roadway that can be completed a full lane width by the end of the working day.

Begin ACP laydown operations after the planing operations as soon as it is feasible. At no time will the length of exposed planed pavement exceed 2 miles beyond the ACP laydown operation. The distance that the planing operation is ahead of the ACP laydown operation may be adjusted by the Engineer.

Length of lane closures will be as directed based on the demonstrated ability to prosecute the work within the closed section.

Plan and coordinate ACP placements so that traffic lanes will not be left with open longitudinal joints for more than 2 days placement.

Maintenance of driveways and intersections will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.

Restrict the movement of equipment across traffic lanes to an absolute minimum.

Use strobe lights or rotating beacons on all motorized equipment, operating on or adjacent to the road surface.

There may be ongoing contracts on several of the roadways included in this contract. Coordinate work with these projects and consult with the Engineer when developing sequence of work.

Notify inspector prior to any planned lane closures. Lane closures must be entered in the HCR (Highway Condition Report) 48 hours prior to beginning work.

ITEM 506 – Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls:

Sprinkle water for dust control. Meet the requirements of Item 204, “Sprinkling” except for measurement and payment. Sprinkling will be considered subsidiary to this Item.

Place erosion or pollution control measures deemed necessary by the Engineer. Work performed for which there is no applicable pay items in the contract will be reimbursed in accordance with Article 9.7, “Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method”.

Provide and install additional erosion or water pollution control measures deemed necessary by the Engineer as prescribed by this item and in accordance with the appropriate specification. Payment for erosion control measures for which applicable pay items are not included in the Contract shall be made in accordance with Article 9.7, “Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method”.

ITEM 540 – Metal Beam Guard Fence:

Furnish round timber posts unless otherwise shown.

Place sufficient dry batch concrete mix in holes to ensure minimum of 2-inch embedment of tubes and posts.

ITEM 544 – Guardrail End Treatments:

Place sufficient dry batch concrete mix in holes to ensure minimum of 2-inch embedment of tubes and posts.

ITEM 585 – Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces:

Use surface test Type B pay adjustment schedule 1 to evaluate ride quality of the travel lanes in accordance with this Item.

Before placing the final lift of ACP, profile the roadway for approval or corrective action if necessary, at no cost to the Department.

ITEM 644 – Sign Identification Decals:

Type A signs will be made of flat aluminum.

Existing sign assemblies will be removed after the proposed sign is installed. Contractor will leave existing sign in place while proposed sign goes up. The existing sign will be removed immediately after the proposed sign is installed.

For this project, the standard triangular slip base two bolt casting will be used. This casting must be furnished from an approved manufacturer.

Erect the proposed signs an appropriate distance from adjacent signs in accordance with the Texas MUTCD, as directed and as shown on the plans.

Verify the elevation difference between the edge of the travel lane and bottom of the sign.

Do not remove existing sign assemblies until signs are ready to be installed on new mounts.

Sign assemblies associated with warning signs or stop or yield signs will require Omni - Directional Post Wrap. Retroreflective sheeting wrapped around a warning sign is yellow. Stop or Yield signs will require red sheeting. Retroreflective sheeting wrapped around a sign has a height on the post of at least 12 inches. The bottom of the retroreflective sheeting will be placed two feet below the bottom of the sign. The Engineer will approve the retroreflective sheeting wrap prior to any installation. This work will not be paid for separately; but will be subsidiary to this Item.

ITEM 658 – Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies:

Install only round posts meeting the requirements of DMS-4400 or as directed.

ITEM 662 – Work Zone Pavement Markings:

Non-removable pavement markings may be paint and beads.

ITEM 666 - Reflectorized Pavement Markings:

Furnish and place a double drop of Type II and Type III drop-on glass beads.

Place pavement markings only after the surface treatment has cured to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Place pavement markings within 14 days after completion of the final surface.

Mark the lateral locations of pavement markings with pilot lines. Obtain approval of the location and alignment of the pilot lines before application of permanent markings.

A mobile unit will be required to take reflectivity readings, readings will be taken on all lines in both directions. The mobile reflectivity readings will not be paid for separately but will be subsidiary to this bid item. Strict compliance with report output will be exercised in accordance to this general note. Information for each road must be together in the same file and submitted on a USB thumb drive. Submit a table of contents for each USB thumb drive. Each thumb drive will

contain a customer interactive report that generates a color-coded map where the user can verify passing and failing sections of roadway. The color-coded map should match the color-coded graphs generated by the data in the computer. The graphs should have a color-coded portion or shaded area representing failing and passing. The map should be standard Google earth maps or equal. Reports need to be in numerical order by reference number, concurrent with direction, labeled and separated by color, and include the posting date. The format will require prior acceptance by the Engineer.

ITEM 668 – Prefabricated Pavement Marking:

Prefabricated Pavement Markings will be placed at locations as directed.

ITEM 677 – Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers:

Furnish a high-pressure water blasting system for removing paint, thermoplastic, epoxy, and preformed tape materials from the following surfaces without causing any grooves or trenching of that surface, including asphalt, concrete, friction coarse asphalt, grooved asphalt, and grooved concrete.

Use a high-pressure water blasting system that consist of a vacuum recovery system that must provide for a nearly dry surface eliminating the possibility of uncontained run-off blasting water and debris.

All components required for the complete operation of the water blasting system – Ultra High Pressure (UHP) pump, vacuum system, clean water supply, vacuum recovery storage, blasting components will be mounted and transported on a single, fully self-contained and supporting truck chassis, thereby eliminating the need for any additional water, vacuum, or other transport vehicles.

ITEM 3077 - Superpave Mixtures:

Use field sand with a sand equivalent value of at least 35 when sampled and tested in accordance with Tex-203-F.

The plant is the designated aggregate sampling location, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Construct longitudinal joints in the surface course as shown in the plans. Construct longitudinal joints in all other courses by tapering the bituminous mat as shown in the plans or providing a 6-inch minimum offset from lift to lift. Extend the tapered portion of the mat beyond the normal lane width. Construct the tapered portion of the mat using an approved strike-off device that will provide a uniform slope and will not restrict the main screed. Apply tack coat to the in-place taper before the adjacent mat is placed. Final density requirements for the entire pavement, including the taper area will not change. Compaction of the initial taper section will be required

to be as near to final density as possible. Use a small static roller (approximately 200 lbs.) located immediately behind the paver for pre-compaction of the notched wedge joint.

Construct longitudinal joints so that the hot side overlaps the cold side by 0.5 inch minimum at the joint.

Furnish clean 5-gallon plastic buckets with lids and wire handles for sampling, transporting, and shipping aggregate and base to the District Lab.

Beginning with the final lift of embankment, measure the cross slope during pavement structure operations, at the completion of each land, and prior to covering with another course or lift to ensure that the cross slope is uniform and in compliance with the cross slope shown in the plans. Measure the cross slope at a minimum frequency of one measurement every 100 feet. The number of measurements may be reduced by demonstrating consistently acceptable results, with the approval of the Engineer. Furnish a digital measuring device approved by the Engineer for the measurement of cross slope. Make this measuring device available at the jobsite for the Engineer's use. Report the cross slope to the nearest 0.1%. Record all measurements on an approved form signed and dated certifying correct and submit to the Engineer the next working day for documentation. The Engineer will determine the number of verification measurements.

For hot-mix items, in place of typical tack material shown in Table 18 under Item 300, use a tracking resistant asphalt interlayer (TRAIL) material as a tack coat. Approved TRAIL products are found on TxDOT's Material Producer List under Asphalt Interlayer (Tracking Resistant) through http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials.html.

There should be little to no evidence of tracking or pickup of the tack coat on the wheels of the equipment as determined by the Engineer. Use approved release agents or misters on equipment tires as necessary.

ITEM 3089

FWD testing will be required on the base material prior to the placement of ACP, to be performed by TxDOT. A minimum of 2 weeks prior to the placement of ACP, coordinate with the District Pavement Engineer to request and obtain testing.

ITEM 6001 – Portable Changeable Message Sign:

Portable Changeable Message signs will be used on this contract. The Portable Changeable Message Signs will be used in advance of signal work where changing conditions may warrant the use of message boards. They may also be required at other locations as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer will provide the Contractor with the location and the messages to be displayed for each specific event. The Engineer or his representative will inspect each location once the Contractor has placed the message boards to verify that the placement and message is correct. The Contractor will change the message board location and modify the message being displayed as directed before leaving the location to the satisfaction of the Engineer or his representative. The Portable Changeable Message Signs will be paid for by the day after installed and fully operational. All locations that the Contractor will be called upon to use the Portable Changeable Message Signs will be for a minimum of 10 days. The Engineer will notify the Contractor when the Portable Changeable Message Signs are needed, and the Contractor will have the Portable Changeable Message Signs on location and fully operational in 5 working days. In cases of emergency the Contractor will have the Portable Changeable Message Signs on location and fully operational in 3 working days. Refer to traffic control plan sheets for typical temporary portable changeable message sign layout.

Item 6056 – Preformed In-Lane (Transverse) / Centerline Rumble Strips:

Supply all equipment and materials necessary for placement of In-Lane or Transverse Rumble Strips.

Use transverse rumble strips as centerline rumble strips and edge line rumble strips. The rumble strips will be black in color.

Place rumble strips as 12-inch segments centered on 5-foot spacings as shown on the In-Lane or Transverse Rumble Strip Details Sheet.

Ensure strict placement for centering and aligning all centerline transverse rumble strips. Placement of material will be strictly enforced. Irregular bars not centered or aligned properly will not be accepted.

Do not place pavement markings until rumble strips are accepted by written acceptance.

Provide a 90-day performance period that begins the day following written acceptance for each separate location. The written acceptance does not constitute final acceptance.

Replacement of all In-Lane or Transverse Rumble Strips within in a separate location will be required when 30% loss of an individual rumble strips exists on 20% of the length of a location or when 500 mil thickness is not maintained. Visual evaluation will be used for these determinations. Upon request, the Engineer will allow a Contractor representative to accompany the Engineer on these evaluations.

Replace all In-Lane or Transverse Rumble Strips identified during the performance period within 30 days after notification. The end of the performance period does not relive the Contractor from the performance deficiencies requiring corrective action identified during the performance period.

No additional payment will be made for replacement of In-Lane or Transverse Rumble Strips failing to meet the performance requirements.

ITEM 6149 – All-Weather Thermoplastic Pavement Markings:

A mobile unit will be required to take reflectivity readings, readings will be taken on all lines in both directions. The mobile reflectivity readings will not be paid for separately but will be subsidiary to this bid item. Strict compliance with report output will be exercised in accordance to this general note. Information for each road must be together in the same file and submitted on a USB thumb drive. Submit a table of contents for each USB thumb drive. Each thumb drive will contain a customer interactive report that generates a color-coded map where the user can verify passing and failing sections of roadway. The color-coded map should match the color-coded graphs generated by the data in the computer. The graphs should have a color-coded portion or shaded area representing failing and passing. The map should be standard Google earth maps or equal. Reports need to be in numerical order by reference number, concurrent with direction, labeled and separated by color, and include the posting date. The format will require prior acceptance by the Engineer.

Use a mobile retroreflectometer that is prequalified at the Texas A&M Transportation Institute test facility. The prequalification is at the contractor's expense.

The required values of wet and dry readings will be strictly measured within this contract as per manufacturer's recommendations.

Adjustments to locations of no passing zones will be determined by the Department.

Install a seal coat RPM cover or any other method approved on any line having Raised Pavement Markers. Remove and dispose of the covers after the stripe is complete.

Placement of markings in proper alignment will be strictly enforced. Irregular lines placed on both sides of the existing markings or pilot line will not be accepted.

ITEM 6185–Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA):

The shadow vehicle with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) will not be optional but will be required as shown on the appropriate traffic control plan sheets.

A total of one (1) shadow vehicle with TMA will be required for work. The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA's needed for the project.

A total of two (2) shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for Pavement Marking Operations.

SPECIFICATION DATA
TEST TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TEST METHODS

		GRADING REQUIREMENTS PERCENT RETAINED - SIEVES				SOIL CONSTANTS		
						L.L	P.I.	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	2-1/2"	1-3/4"	No. 4	No. 40	MAX.	MAX.	MIN.
132	Embankment (Type C)					50	25	4

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0096-03-075 **DISTRICT** Atlanta **COUNTY** Upshur
HIGHWAY US 80

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0096-03-075**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00176447**		
			COUNTY		**Upshur**		
			HIGHWAY		**US 80**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	79.080		79.080	
	104-6054	REMOVING CONCRETE(MOW STRIP)	LF	1,500.000		1,500.000	
	132-6021	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY C)	CY	110.000		110.000	
	134-6003	BACKFILL (TY C)	STA	155.000		155.000	
	164-6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	26,848.000		26,848.000	
	164-6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	26,848.000		26,848.000	
	164-6054	BOND FBR MTRX SEED (PERM)(RURAL)(SAND)	SY	53,697.000		53,697.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	859.000		859.000	
	169-6002	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY B)	SY	833.000		833.000	
	315-6004	FOG SEAL (CSS-1H)	GAL	2,926.000		2,926.000	
	316-6005	ASPH (TIER II)	GAL	13,005.000		13,005.000	
	316-6438	AGGR (TIER II)	CY	226.000		226.000	
	351-6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	SY	16,177.000		16,177.000	
	354-6021	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	SY	3,467.000		3,467.000	
	354-6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	17,081.000		17,081.000	
	354-6048	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	SY	32,512.000		32,512.000	
	354-6053	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1 1/4")	SY	64,707.000		64,707.000	
	361-6043	FULL - DEPTH REPAIR CPJR (8")	SY	120.000		120.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	85.000		85.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	11.000		11.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	500.000		500.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	500.000		500.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	1,500.000		1,500.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	1,500.000		1,500.000	
	506-6040	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	LF	100.000		100.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	100.000		100.000	
	533-6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	4,470.000		4,470.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	1,350.000		1,350.000	
	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	2.000		2.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	1,350.000		1,350.000	
	542-6003	REMOVE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL	EA	2.000		2.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	545-6019	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	3.000		3.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0096-03-075 **DISTRICT** Atlanta **COUNTY** Upshur
HIGHWAY US 80

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0096-03-075**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00176447**			
		COUNTY		**Upshur**			
		HIGHWAY		**US 80**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	644-6033	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	EA	22.000		22.000	
	644-6061	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(T)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	42.000		42.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	16.000		16.000	
	662-6001	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	LF	9,180.000		9,180.000	
	662-6016	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF	100.000		100.000	
	662-6032	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(BRK)	LF	9,180.000		9,180.000	
	662-6050	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A	EA	2,550.000		2,550.000	
	662-6112	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM RMV (W)(4")	LF	71,280.000		71,280.000	
	662-6113	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM RMV (Y)(4")	LF	50,960.000		50,960.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,430.000		1,430.000	
	666-6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	100.000		100.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	726.000		726.000	
	666-6147	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	325.000		325.000	
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	765.000		765.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	15.000		15.000	
	668-6083	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (LNDP ARROW)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	5.000		5.000	
	668-6092	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36")(YLD TRI)	EA	14.000		14.000	
	668-6108	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (Y) (24") (SLD)	LF	264.000		264.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	516.000		516.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	1,033.000		1,033.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	42,650.000		42,650.000	
	3077-6052	SP MIXESSP-DSAC-A PG70-22	TON	4,449.000		4,449.000	
	3077-6065	SP MIXESSP-DSAC-A PG76-22	TON	14,247.000		14,247.000	
	3077-6075	TACK COAT	GAL	45,426.000		45,426.000	
	3089-6002	CEMENT	TON	159.000		159.000	
	3089-6003	EMULSION	GAL	141,428.000		141,428.000	
	3089-6009	EMUL TRTMNT (MX EXIST MATL) 10"	SY	32,512.000		32,512.000	
	4171-6001	INSTALL BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	EA	2.000		2.000	
	5129-6001	INSTALL FTB	LF	1,500.000		1,500.000	
	5129-6002	REMOVE FTB	LF	1,500.000		1,500.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	4.000		4.000	
	6056-6002	PREFORMED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP	LF	4,470.000		4,470.000	
	6149-6004	REFL PAV MRK AWT (W) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)	LF	41,310.000		41,310.000	
	6149-6005	REFL PAV MRK AWT (W) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)	LF	10,340.000		10,340.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0096-03-075 **DISTRICT** Atlanta **COUNTY** Upshur
HIGHWAY US 80

		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0096-03-075**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		PROJECT ID		**A00176447**			
		COUNTY		**Upshur**			
		HIGHWAY		**US 80**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	6149-6006	REFL PAV MRK AWT (W) 6" (DOT) (100MIL)	LF	200.000		200.000	
	6149-6010	REFL PAV MRK AWT (Y) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)	LF	41,310.000		41,310.000	
	6149-6011	REFL PAV MRK AWT (Y) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)	LF	4,760.000		4,760.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	149.000		149.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	13.000		13.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

ROADWAY SUMMARY

		ACP AVERAGE ROADWAY WIDTH	EMULSION TREATMENT AVERAGE ROADWAY WIDTH	ACP AREA	EMULSION TREATMENT AREA	354 6021 PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0" TO 2")	354 6053 PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1 1/4")	354 6045 PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	354 6048 PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	3089 6009 EMUL TRTMNT (MX EXIST MATL) 10"	3089 6002 CEMENT	3089 6003 EMULSION	315 6004 FOG SEAL (CSS-1H)	316 6005 ASPH (TIER II)	316 6438 AGGR (TIER II)	3077 6065 SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG76-22	3077 6065 SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG76-22	3077 6052 SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	3077 6075 TACK COAT	351 6002 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	361 6043 FULL - DEPTH REPAIR CPJR (8")
BASIS OF RATES / NOTES			-	FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY		-	-	-	-	10" DEPTH 6" OVERLAP	1% (9.8 LBS/SY)	3.8%(CSS-1H) 4.35 GAL/SY	0.09 GAL/SY	(0.4 GAL/SY)	1 CY/140 SY	220LBS/SY	330LBS/SY	137.5LBS/SY	0.2 GAL/SY	-	-
STATION TO STATION		FT	FT	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	TON	GAL	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	TON	TON	GAL	SY	SY
1105+42.00	1191+06.20	68	-	64,707	-	3,467	64,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,118	-	4,449	25,883	16,177	-
22 DRIVEWAYS AND COUNTY ROAD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	48	-	-
1191+06.20	1192+15.31	66	68	800	824	-	-	-	824	824	4	3,586	74	330	6	-	132	-	320	-	-
1192+15.31	1195+73.52	64	66	2,547	2,627	-	-	-	2,627	2,627	13	11,427	236	1,051	18	-	420	-	1,019	-	-
1195+73.52	1201+34.20	64	64	3,987	3,987	-	-	-	3,987	3,987	20	17,344	359	1,595	28	-	658	-	1,595	-	-
1201+34.20	1210+00.00	67	69	6,445	6,638	-	-	-	6,638	6,638	33	28,874	597	2,655	46	-	1,063	-	2,578	-	-
1210+00.00	1216+25.00	64	66	4,444	4,583	-	-	-	4,583	4,583	22	19,938	413	1,833	32	-	733	-	1,778	-	-
1216+25.00	1235+14.00	64	66	13,433	13,853	-	-	-	13,853	13,853	68	60,259	1,247	5,541	96	-	2,216	-	5,373	-	-
1235+14.00	1252+00.00	62	-	11,615	-	-	-	11,615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,278	-	-	4,646	-	-
1252+00.00	1259+93.50	62	-	5,466	-	-	-	5,466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	601	-	-	2,187	-	-
1242+50.00	1242+50.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120
TOTALS				**113,445**	**32,512**	**3,467**	**64,707**	**17,081**	**32,512**	**32,512**	**159**	**141,428**	**2,926**	**13,005**	**226**	**14,247**		**4,449**	**45,426**	**16,177**	**120**

PAVEMENT MARKING SUMMARY

		666 6147 REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24" (SLD)(100MIL)	666 6036 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8" (SLD)(100MIL)	666 6042 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12" (SLD)(100MIL)	666 6048 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24" (SLD)(100MIL)	668 6076 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	668 6077 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	668 6083 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (LNDP ARROW)	668 6085 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	668 6092 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36")(YLD TRI)	668 6108 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (Y) (24") (SLD)	672 6007 REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	672 6009 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	6149 6004 REFL PAV MRK AWT (W) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)	6149 6005 REFL PAV MRK AWT (W) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)	6149 6006 REFL PAV MRK AWT (W) 6" (DOT) (100MIL)	6149 6010 REFL PAV MRK AWT (Y) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)	6149 6011 REFL PAV MRK AWT (Y) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)	533 6003 RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	6056 6002 PREFORMED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP
STATION TO STATION		LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
1079+42.00	1191+06.20	-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279	558	22,330	5,580	-	22,330	-	4,470	4,470
1191+06.20	1202+06.00	65	1,020	100	300	300	6	2	2	14	24	27	55	2,200	550	200	2,200	550	-	-
1202+06.00	1210+00.00	30	-	-		-	4	-	-	-	-	20	40	1,590	400	-	1,590	400	-	-
1210+00.00	1232+90.00	-	-	-	96	140	-	-	-	-	-	57	115	4,580	1,150	-	4,580	1,150	-	-
1232+90.00	1235+70.00	50	100	-		-	1	-	1	-	-	7	14	560	140	-	560	140	-	-
1235+70.00	1241+00.00	-	-	-	84	325	-	-	-	-	-	13	27	1,060	270	-	1,060	270	-	-
1241+00.00	1243+90.00	-	100	-	222	-	4	-	2	-	-	7	15	580	150	-	580	150	-	-
1243+90.00	1285+93.50	180	-	-	24	-	-	2	-	-	240	105	210	8,410	2,100	-	8,410	2,100	-	-
TOTALS		**325**	**1,430**	**100**	**726**	**765**	**15**	**4**	**5**	**14**	**264**	**516**	**1,033**	**41,310**	**10,340**	**200**	**41,310**	**4,760**	**4,470**	**4,470**

SUMMARY QUANTITY
SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		14

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

		662	662	662	662	662	662	677	-
		6050	6112	6113	6001	6032	6016	6001	-
		WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV(REFL) TY IIA-A	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM RMV (W)(4")	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM RMV (Y)(4")	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 4"(BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) 4"(BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	COMMENTS
LOCATION STATION TO STATION		EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	
1078+42.00	1191+06.20	1,130	22,530	22,530	5,630	5,630	-	-	-
1164+06.20	1235+14.00	1,420	28,430	28,430	3,550	3,550	100	42,650	-
1235+14.00	1285+93.50	-	20,320	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS		**2,550**	**71,280**	**50,960**	**9,180**	**9,180**	**100**	**42,650**	-

SUMMARY OF MESSAGE BOARD /TMA

-	6001	6185	6185
-	6002	6002	6005
	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBLE OPERATION)
	EA	DAY	DAY
VARIOUS	4	149	13
TOTALS	4	149	13

SUMMARY OF METAL BEAM GUARDFENCE AND RELATED ITEMS

		-	104	132	169	432	540	540	542	542	544	544	658	545	545	
		-	6054	6021	6002	6045	6001	6016	6001	6003	6001	6003	6062	6005	6019	
		OFFSET	REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY C)	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY B)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	REMOVE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	COMMENTS
STA TION TO STATION		-	LF	CY	SY	CY	LF	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	-
1209+75.00	1217+00.00	LT	775	60	431	45	700	1	700	1	1	1	8	-	-	MBGF AT BIG SANDY LANE
1210+50.00	1217+25.00	RT	725	50	403	40	650	1	650	1	1	1	8	-	-	MBGF AT BIG SANDY LANE
1252+32.00		CL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	R.R. UNDER PASS CRASH CUSHIONS
1257+85.00		CL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	R.R. UNDER PASS CRASH CUSHIONS
TOTALS		**-**	**1,500**	**110**	**833**	**85**	**1,350**	**2**	**1,350**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**16**	**2**	**2**	-

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE ITEMS

-	4171	-
	6001	-
	INSTALL BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	UPRR DOT #789454F
STATION	EA	-
1255+02.00	2	19-230-0096-03-092
TOTALS	2	-

SUMMARY QUANTITY

SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		15

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL LTEMS

PLAN SHEET WORK LIMITS			134 6003 -	164 6009 #2	164 6011 #2	164 6054 #2	168 6001 -	- - #1, #3	- - #1	506 6002 -	506 6011 -	506 6040 -	506 6043	5129 6001 -	5129 6002 -	506 6038 -	506 6039 -	
			BACKFILL (TY C)	BROADCAST SEED(TEMP) (WARM)	BROADCAST SEED(TEMP) (COOL)	BOND FBR MTRX SEED (PERM)(RURAL) (SAND)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(SS-1)	FERTILIZER	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL)(TY2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	INSTALL FLOATING TURBIDITY BARRIER	REMOVE FLOATING TURBIDITY BARRIER	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	
BASIS OF RATES			**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	80 MG/5000 SY	0.3 GAL/SY	300 LB/5000 SY	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
STA	**TO**	**STA**	STA	SY	SY	SY	MG	GAL	LBS	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	COMMENTS
1105+42.00		**1191+06.20**	86	9,516	9,516	19,032	305	5,709	1,142	300	300			-				-
PREP ROW SEEDING			-	9,680	9,680	19,360	310	-	1,162	-	-			-	-	-	-	FOR DISTURBANCE AS A RESULT OF PREP ROW
1191+06.20		**1259+93.50**	69	7,653	7,653	15,305	245	4,592	918	200	200	100	100	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	PROPOSED FTB AT BIG SANDY LAKE
TOTALS			**155**	**26,848**	**26,848**	**53,697**	**859**	**10,301**	**3,222**	**500**	**500**	**100**	**100**	**1,500**	**1,500**	**1,500**	**1,500**	**-**

NOTES:
1: FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY.
2: ESTIMATED WIDTH OF SEEDING IS 10 FT ON LT AND RT SIDES.
3: 3 FT WIDTH FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT ON LT AND RT SIDES.

PREP ROW SUMMARY

			100 6002 PREPARING ROW
PLAN SHEET WORK LIMITS			STA
STA	TO	STA	-
1106+05.00		1142+05.00	36.00
1142+05.00		1142+51.00	0.46
1142+51.00		1153+64.00	11.13
1154+33.00		1175+64.00	21.31
1176+19.00		1180+40.00	4.21
1180+72.00		1186+69.00	5.97
TOTALS			**79.08**

SUMMARY QUANTITY
SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		16

SIGN SUMMARY

		644	644	644	644	644			
		6076	6004	6061	6060	6033			
		REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)			
LOCATION STATION	**OFFSET**	**EA**	**EA**	**EA**	**EA**	**EA**	**SIGN NUMBER**	**SIGN ID**	**COMMENTS**
1106+00.00	RT	1	-	-	1	-	1	CO RD 3639	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1105+86.00	RT	1	-	-	1	-	2	US 80	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1105+86.00	RT	1	-	-	1	-	3	USHUR COUNTY LINE	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1108+98.00	RT	-	-	-	-	-	-	ADOPT A HIGHWAY	LEAVE SIGN IN PLACE
1118+31.00	RT	1	-	-	-	-	-	PR 3706	REMOVE SIGN
1138+15.00	RT	1	-	-	-	-	-	PR 3704	REMOVE SIGN
1144+19.00	RT	-	-	-	-	-	-	NO PARKING ON ROW	LEAVE SIGN IN PLACE
1165+39.00	RT	1	-	-	-	-	-	YIELD SPEED LIMIT 60 MPH	REMOVE SIGN
1162+41.00	RT	1	-	-	1	-	4	SPEED LIMIT 60 MPH	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1176+67.00	RT	1	-	1	-	-	5	LEXINGTON ROAD	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1180+22.00	RT	-	-	-	1	-	6	JCT 155 TEXAS	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1183+09.00	LT	-	-	-	-	-	-	NO ENGINE BRAKE	LEAVE SIGN IN PLACE
1184+00.00	LT	1	-	-	1	-	7	LEXINGTON ROAD	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1175+59.00	LT	1	-	-	1	-	8	SPEED LIMIT 70 MPH	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1170+62.00	LT	1	-	-	-	-	-	HAWKINS 5 MINEOLA 22	REMOVE SIGN
1145+68.00	LT	1	-	-	-	-	-	PR 3704	REMOVE SIGN
1144+92.00	LT	-	-	-	-	-	-	NO PARKING ON ROW	LEAVE SIGN IN PLACE
1143+32.00	LT	-	-	-	-	-	-	NO PARKING ON ROW	LEAVE SIGN IN PLACE
1125+19.00	LT	1	-	-	-	-	-	PR 3706	REMOVE SIGN
1106+00.00	LT	1	-	-	1	-	9	CO RD 3639	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1105+57.00	LT	1	-	1	-	-	10	WOOD COUNTY LINE	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1189+90.00	RT	1	1	-	-	-	11	SPEED LIMIT 50 MPH	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1189+90.00	RT	-	-	-	-	-	-	BIG SANDY CITY LIMT	LEAVE SIGN IN PLACE
1189+90.00	LT	1	-	-	1	-	12	SPEED LIMIT 60 MPH	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1199+00.00	RT	1	-	-	-	1	13	EAST US 80 / NORTH SH 155	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1190+85.00	RT	1	-	-	-	-	-	TYLER (RT)	REMOVE SIGN
1199+00.00	LT	1	-	-	-	1	14	WEST US 80 / SOUTH SH 155	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1207+80.00	LT	1	-	-	1	-	15	SOUTH SH 155	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1202+29.00	RT	1	-	-	1	-	16	SPEED LIMIT 50 MPH	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1204+00.00	LT	1	-	-	1	-	17	SPEED LIMIT 50 MPH	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1206+30.00	RT	1	-	-	-	-	-	SPEED LIMIT 50 MPH	REMOVE SIGN
1213+75.00	LT	1	-	-	1	-	18	US 80 / R.M. 760	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1220+10.00	LT	-	-	-	-	-	-	ADOPT A HIGHWAY	LEAVE SIGN IN PLACE
1233+73.00	RT	1	-	-	-	-	-	GILMER (LEFT)	REMOVE SIGN
1235+06.00	RT	1	-	-	-	-	-	US 80	REMOVE SIGN
1231+84.00	RT	1	-	-	1	-	19	END SCHOOL ZONE	PROPOSED NEW SIGN
1231+84.00	RT	1	-	-	1	-	20	SPEED LIMIT 40 MPH	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1238+53.00	LT	1	-	-	1	-	21	END SCHOOL ZONE	PROPOSED NEW SIGN
1238+53.00	LT	1	-	-	1	-	22	SPEED LIMIT 40 MPH	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1243+54.00	LT	1	-	-	-	-	-	SPEED LIMIT 40 MPH	REMOVE SIGN
1250+00.00	LT	1	-	-	-	-	-	GILMER (RIGHT)	REMOVE SIGN
1244+59.00	RT	1	-	-	1	-	23	EAST US 80	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1253+10.00	RT	1	-	-	1	-	24	SPEED LIMIT 50 MPH	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1253+10.00	RT	1	1	-	-	-	25	CLEARANCE	PROPOSED NEW SIGN
1253+52.00	LT	1	-	-	1	-	26	SPEED LIMIT 40 MPH	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1253+52.00	LT	1	1	-	-	-	27	CLEARANCE	PROPOSED NEW SIGN
1246+60.00	RT	1	-	-	1	-	28	BRIDGE HEIGHT SIGN	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1256+00.00	LT	1	-	-	1	-	29	BRIDGE HEIGHT SIGN	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
1256+60.00	RT	1	-	-	-	-	-	GLADEWATER / LONGVIEW	REMOVE SIGN
1258+30.00	RT	1	-	1	-	-	30	WHITE OAK RD	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGN
TOTALS		**42**	**3**	**3**	**22**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**-**

SUMMARY QUANTITY

SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		17

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
17	1	D20-1TR	CO RD 3639 →	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
17	2	M1-4	80	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		D10-7aT	RM 758	3X10	X							
17	3	I2-dT	UPSHUR COUNTY LINE	VAR. X 24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
17	4	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 60 MPH	30X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
17	5	D21-1TL	← LEXINGTON RD	VAR. X 12	X		TWT	1	WS	T		
17	6	M2-1	JCT	21X15	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		M1-6T	155	24X24	X							
			TEXAS									
17	7	D21-1TR	LEXINGTON RD →	VAR. X 12	X		TWT	1	WS	T		
17	8	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 70 MPH	30X36	X		TWT	1	WS	T		
17	9	D20-1TR	CO RD 3639 →	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
17	10	I-2dT	WOOD COUNTY LINE	VAR. X 24	X		TWT	1	WS	T		
17	11	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 50 MPH	30x36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
17	12	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 60 MPH	30x36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
17	13	M3-2	EAST	24X12	X		S80	1	SA	U		
		M1-4	80	24X24	X							
		M3-1	NORTH	24X12	X							
		M1-6	155	24X24	X							
17	14	M3-4	WEST	24X12	X		S80	1	SA	U		
		M1-4	80	24X24	X							
		M3-3	SOUTH	24X12	X							
		M1-6	155	24X24	X							
17	15	M3-3	SOUTH	24X12	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		M1-6	155	24X24	X							
		W16-5P	←	21X15	X							
17	16	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 50 MPH	30X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
17	17	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 50 MPH	30X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		18

18

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE: FRP = Fiberglass; TWT = Thin-Wall; 10BWG = 10 BWG; S80 = Sch 80	POSTS: 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE: UA=Universal Conc; UB=Universal Bolt; SA=Slipbase-Conc; SB=Slipbase-Bolt; WS=Wedge Steel; WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED P = "Plain"; T = "T"; U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext; BM = Extruded Wind Beam; WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel; EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE: TY N; TY S
17	18	M1-4	80	24x24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		D10-7a	RM 760	3X12								
17	19, 21	S5-2aT	END SCHOOL ZONE	24x24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
17	20	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 40 MPH	30X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
17	22	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 40 MPH	30X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
17	25	W12-2a	CLEARANCE	84X24	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
17	23	M3-2	EAST	24X12	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		M1-4	80	24X24								
17	24	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 50 MPH	30X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
17	27	W12-2a	CLEARANCE	84X24	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
17	26	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 40 MPH	30X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
17	28	W12-2	BRIDGE HEIGHT	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
17	29	W12-2	BRIDGE HEIGHT	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
17	30	D21-1TL	← WHITE OAK RD	VARX12	X		TWT	1	WS	T		

DATE:
FILE:

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0096	03	075	US 80
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		ATL	UPSHUR		19

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION									
															MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/ RESET	FROM LOC.#	N	W	N	W	N	W
		75	US 80 EAST BOUND	1252+32	TL-3	BI	CONC	6"	PTB	1.21'	36"	25 FT	1	1			X					
		75	US 80 WEST BOUND	1257+85	TL-3	BI	CONC	6"	PTB	1.21'	36"	25 FT	1	1			X					
												TOTALS	2	2								

LEGEND:
L=LOW MAINTENANCE
R=REUSABLE
S=SACRIFICIAL
N=NARROW
W=WIDE

FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.
http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwylse.htm

DAVID J. JUDICE
91854

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET

FILE: ccss.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0096	03	075
	DIST	COUNTY	
	ATL	UPSHUR	
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
			20

HIGHWAY: US 80

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

GENERAL:

ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 7 "LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITES" OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT HAVE THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF THE RIGHT OF WAY (ROW). COOPERATE WITH THE STATE OF TEXAS EMPLOYEES AND THEIR CONTRACTORS WORKING IN THE ROW.

ALL SURFACING OPERATIONS SHALL PROCEED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. INCORPORATE THE PROVISIONS OF THIS PLAN INTO THE DAILY SCHEDULE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. MINIMIZE AREAS OF DISTURBED SOIL AND MAINTAIN EXISTING VEGETATED AREAS TO PROVIDE BUFFER ZONES. TAKE MEASURES NECESSARY TO ELIMINATE ANY CONTAMINENTS INTO BIG SANDY LAKE. PROVIDE MILLINGS GENERATED ON PROJECT TO BACKFILL PROPOSED 3 INCH DROP OFF AT DRIVEWAYS AND INTERSECTIONS.

INITIAL TRAFFIC CONTROL

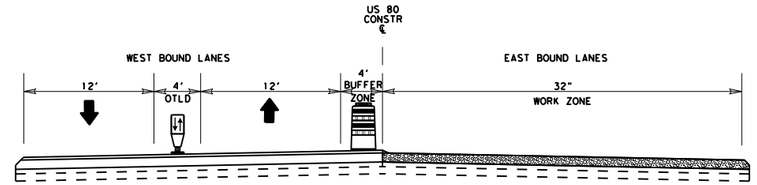
INSTALL PROJECT LIMIT TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TCD) PER THE BC STANDARDS. UTILIZE THE APPLICABLE TCP'S PROVIDED IN THIS PLAN SET AS PER THE TYPE OF WORK TO BE DONE. ENSURE THAT THERE IS AT LEAST ONE TRAVEL LANE OPEN IN THE WEST BOUND AND EAST BOUND LANES AT ALL TIMES. OTLD (OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS) SHALL BE "BOLT DOWN" METHOD FROM AN APPROVED SOURCE.

ROADWAY REHABILITATION PHASING

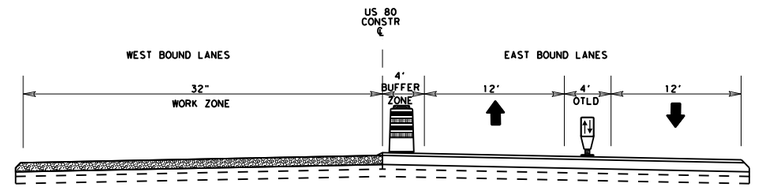
USE TO THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TCP STANDARDS: (ATL-13)-15, TCP (ATL-16)-15, AND TCP (ATL-19)-15 FOR PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROL. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK AREA AND TRAFFIC FLOW. USE TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER AS PROVIDED IN THE PLANS.

LIMIT ROADWAY REHABILITATION OPERATIONS AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER AND AS DEMONSTRATED IN THE FIELD THAT CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED IN A GIVEN TIME PERIOD AND INSTALL WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS UTILITIZING APPROPRIATE TCP STANDARDS.

1. STA 1191+06.20 TO STA 1259+93.50 LIMITS. ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL CONFIGURATION UTILIZING TCP (ATL 19b-15) ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE PROJECT AND TCP (ATL 13a-15) ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE PROJECT. INSTALL WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS FROM THE BEGINNING OF THE TCP THROUGH THE ENTIRE PROJECT LIMITS AS PER THE STANDARDS AND THE TRAFFIC CONTROL TCP PHASE 1 AND 2 GUIDANCE.
2. PHASE 1 CONSISTS OF CONSTRUCTING EAST BOUND LANES.
   a. STATION 1191+06.20 TO 1235+14.00 LIMITS
   b. STEP 1: MILL 3" OF PAVEMENT ON THE EAST BOUND LANES TO THE CENTER LINE OF US 80 ESTABLISHING AND MAINTAINING CURRENT PROFILE GRADE LINE (PGL).
   c. STEP 2: CONSTRUCT 10" FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION USING ASPHALT EMULSION (ROAD-MIXED). OVERLAP LONGITUDIAL AND TRANSVERSE JOINTS BY 6 INCHES.
   d. STEP 3: FOG SEAL AND PLACE ONE COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT. ALLOW 7 DAY CURING TIME FOR OCST.
   e. STEP 4: PLACE SUPERPAVE D ONE LIFT:1.5" LAYER FROM STATION 1191+06.20 TO 1235+14.00.
3. PHASE 2 CONSISTS OF SWAPPING TRAFFIC CONTROL AND CONSTRUCTING WEST BOUND LANES FROM STATION 1191+06.20 TO 1235+14.00.
   a. STEP 1: PERFORM SAME SEQUENCE OF WORK AS DESCRIBED IN PHASE 1. REFER TO TCP PHASE 2 LAYOUTS FOR GUIDANCE.
   b. STEP 2: PLACE SUPERPAVE D ONE LIFT:1.5" LAYER FROM STA 1191+06.20 TO 1235+14.00, PLACE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
4. PHASE 3 STA 1235+14.00 TO STA 1259+93.50 LIMITS
   a. SETUP PROPOSED DETOUR OF SH 155 NORTH.
   b. PERFORM FULL DEPTH CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR AT THE INTERSECTION OF SH 155 N ON US 80. CONCRETE SHALL BE HES (HIGH EARLY STRENGTH). ONCE CONCRETE REPAIR IS COMPLETE, REMOVE DETOUR AND PERFORM 2" MILL AND INLAY ON US 80.
   c. PLANE 2" OF ACP AND PLACE 2" SUPERPAVE D PG 76-22 AS FINAL SURFACE. USE APPROPRIATE TCP AND CONSTRUCT UNDER DAY TIME OPERATIONS. PLACE TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
   d. PLACE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
   e. PERFORM BACKFILL OPERATIONS AND SEEDING USING APPROPRIATE TCP'S.
   f. INSTALL METAL BEAM GUARDFENCE AND MOW STRIP AS PER DETAIL AND STANDARDS.
   g. REMOVE EXISITNG AND INSTALL CRASH CUSHIONS USING APPROPIRATE TCP'S.
   h. PLACE PERMANENT SIGNS.
5. PHASE 4 STA 1105+42.00 TO STA 1191+06.20
   a. PHASE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION SUCH THAT THE WEST BOUND AND EAST BOUND LANES ARE PERFORMED SEPARATELY ABOUT THE EXISITING CENTERLINE.
   b. ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL USING TCP (2-4)-18 FOR MULTIPLE LANE CLOSURE OR AS DRECTED BY ENGINEER.
   c. PREP ROW AS SHOWN IN PLANS.
   d. PLANE 1.25" FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE EXISTING PGL. PERFORM FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER. PLACE WORK ZONE STRIPING. PLACE 1.25" SUPERPAVE D PG 70-22. PLACE 2" SUPERPAVE D PG 76-22 AS FINAL SURFACE. INSTALL SIGNS. BACKFILL PAVEMENT EDGES.
6. PROJECT CLEANUP
   a. REMOVE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND WASTE MATERIAL ONCE SOIL STABILIZATION OCCURS UTILIZING APPROPRIATE TCP'S.



PHASE CONSTRUCTION
PHASE 1
STA 1191+06.20 TO STA 1235+14.00



PHASE CONSTRUCTION
PHASE 2
STA 1191+06.20 TO STA 1235+14.00

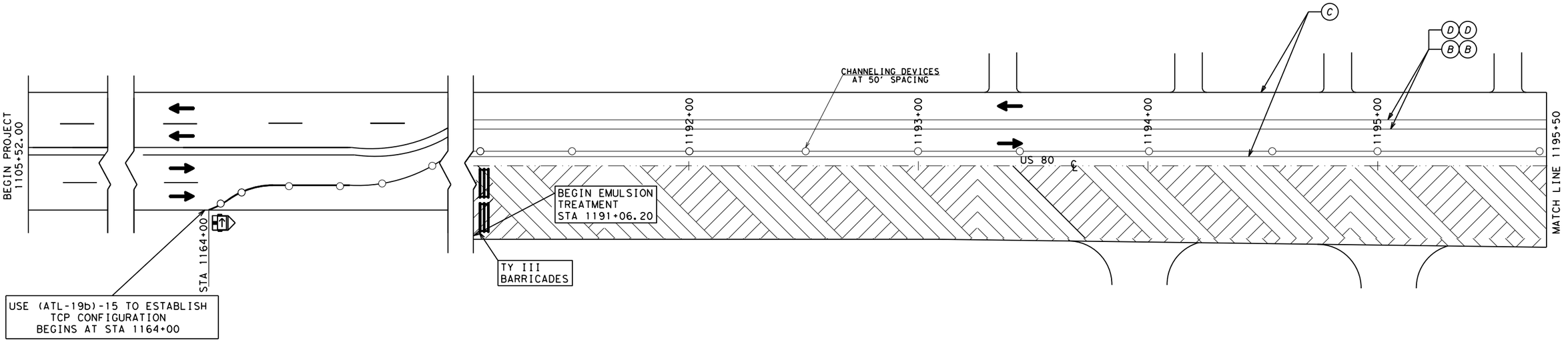
STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		21

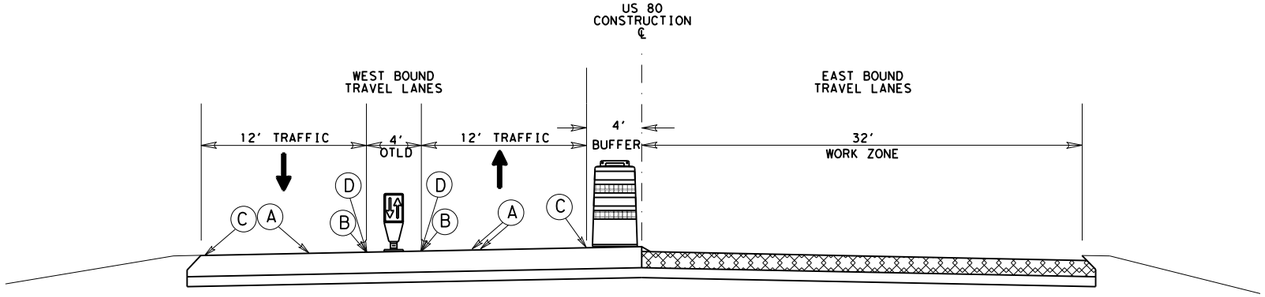


PHASE 1

PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

- Ⓐ - ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
- Ⓑ - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)
- Ⓒ - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4"(SLD)
- Ⓓ - WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA

PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION



TCP SECTION
1191+06.20 TO 1195+50

USE TCP (ATL-19b-15) TO TRANSITION
FROM STA 1164+00 TO STA 1191+06.20

0' 100' 200'
SCALE

N

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

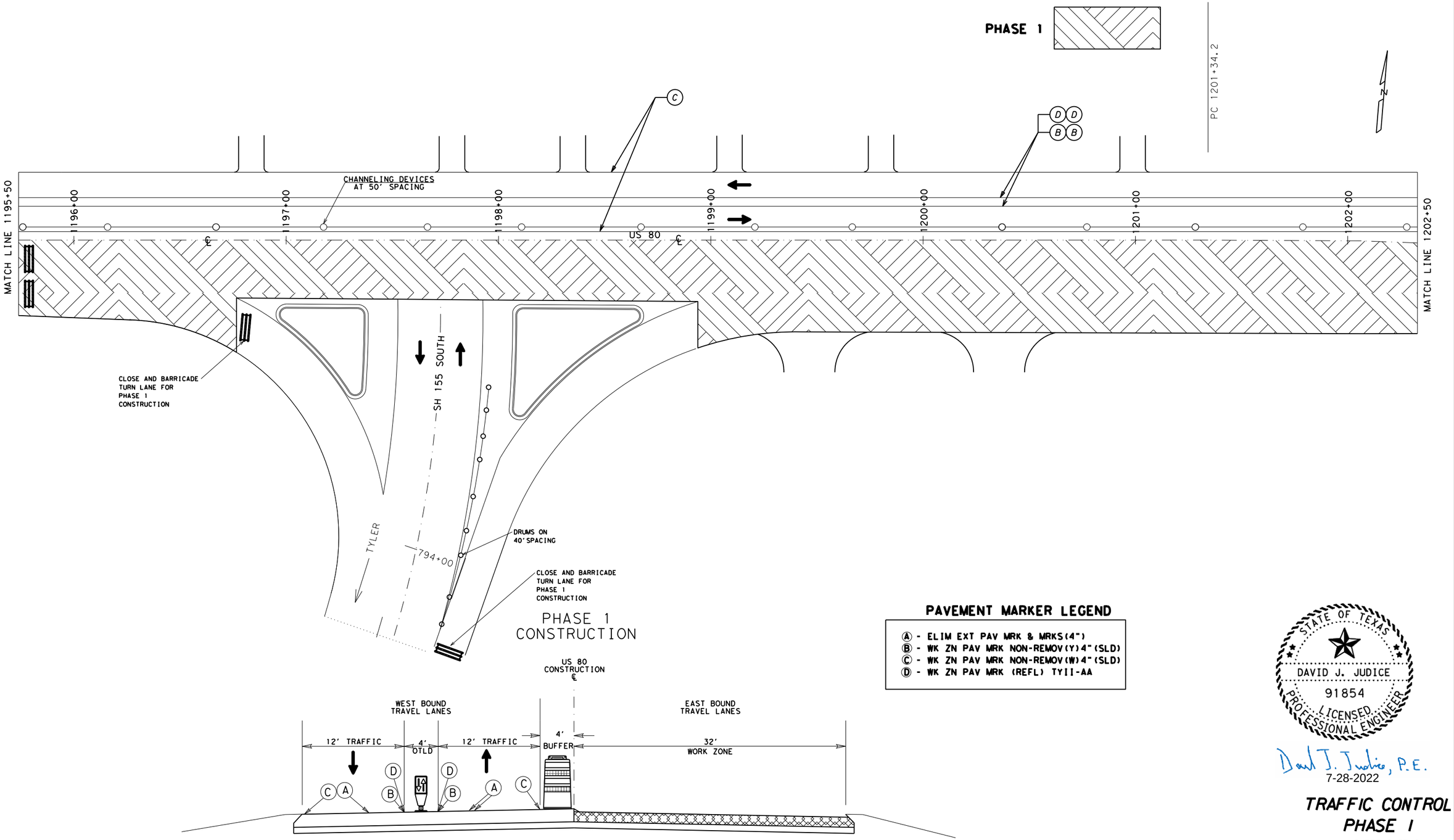
TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1

SHEET 1 OF 8

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		22

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 8:15 PM



TCP SECTION
1195+50 TO 1202+50

PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

- (A) - ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
- (B) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)
- (C) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4"(SLD)
- (D) - WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1

SHEET 2 OF 8

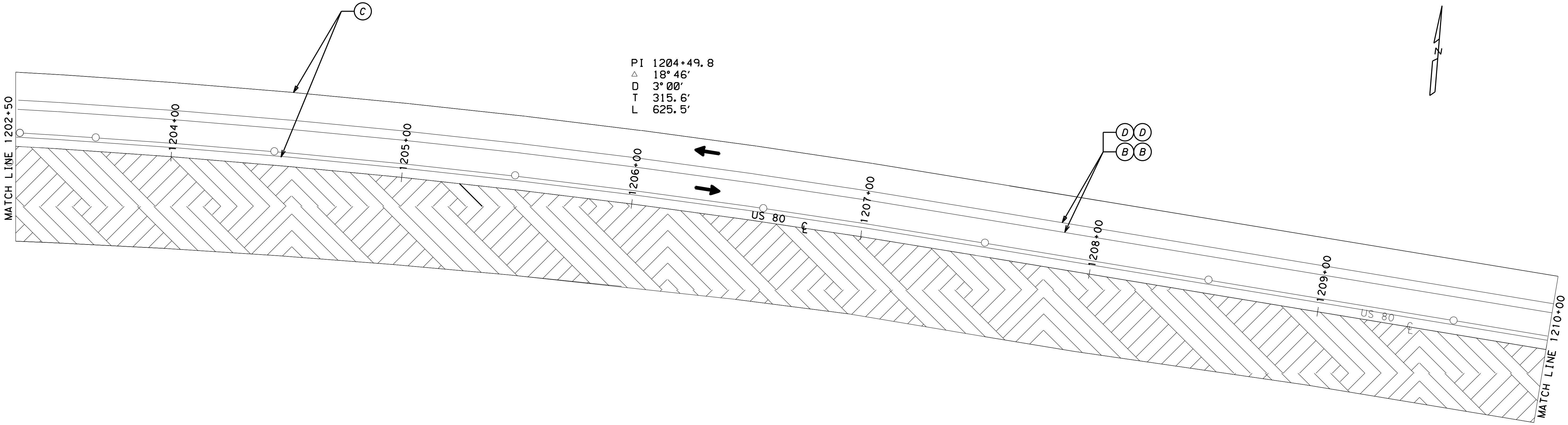
0' 100' 200'
SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

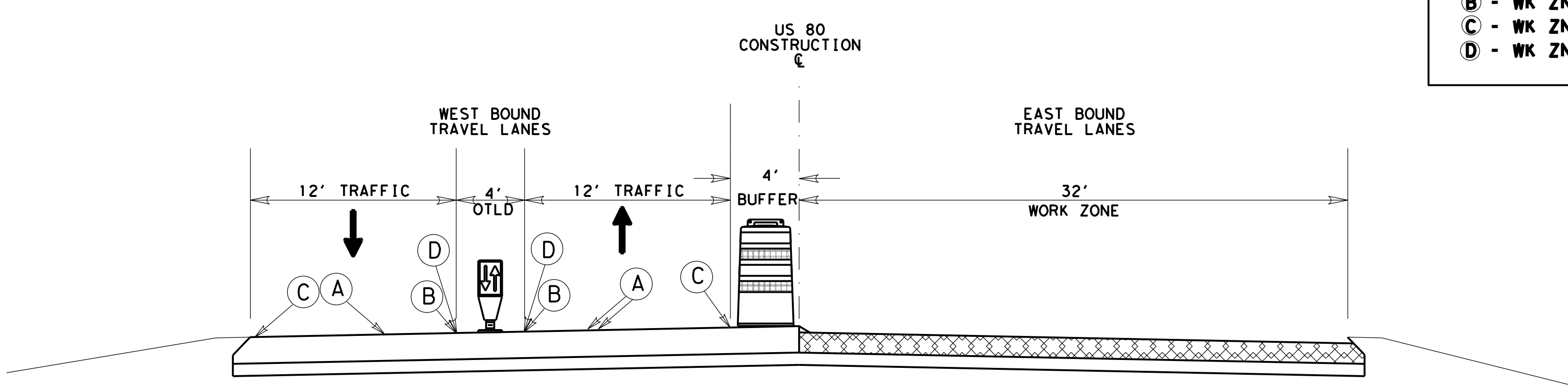
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		23

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960375\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/27/20222:08:16 PM

PHASE 1



PHASE 1
CONSTRUCTION



TCP SECTION
1202+50 TO 1210+00

PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

- A - ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
- B - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)
- C - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4"(SLD)
- D - WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE I

SHEET 3 OF 8

0′ 100′ 200′
SCALE

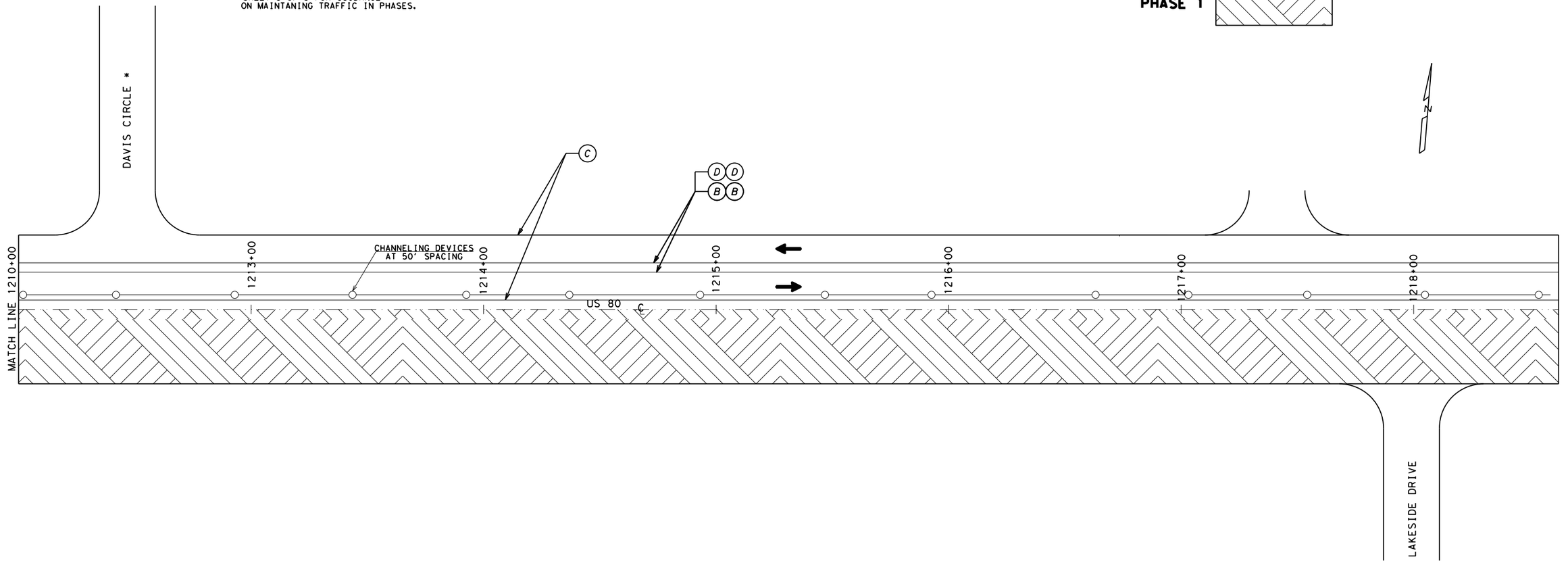
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ATL		UPSHUR	24

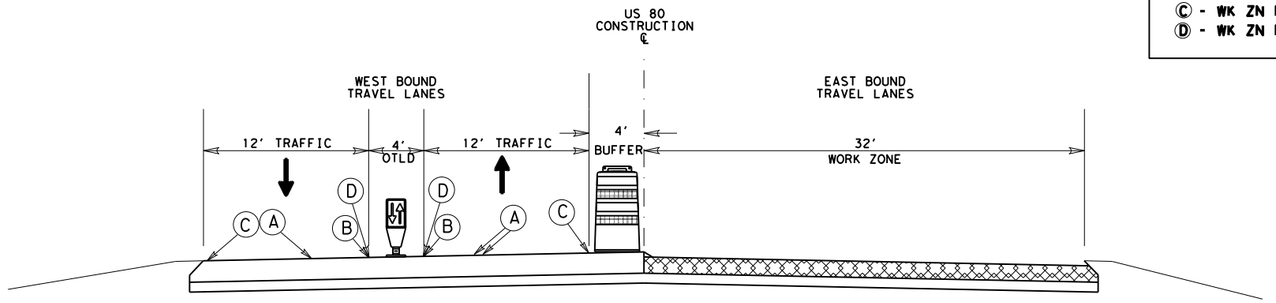
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:08:17 PM

NOTE: * SEE ROADWAY DETAILS
SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR GUIDANCE
ON MAINTANING TRAFFIC IN PHASES.

PHASE 1



PHASE 1
CONSTRUCTION



TCP SECTION
1210+00 TO 1218+75

PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

- (A) - ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
- (B) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)
- (C) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4"(SLD)
- (D) - WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA

0' 100' 200'
SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

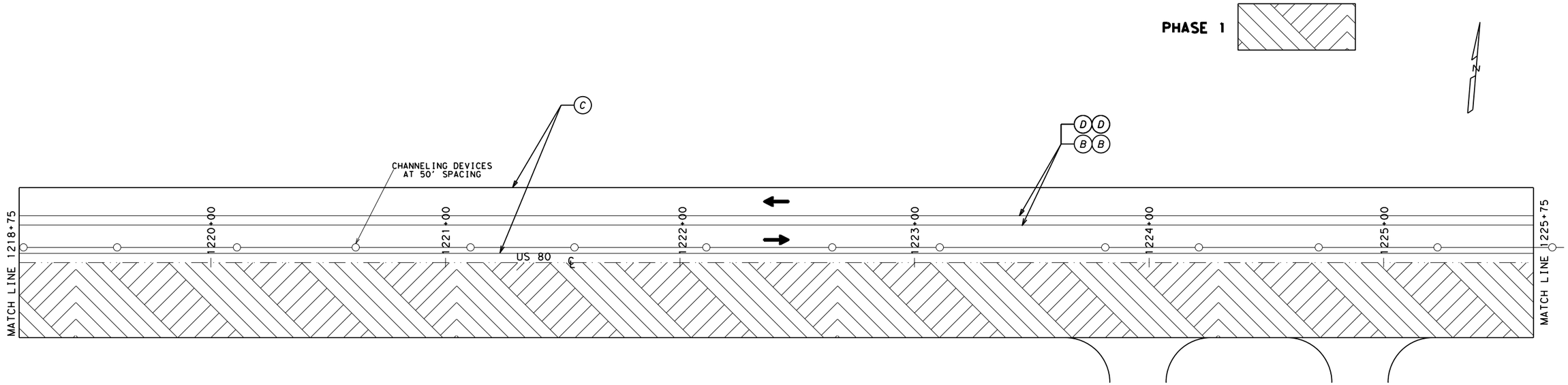
TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1

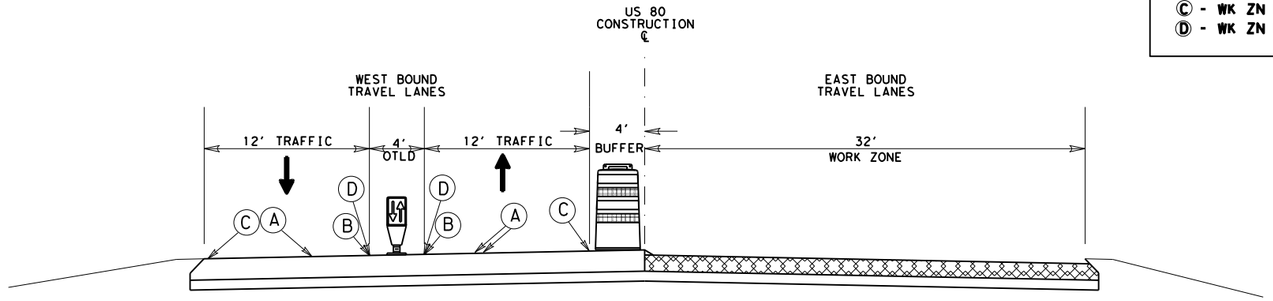
SHEET 4 OF 8

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		25

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 8:17 PM





TCP SECTION
1218+75 TO 1225+75

PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

- (A) - ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
- (B) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)
- (C) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4"(SLD)
- (D) - WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE I

SHEET 5 OF 8

0' 100' 200'
SCALE

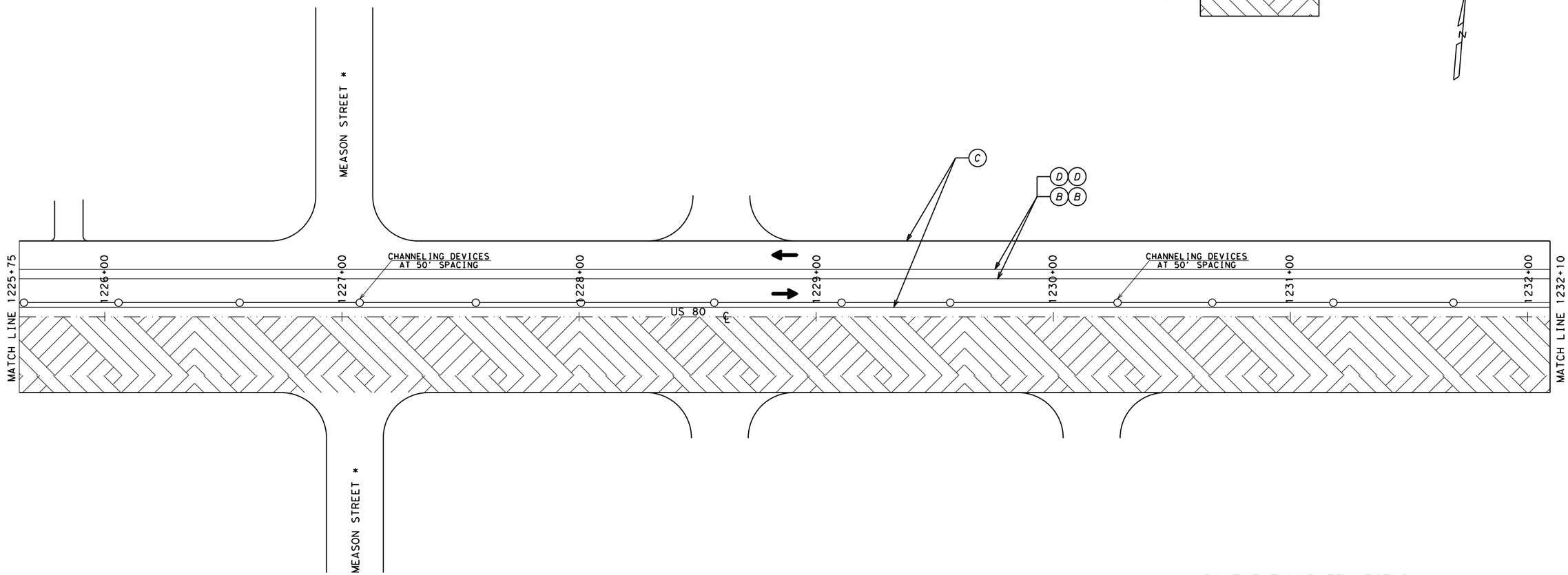
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		26

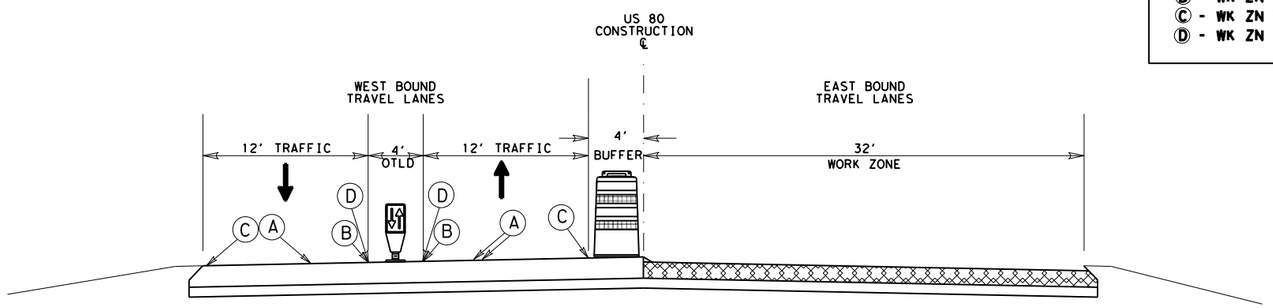
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 08:19 PM

NOTE: * SEE ROADWAY DETAILS
SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR GUIDANCE
ON MAINTANING TRAFFIC IN PHASES.

PHASE 1



PHASE 1
CONSTRUCTION



TCP SECTION
1225+75 TO 1232+10

PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

- Ⓐ - ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
- Ⓑ - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)
- Ⓒ - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4"(SLD)
- Ⓓ - WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA

0' 100' 200'
SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1

SHEET 6 OF 8

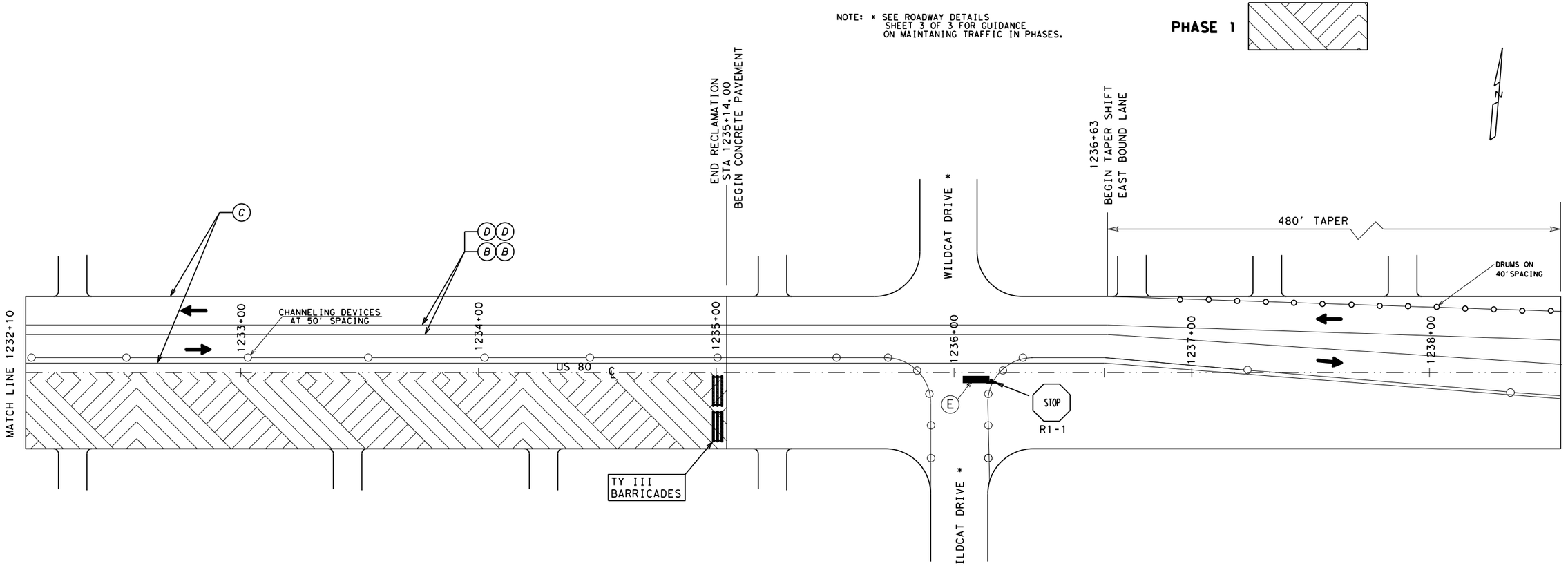
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		27

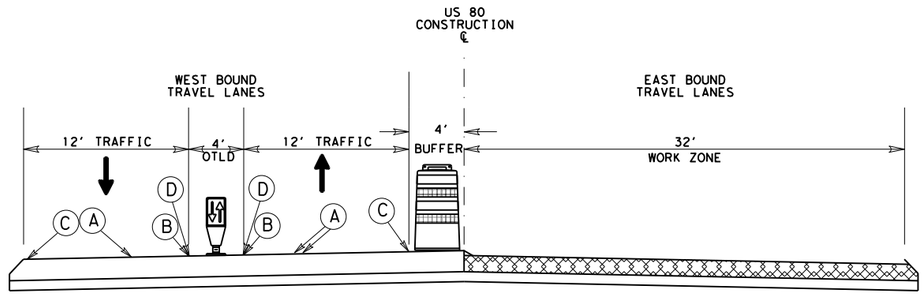
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\009603075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 8:08:19 PM

NOTE: * SEE ROADWAY DETAILS SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR GUIDANCE ON MAINTANING TRAFFIC IN PHASES.

PHASE 1



PHASE 1
CONSTRUCTION



TCP SECTION
1232+10 TO 1235+14.00

PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

- (A) - ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
- (B) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)
- (C) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4"(SLD)
- (D) - WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA
- (E) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)24"(SLD)

0' 100' 200'
SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1

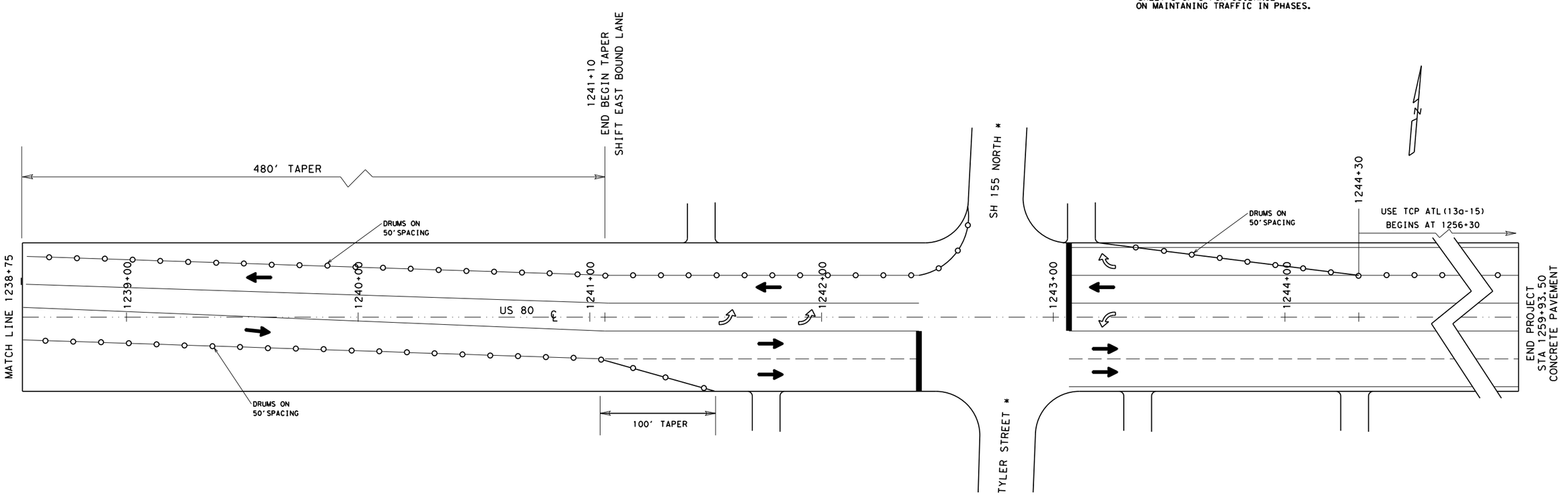
SHEET 7 OF 8

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		28

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960307S\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/27/20222:08:20 PM

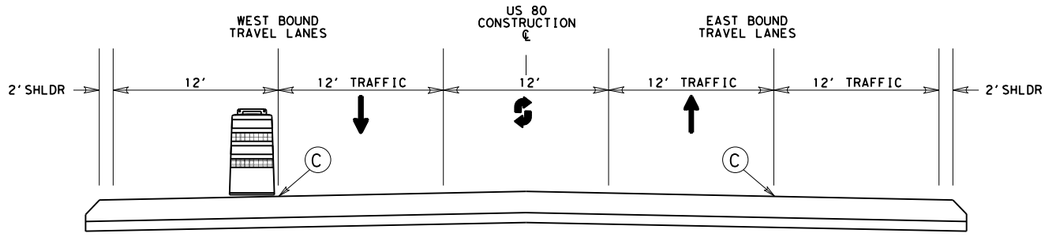
NOTE: * SEE ROADWAY DETAILS
SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR GUIDANCE
ON MAINTANING TRAFFIC IN PHASES.



PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

- (A) - ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
- (B) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)
- (C) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4"(SLD)
- (D) - WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA

PHASE 1
CONSTRUCTION



TCP SECTION
STA 1241+10 TO STA 1244+30

0' 100' 200'
SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

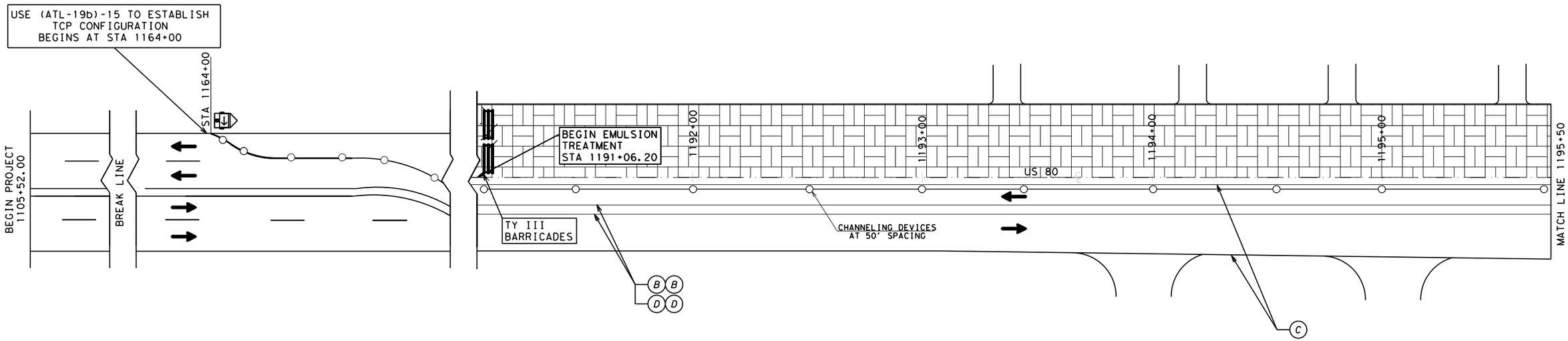
TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1

SHEET 8 OF 8

Texas Department of Transportation

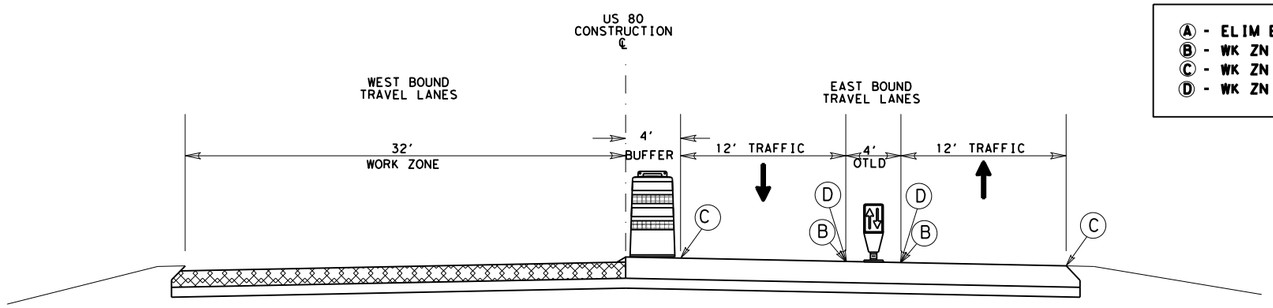
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		29

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960375\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 8:21 PM



PHASE 2

PHASE 2 CONSTRUCTION



TCP SECTION
1191+06.20 TO 1235+14.00

USE TCP (ATL-19b-15) TO TRANSITION
FROM STA 1164+00 TO STA 1191+06.20

PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

- (A) - ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
- (B) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)
- (C) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4"(SLD)
- (D) - WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA

0' 100' 200'
SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

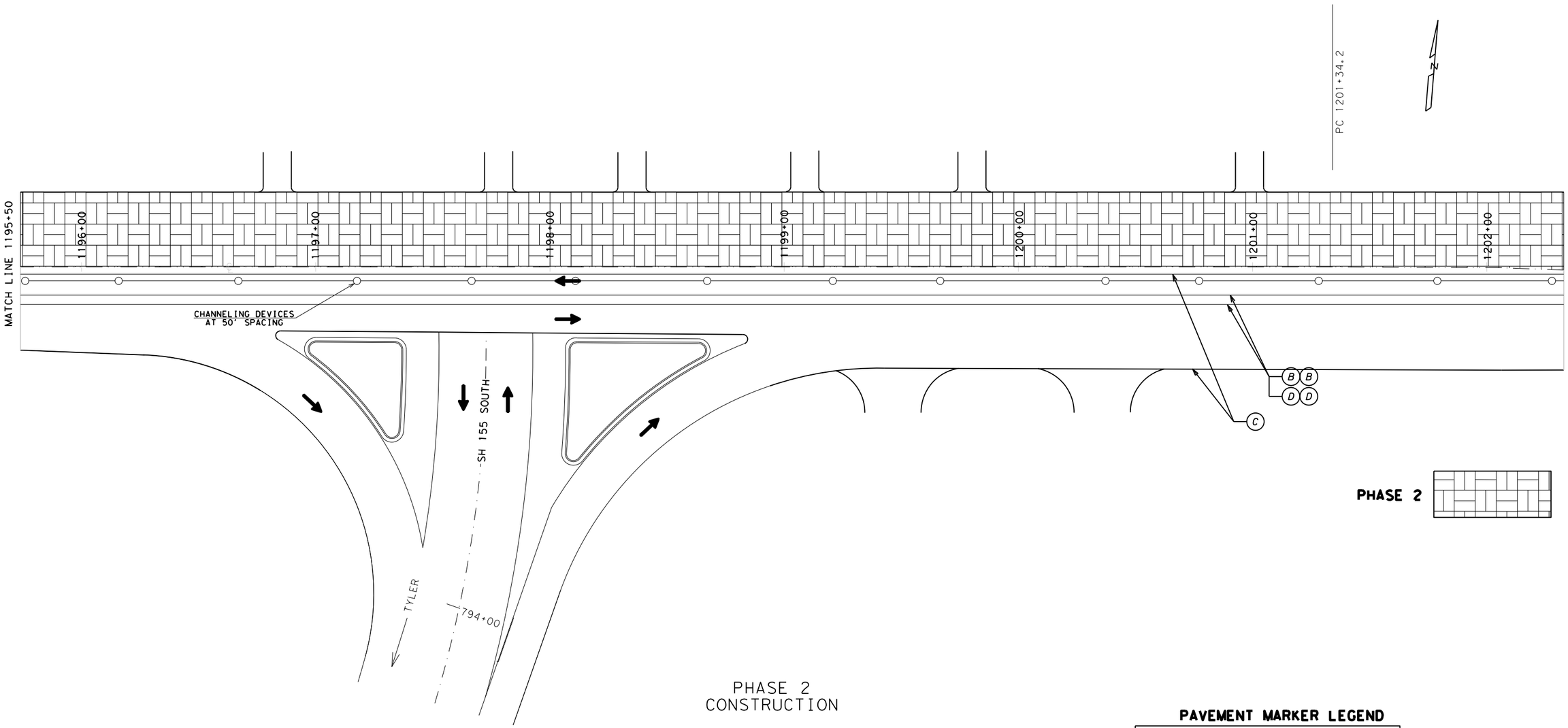
TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 2

SHEET 1 OF 8

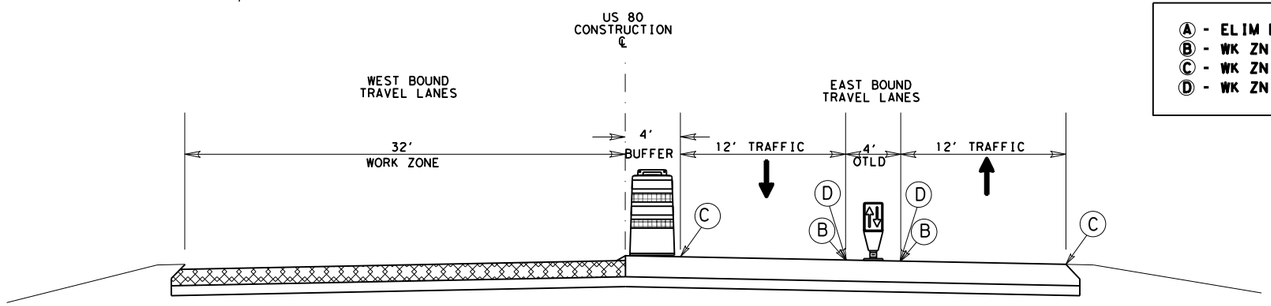
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		30

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/21/20222:08:22 PM



PHASE 2
CONSTRUCTION



TCP SECTION
1195+50 TO 1202+50

PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

- (A) - ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
- (B) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)
- (C) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4"(SLD)
- (D) - WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA

0' 100' 200'
SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice P.E.
7-28-2022

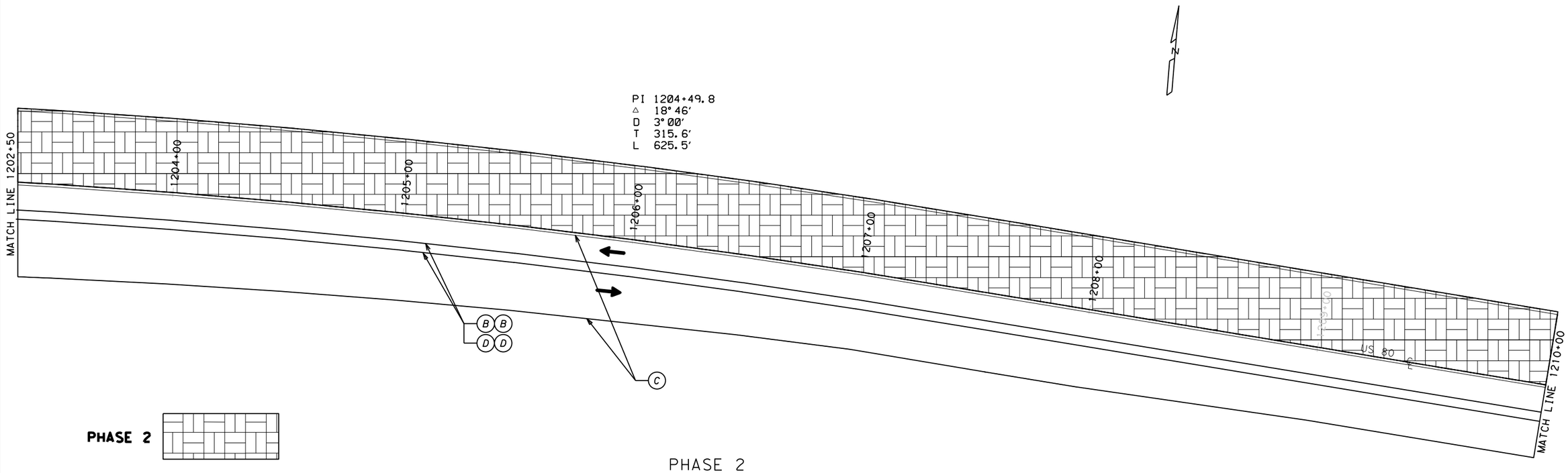
TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 2

SHEET 2 OF 8

Texas Department of Transportation

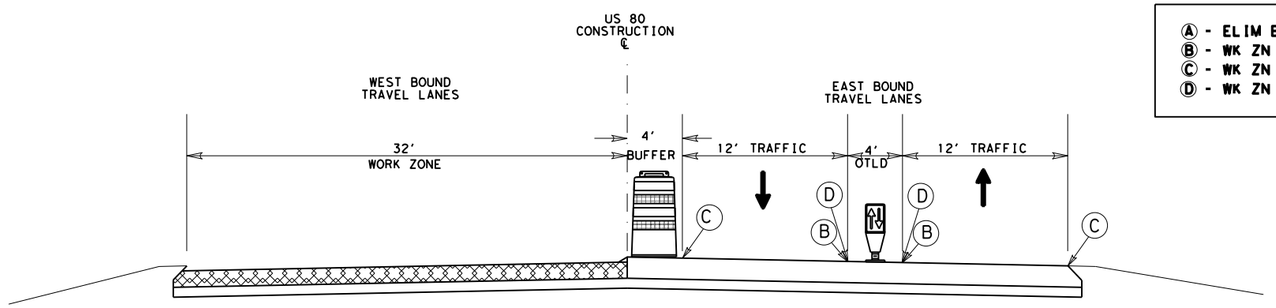
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		31

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960307S\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 08:23 PM



PHASE 2

PHASE 2
CONSTRUCTION



TCP SECTION
1202+50 TO 1210+00

PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

Ⓐ	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
Ⓑ	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)
Ⓒ	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4"(SLD)
Ⓓ	WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA

0' 100' 200'
SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 2

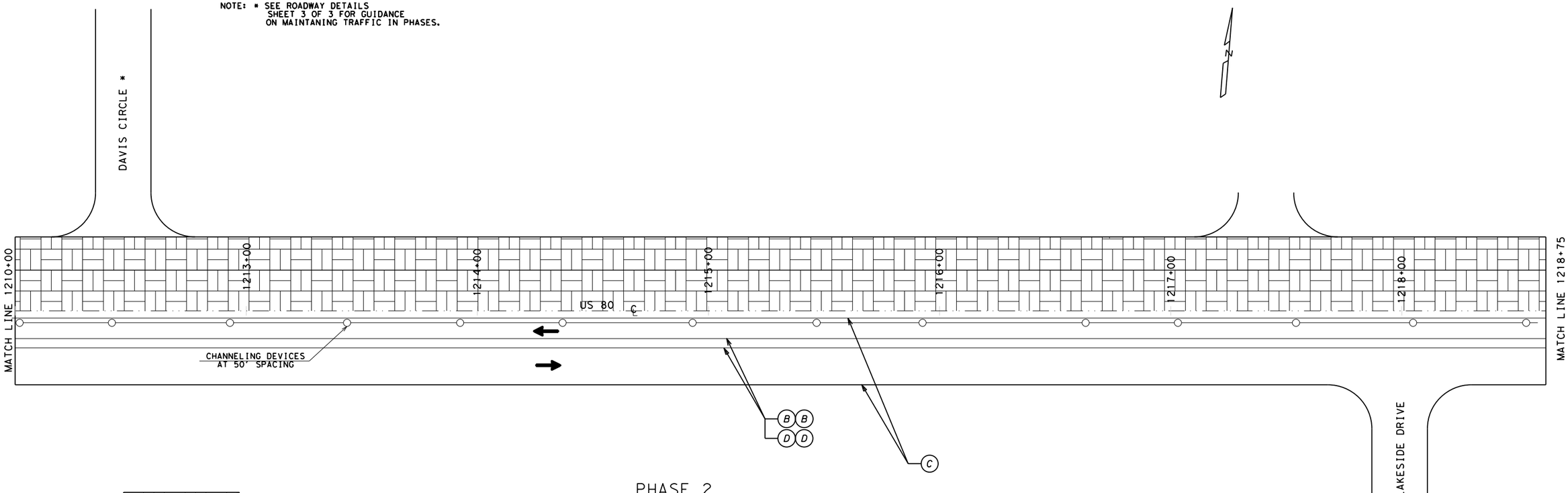
SHEET 3 OF 8

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		32

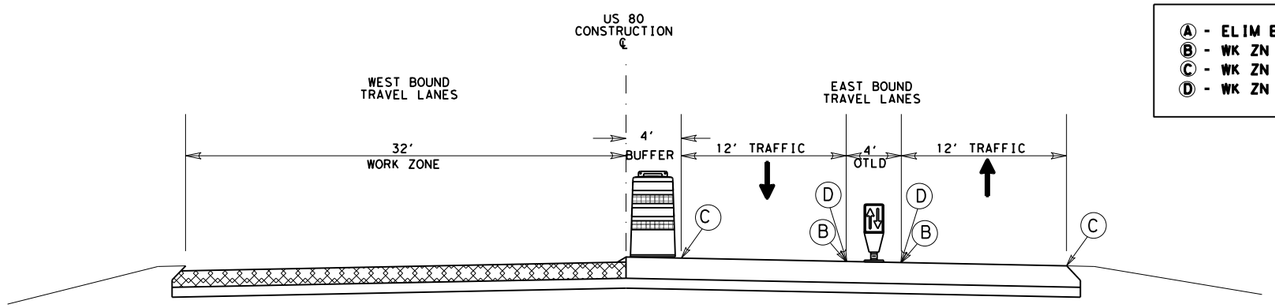
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960307S\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/27/20222:08:24 PM

NOTE: * SEE ROADWAY DETAILS
SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR GUIDANCE
ON MAINTANING TRAFFIC IN PHASES.



PHASE 2

PHASE 2
CONSTRUCTION



TCP SECTION
1210+00 TO 1218+75

PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

- (A) - ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
- (B) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)
- (C) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4"(SLD)
- (D) - WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 2

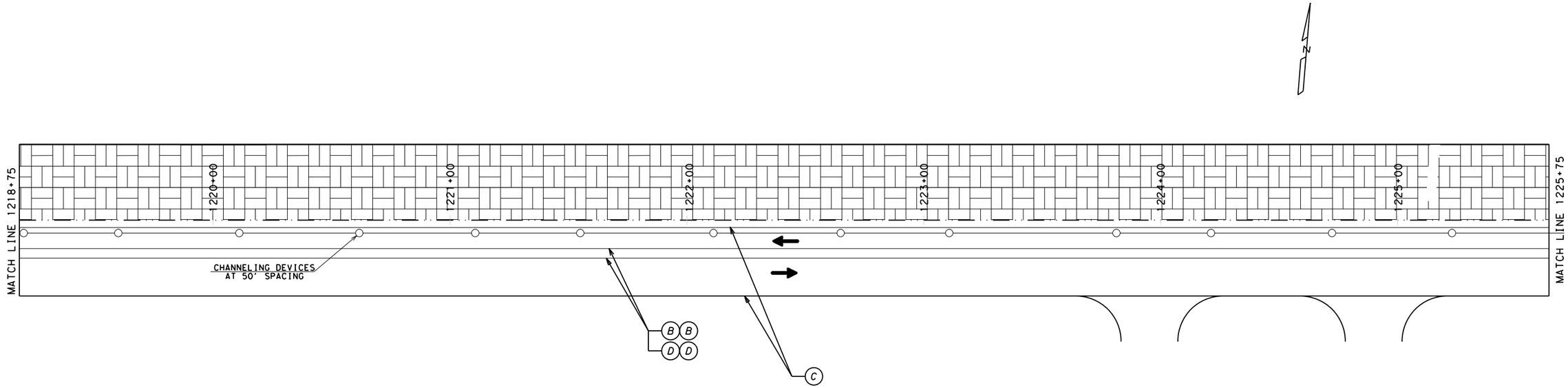
SHEET 4 OF 8

0' 100' 200'
SCALE

©2022
Texas Department of Transportation

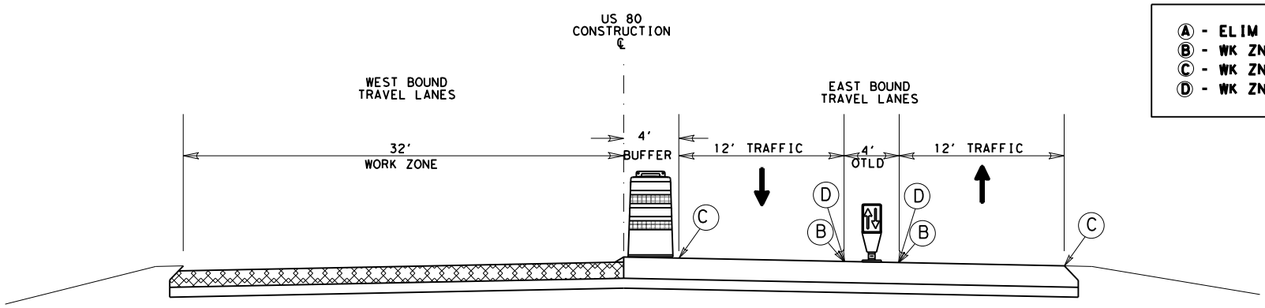
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		33

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/27/20222:08:25 PM



PHASE 2

PHASE 2 CONSTRUCTION



TCP SECTION
1218+75 TO 1225+75

USE TCP (ATL-19b-15) TO TRANSITION
FROM STA ??? TO STA 1191+06.20

PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

- (A) - ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
- (B) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4" (SLD)
- (C) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4" (SLD)
- (D) - WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

0' 100' 200'
SCALE

TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 2

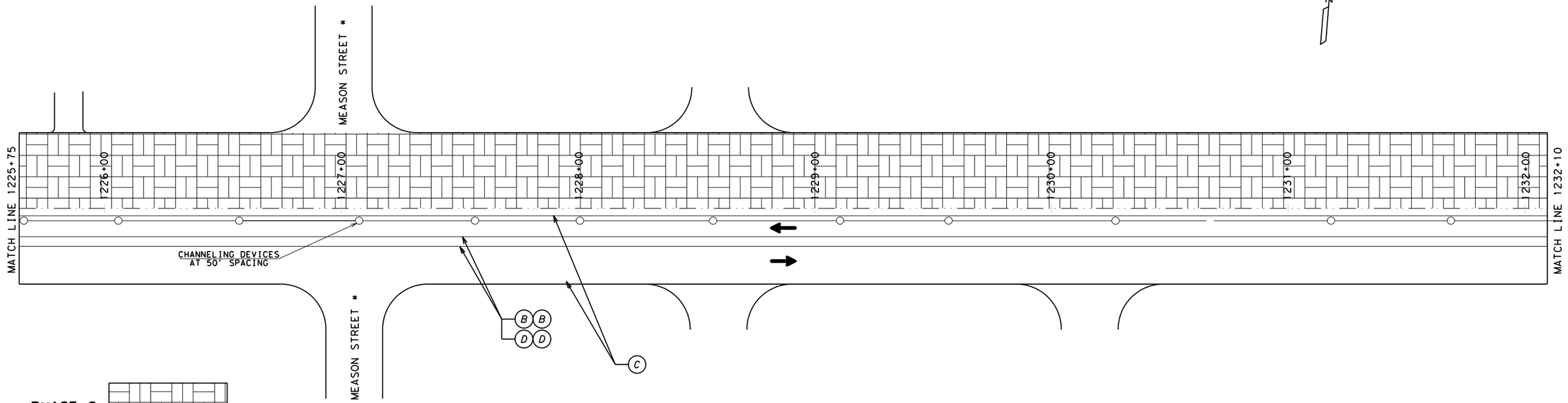
SHEET 5 OF 8

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		34

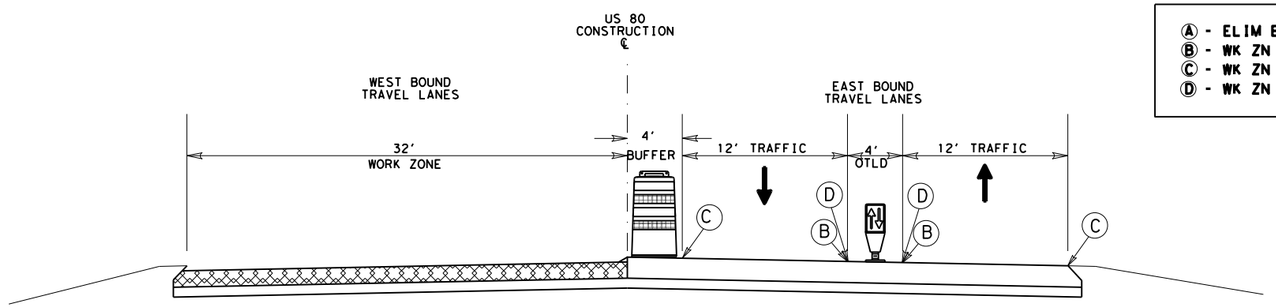
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/21/20222:08:25 PM

NOTE: * SEE ROADWAY DETAILS
SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR GUIDANCE
ON MAINTANING TRAFFIC IN PHASES.



PHASE 2

PHASE 2 CONSTRUCTION



TCP SECTION
1225+75 TO 1232+10

PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

- (A) - ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
- (B) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)
- (C) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4"(SLD)
- (D) - WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA

0' 100' 200'
SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

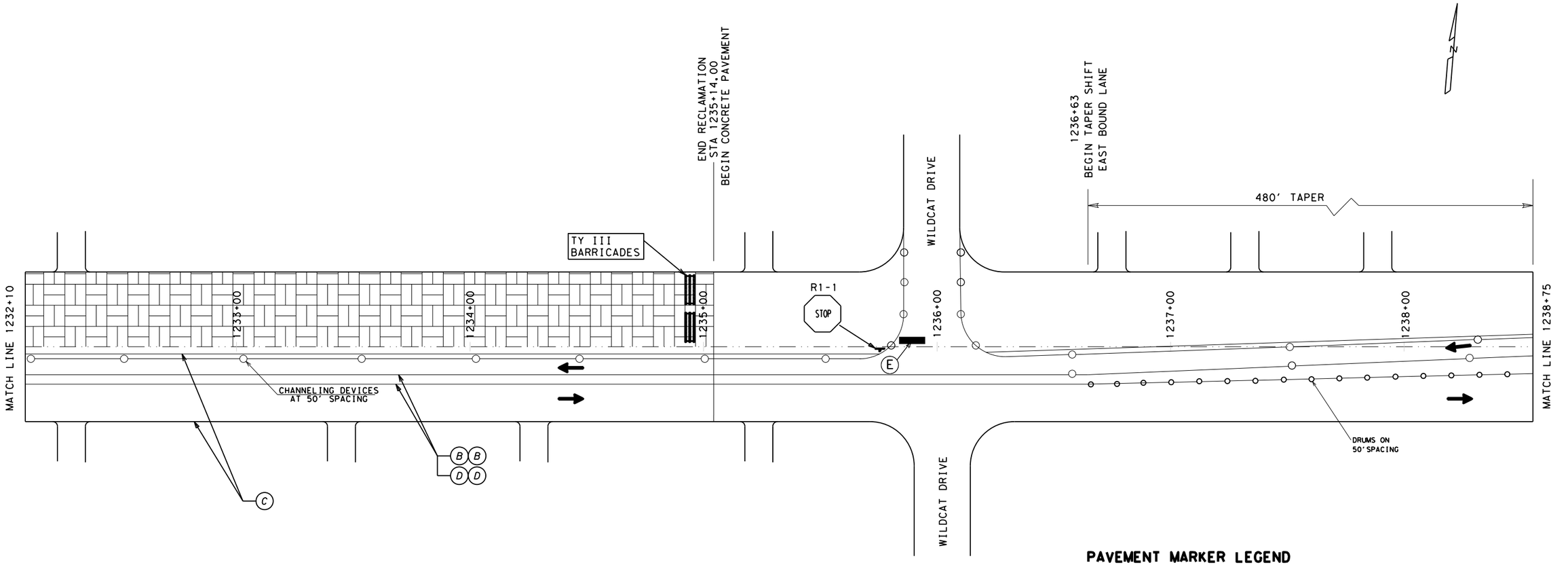
TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 2

SHEET 6 OF 8

Texas Department of Transportation

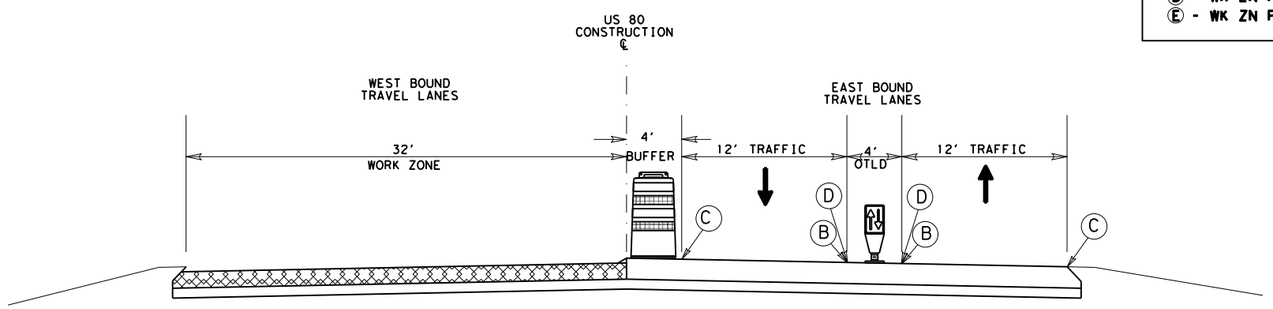
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		35

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030751\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 8:08:26 PM



PHASE 2

PHASE 2 CONSTRUCTION



TCP SECTION
1232+10 TO 1235+14.00

PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

- (A) - ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
- (B) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)
- (C) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4"(SLD)
- (D) - WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA
- (E) - WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)24"(SLD)

0' 100' 200'
SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

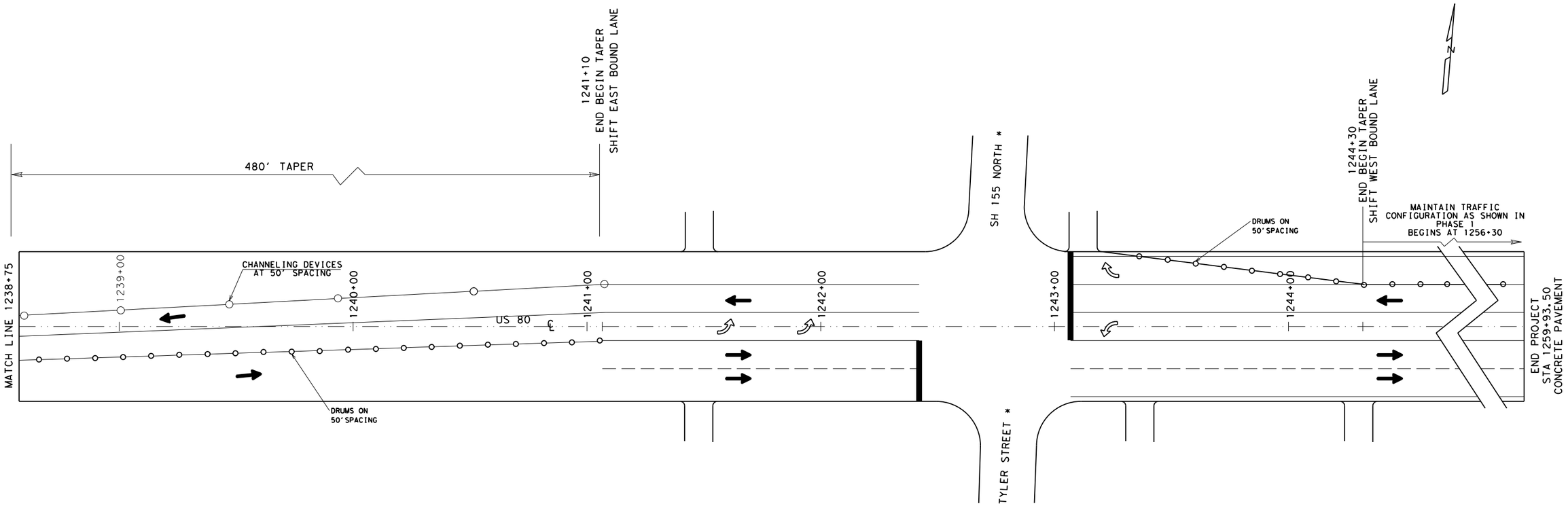
TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 2

SHEET 7 OF 8

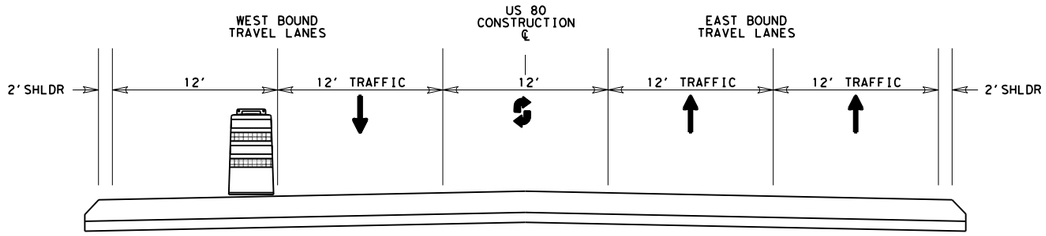
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		36

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960375\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/27/20222:08:27 PM



PHASE 2
CONSTRUCTION



TCP SECTION
STA 1241+10 TO STA 1244+30

PAVEMENT MARKER LEGEND

A	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(4")
B	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)
C	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)4"(SLD)
D	WK ZN PAV MRK (REFL) TYII-AA

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

0' 100' 200'
SCALE

TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 2

SHEET 8 OF 8

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		37

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960307 5\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\022 TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE 1.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 8:08:28 PM

DATE: 6/26/2022 7:56:12 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\038 BC(1)-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

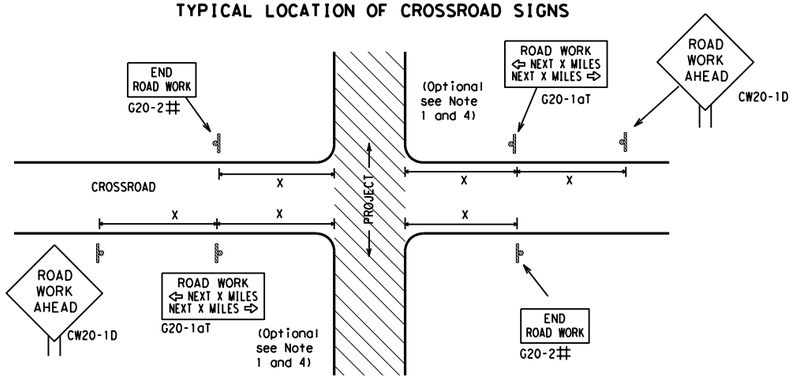
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	ATL	UPSHUR		38
5-10 5-21				

DATE: 6/26/2022 7:56:13 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\038 BC(1)-21.dgn

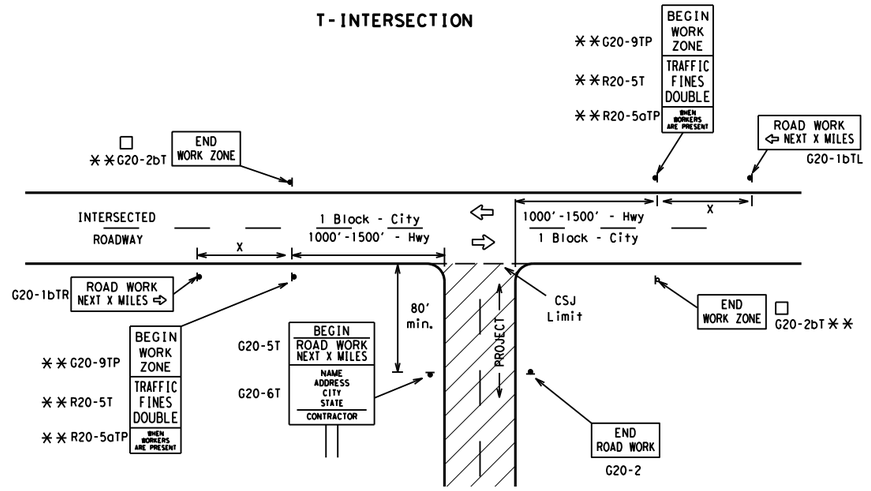
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

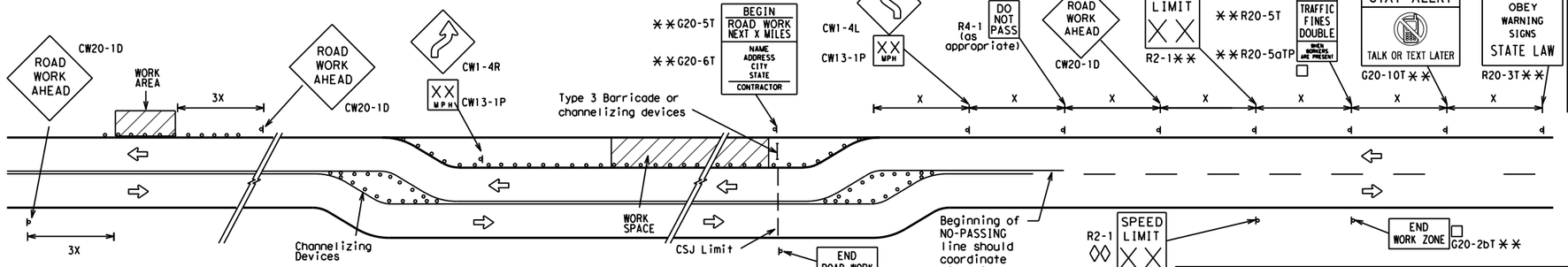
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

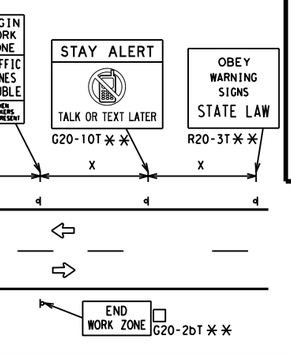
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

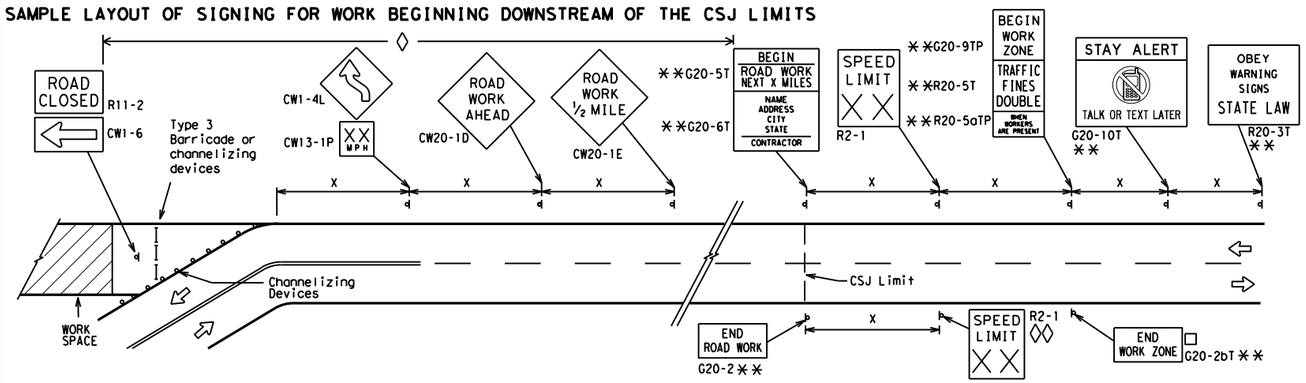


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⟼	Type 3 Barricade
○○○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

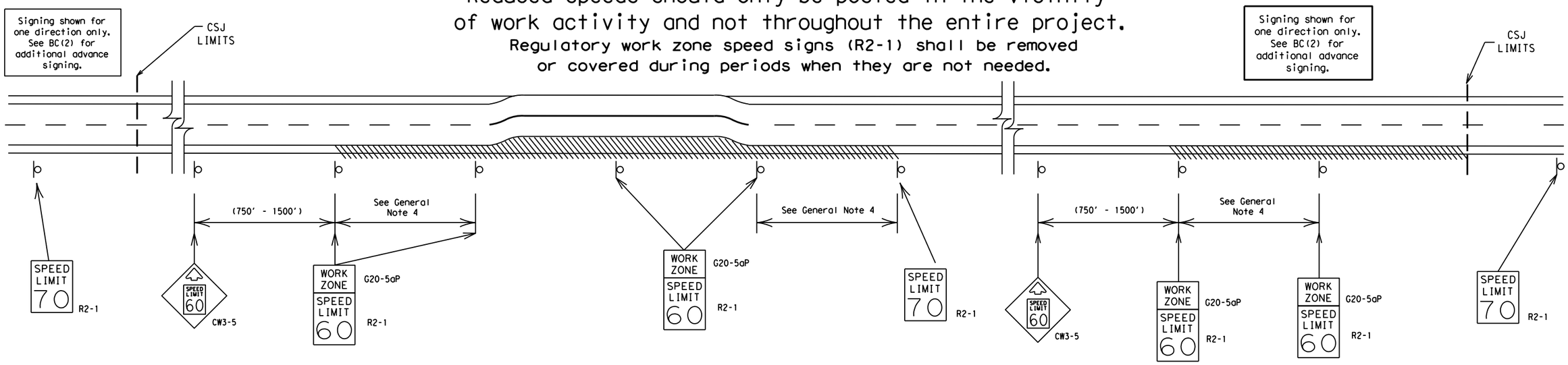
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		39

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DATE: 6/26/2022 7:56:14 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\090803675\9 - Design Master\Design Files\Standards\BC(3)-21.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

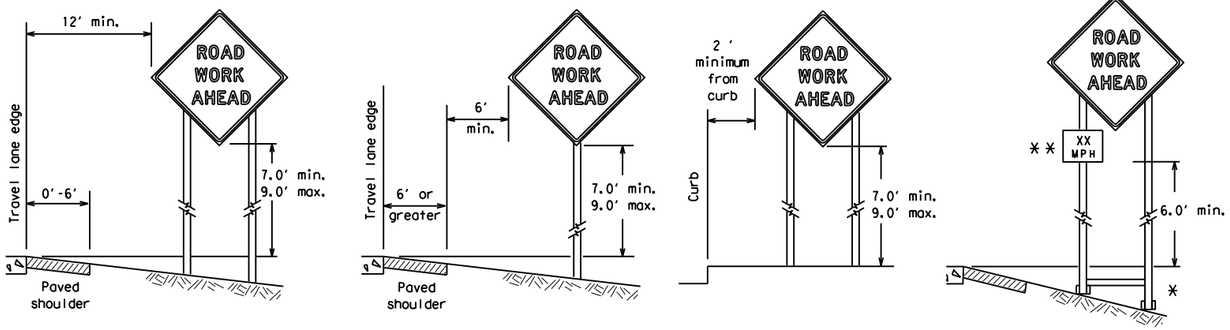
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		40

DATE: 6/26/2022 7:56:15 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\009603075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\038 BC(1)-21.dgn

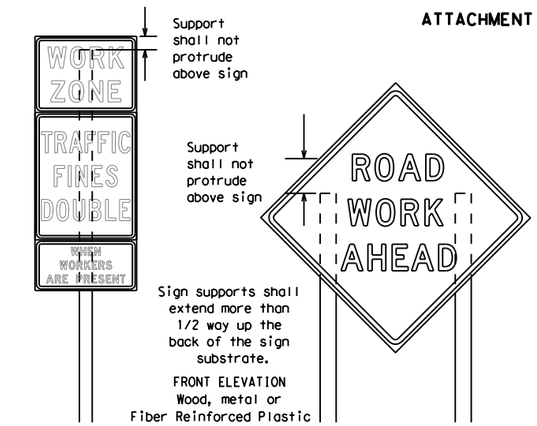
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

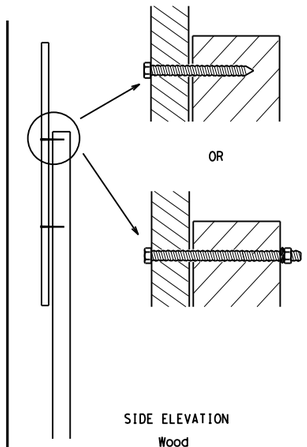


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





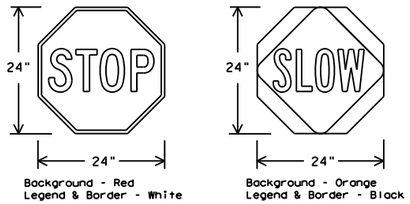
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

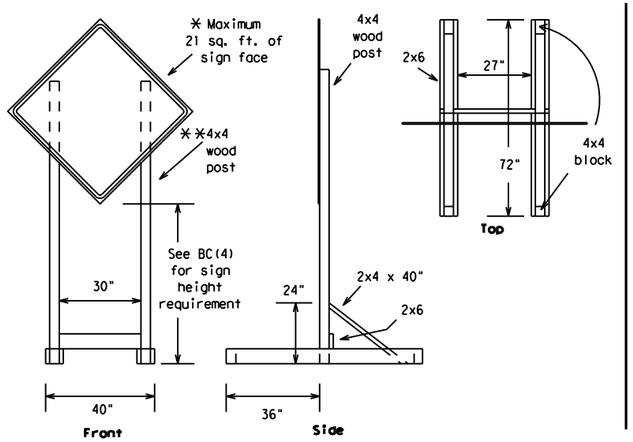
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

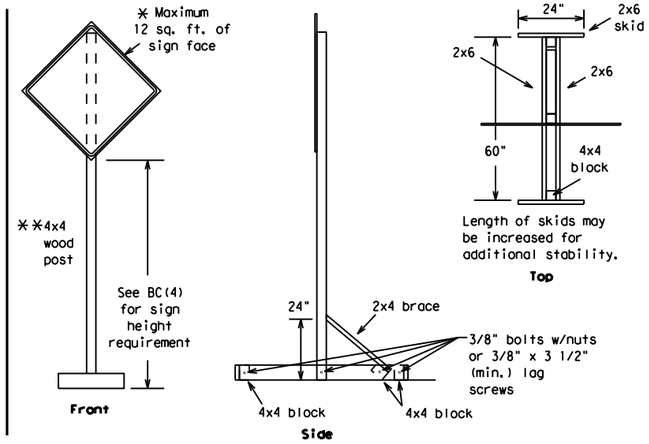
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0096	03	075	US 80
9-07 8-14		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21		ATL	UPSHUR		41

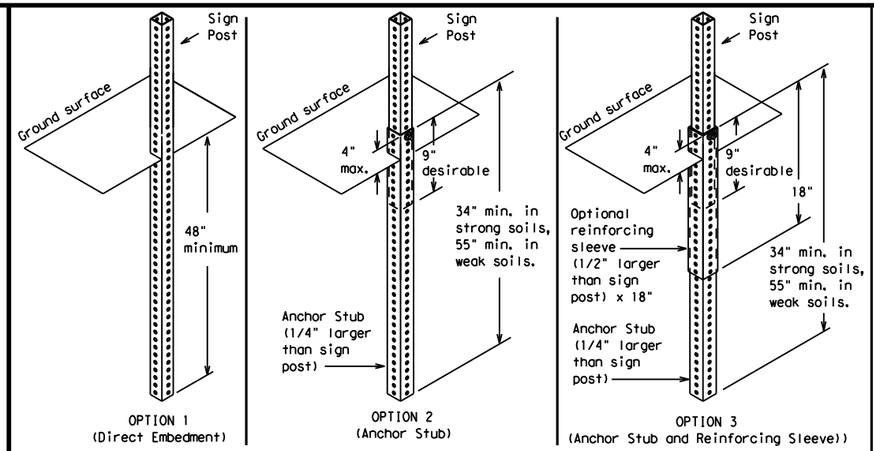
DATE: 6/26/2022 7:56:16 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\038 BC(1)-21.dgn





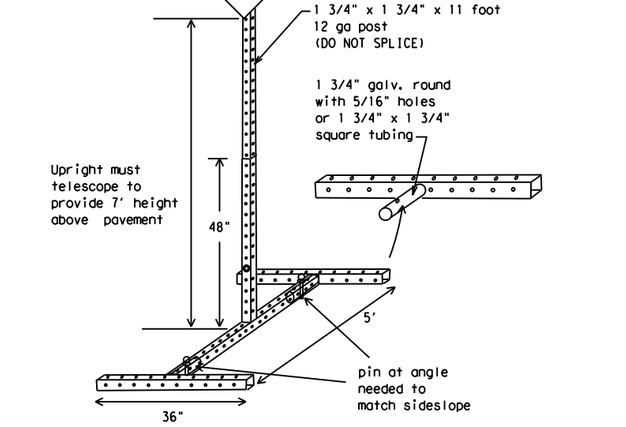
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

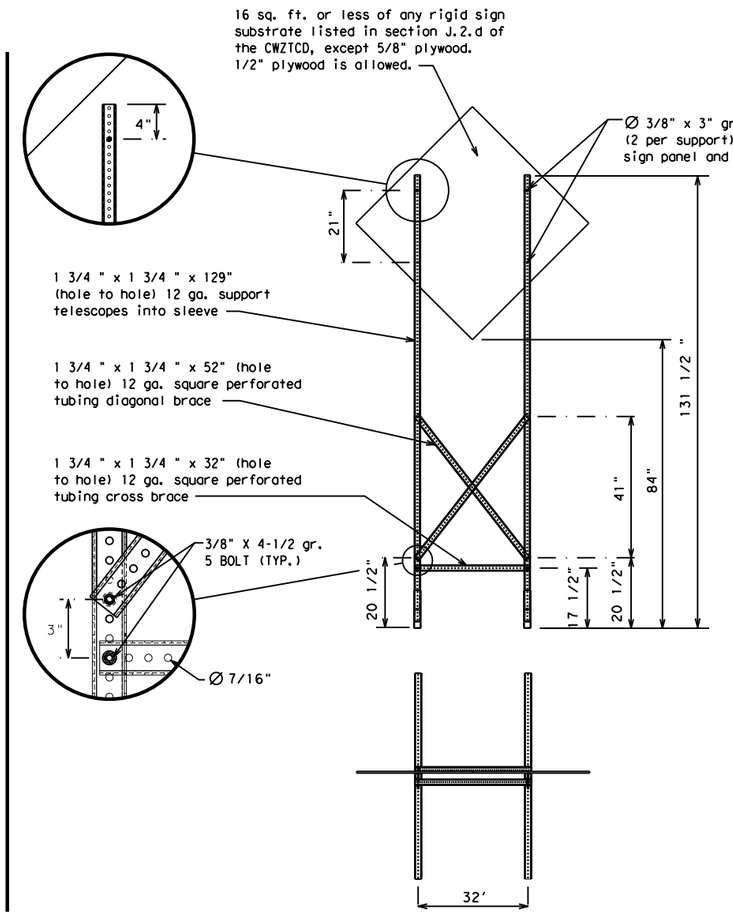
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

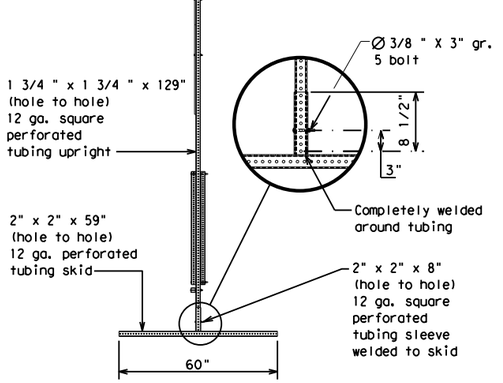


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		42

DATE: 6/26/2022 7:56:17 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\009603075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\038 BC(1)-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List		Other Condition List	
FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED			

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List		Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS			TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
STAY IN LANE *				

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

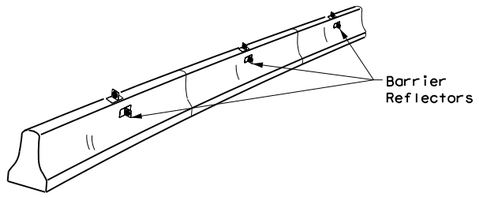
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		43

100

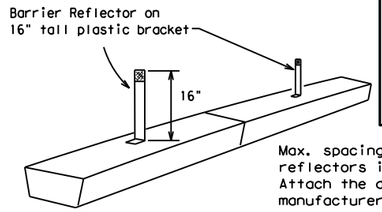
DATE: 6/26/2022 7:56:18 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\009603075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\038 BC(1)-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

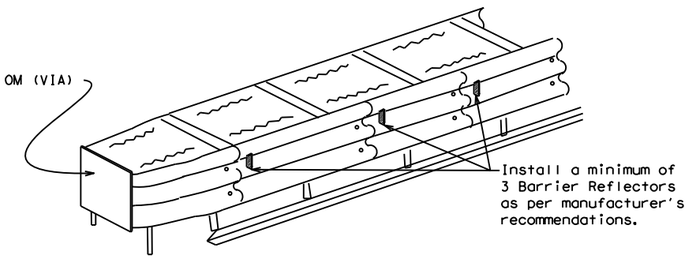


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

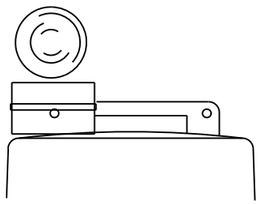


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

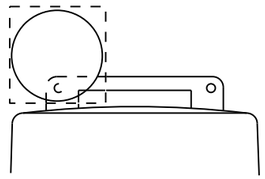
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

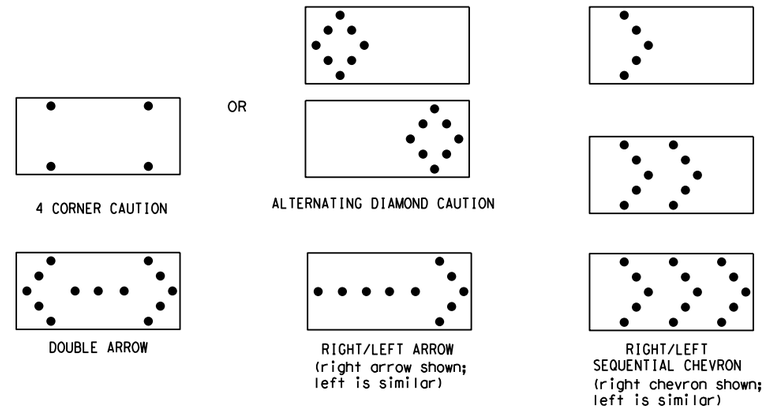
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		44

101

DATE: 6/26/2022 7:56:19 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\009603075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\038 BC(1)-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

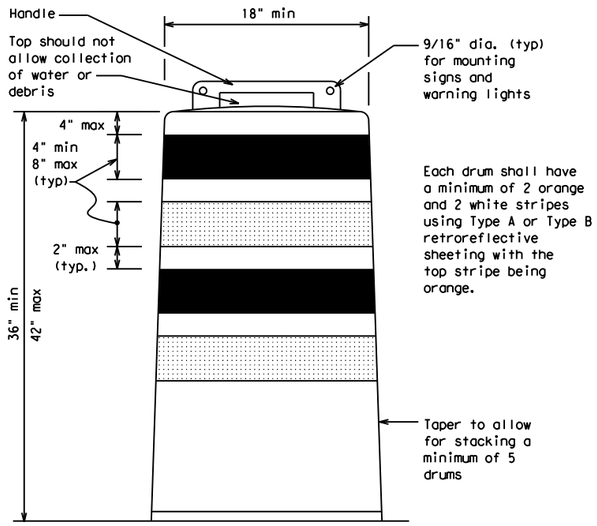
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

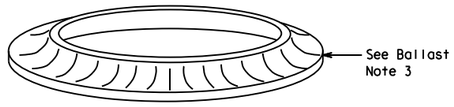
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

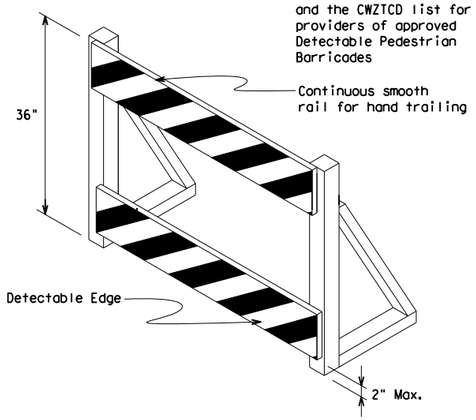
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

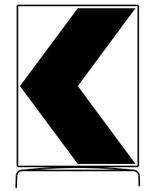




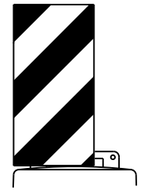


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

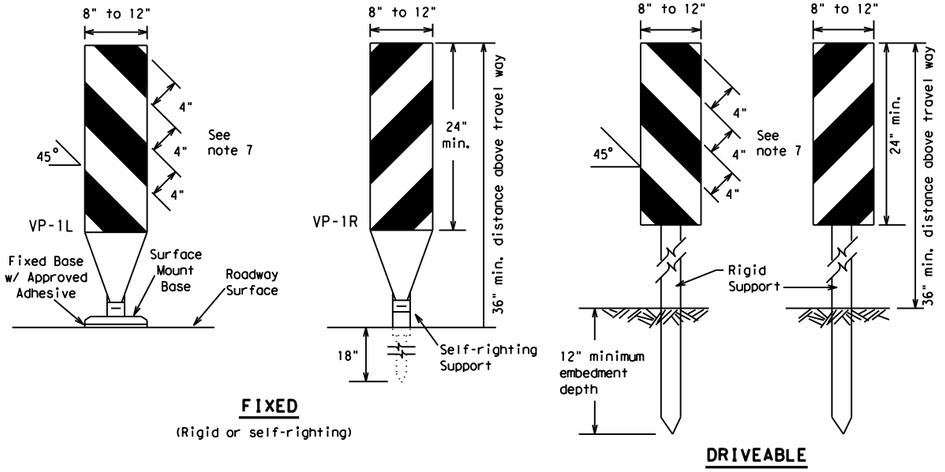
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		45
7-13				

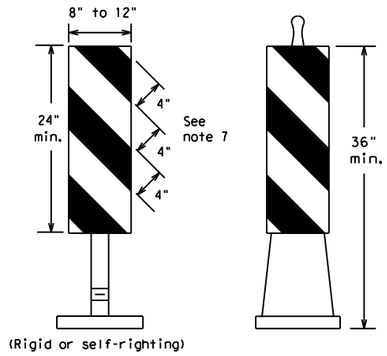
102

DATE: 6/26/2022 7:56:21 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - DesignMaster Design Files\Standards\038 BC(1)-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

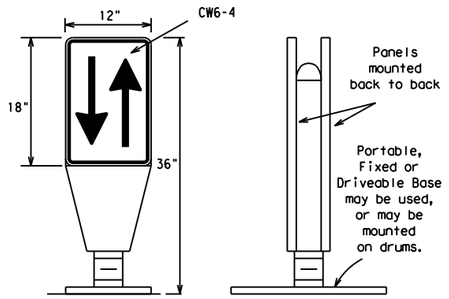


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

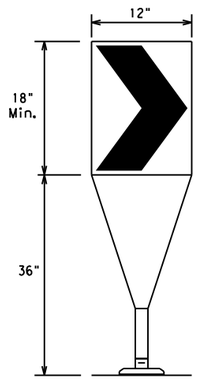
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

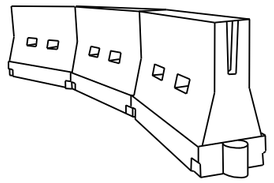
OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L = WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

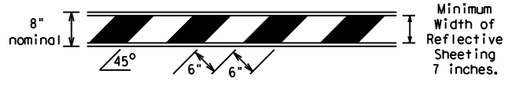
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		46

DATE: 6/26/2022 7:56:22 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\009603075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\038 BC(1)-21.dgn

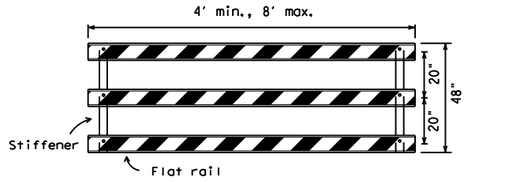
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



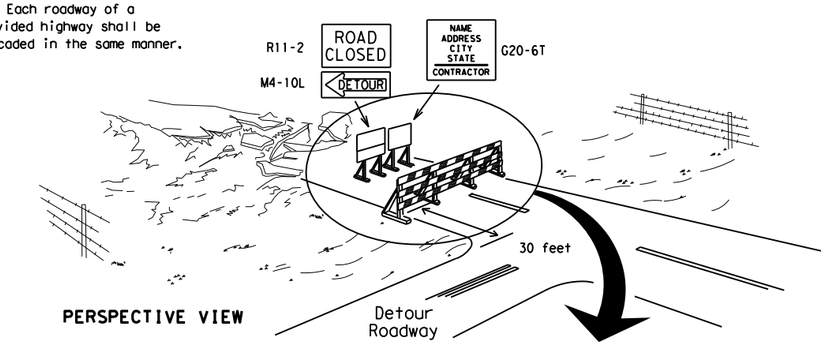
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

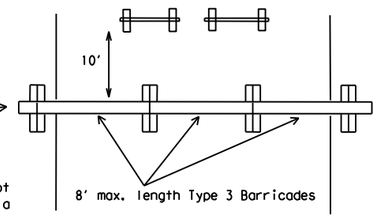
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

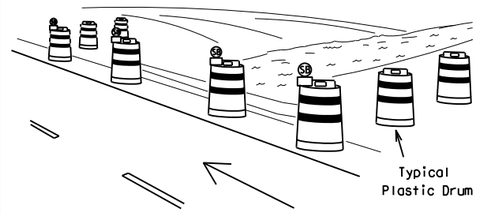
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

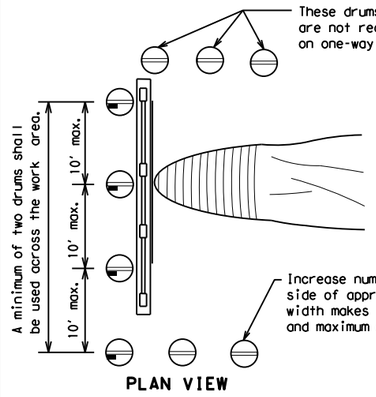
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

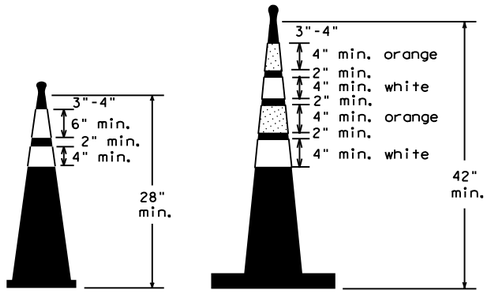
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

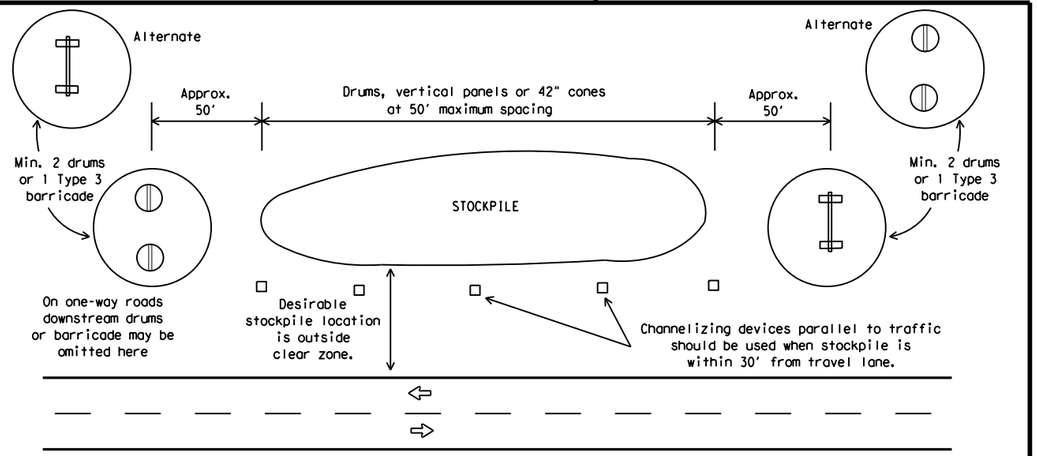
PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		47

104

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

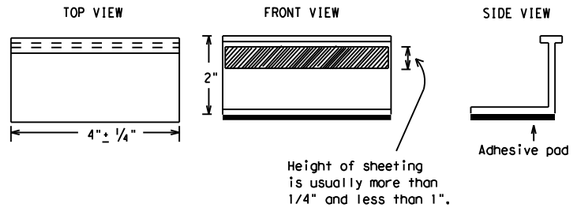
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

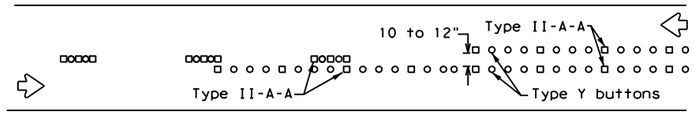
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	ATL	UPSHUR		48
11-02 8-14				

TDS

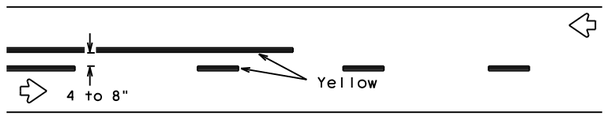
DATE: 6/26/2022 7:56:24 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\009603075\4 - DesignMaster Design Files\Standards\038 BC(1)-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

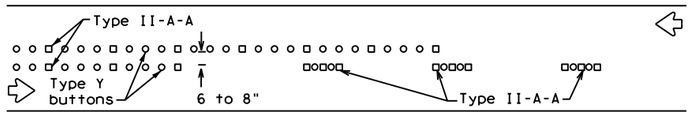
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



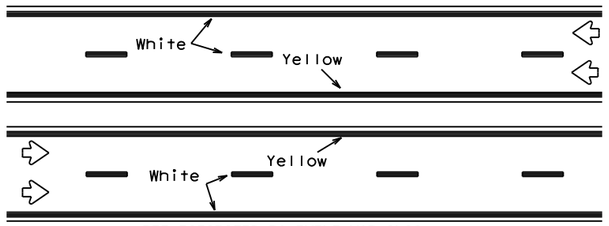
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



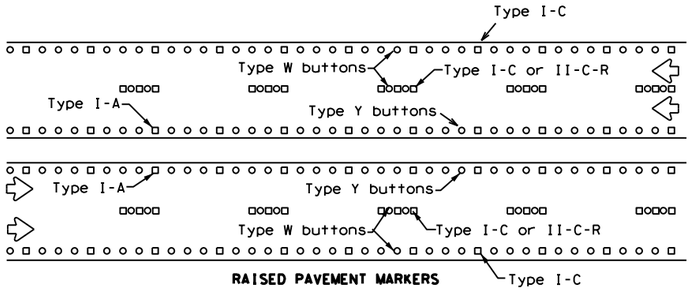
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



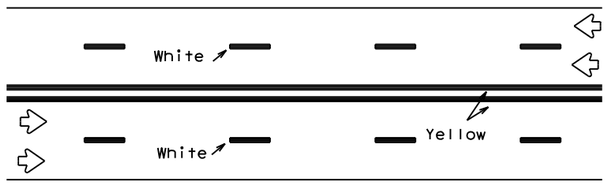
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



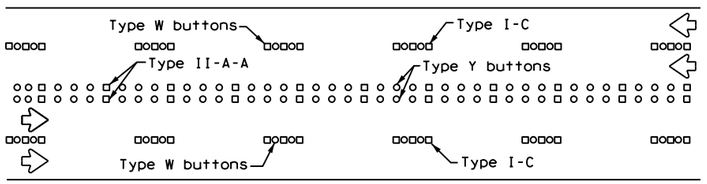
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



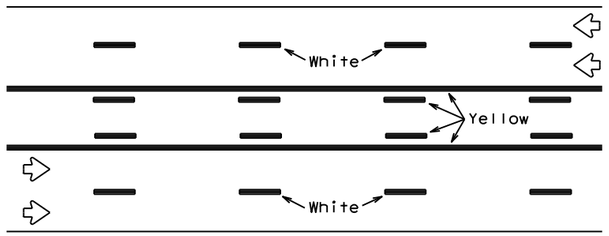
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



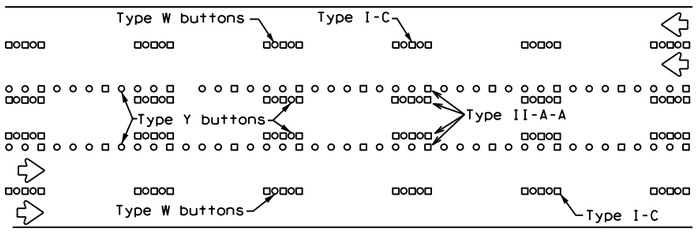
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

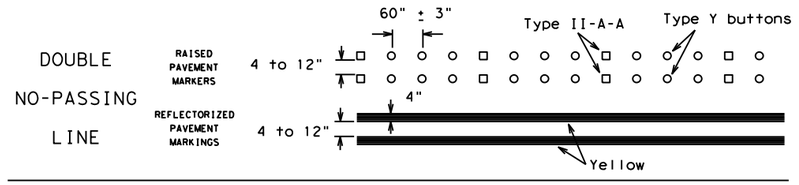
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

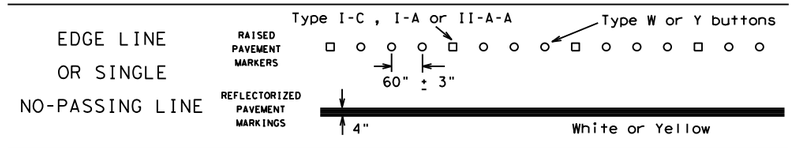
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

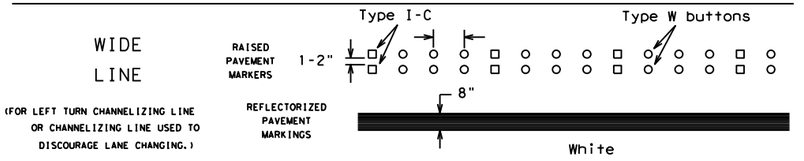


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



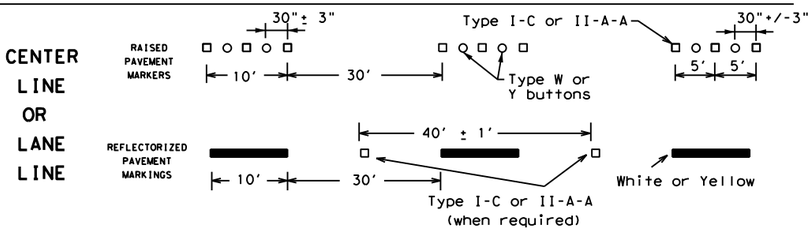
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

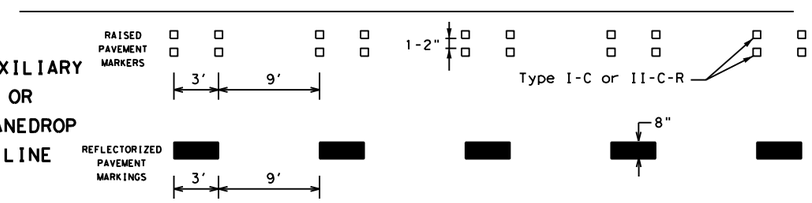


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

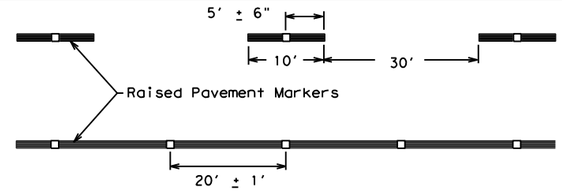


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

SHEET 12 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	ATL	UPSHUR		49
11-02 8-14				

106

TABLE 1: Guidance for Choosing Whether a Lead Vehicle Is Needed on Spot Edge Repair, Spot Pothole Patching, Herbicide, Sweeping, Retroreflectivity Measurements, and Tab Placement/Removal.

Volume (ADT)	Speed (mph)	Type of Roadway		
		Two-Lane, Two-Way	Multilane Undivided	Multilane Divided
<2000	≤45	NO	NO	NO
<2000	>45	NO	NO	NO
≥2000	≤45	NO	NO	NO
≥2000	>45	YES	YES	NO

When a LEAD vehicle is not used, the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board.

TABLE 2: Guidance for Choosing Whether a Shadow/Trail/Advance Warning Vehicle is Needed on Spot Edge Repair, Spot Pothole Patching, Herbicide, Sweeping, Retroreflectivity Measurements, and Tab Placement/Removal.

Volume (ADT)	Speed (mph)	Type of Roadway								
		Two-Lane, Two-Way			Multilane Undivided			Multilane Divided		
		SHADOW	TRAIL	ADVANCE	SHADOW	TRAIL	ADVANCE	SHADOW	TRAIL	ADVANCE
<2000	≤45	YES	NO	NO	YES[1]	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
<2000	>45	YES	NO	NO	YES[1]	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
≥2000	≤45	YES	NO	NO	YES[1]	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
≥2000	>45	YES	YES	NO	YES[1]	YES	NO	YES	YES[2]	YES

[1] The shadow vehicle may be omitted if the work vehicle does not encroach into a travel lane.

[2] For Right Lane Closure, the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.

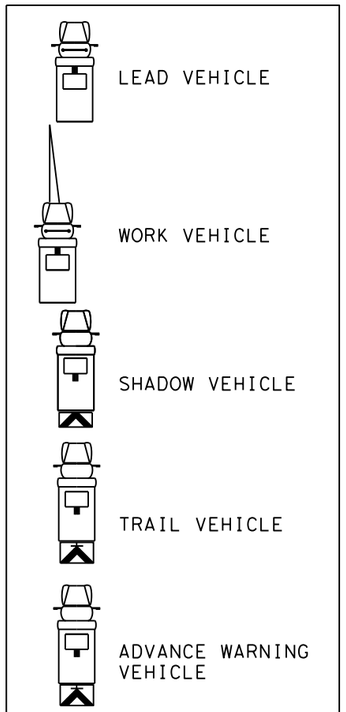
TABLE 3: Guidance for Choosing Whether a Shadow/Trail/Advance Warning Vehicle Is Needed on Striping, RPM Installation/Removal, and Shoulder Texture Operations.

Volume (ADT)	Speed (mph)	Type of Roadway								
		Two-Lane, Two-Way			Multilane Undivided			Multilane Divided		
		SHADOW	TRAIL	ADVANCE	SHADOW	TRAIL	ADVANCE	SHADOW	TRAIL	ADVANCE
<2000	≤45	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
<2000	>45	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
≥2000	≤45	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
≥2000	>45	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES[2]	YES

[2] For Right Lane Closure, the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.

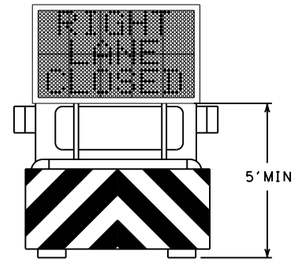
LIST OF VEHICLES

Refer to TCP(3-1) or TCP(3-2) for vehicle details.



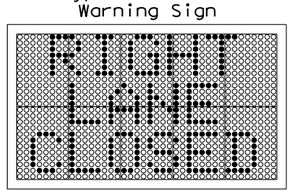
Guidance for Using a Dynamic Message Sign on an Advance Warning Vehicle

When shown in the plans, use a Truck Mounted Changeable Message Sign on Advance Warning Vehicle on multilane roadways with speed limit of 75 MPH.



Advance Warning Vehicle for speed =75 mph

Typical Advance Warning Sign



THREE LINES OF 12" MIN LETTERS

MIN 12" LETTERS
MIN 12" LETTERS
MIN 12" LETTERS

PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN

LETTERS = AMBER
BORDER = BLACK
BACKGROUND = BLACK

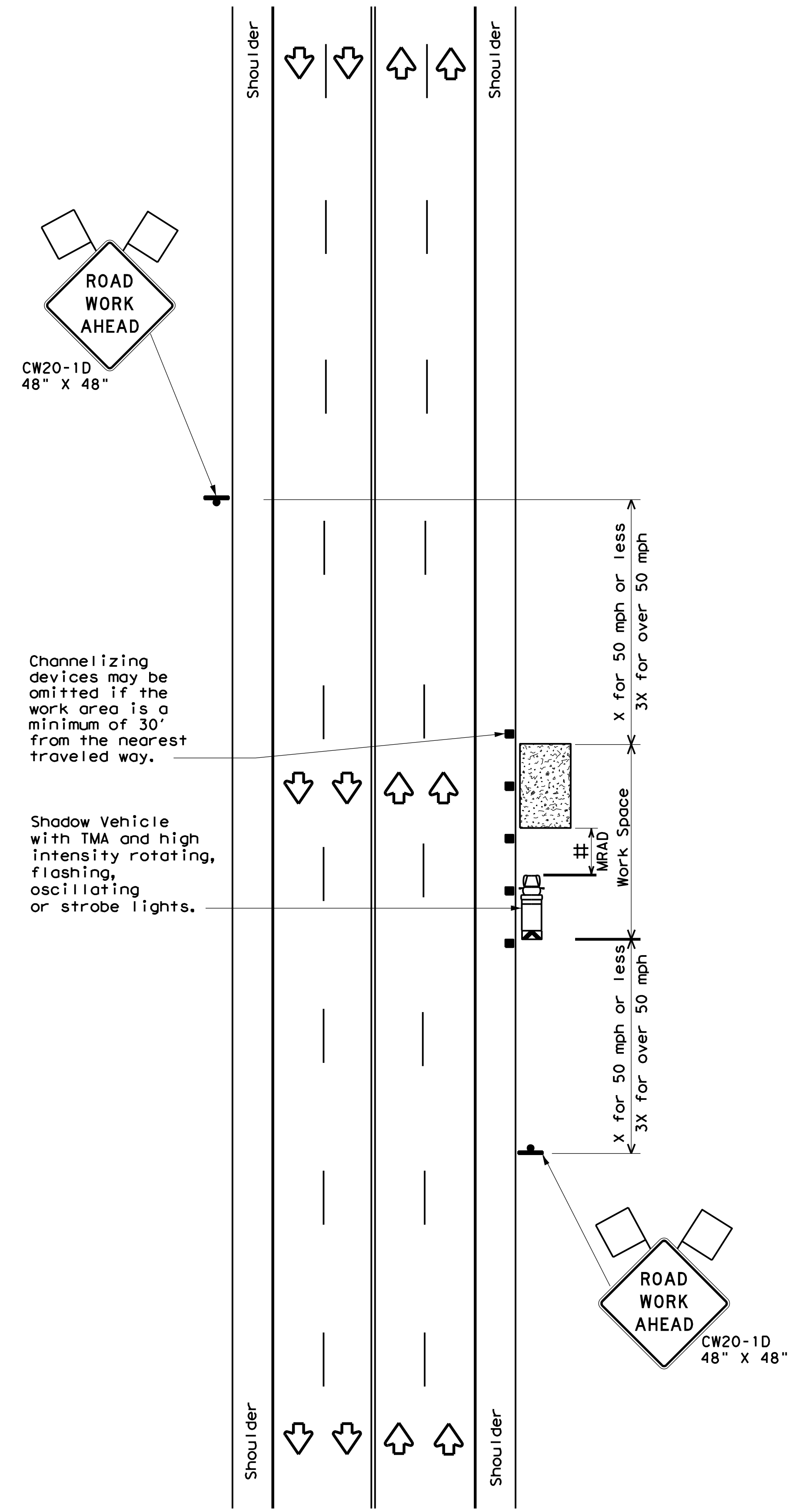
Texas Department of Transportation
Atlanta District Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TMA USAGE GUIDELINES

TCP (ATL-10)-14

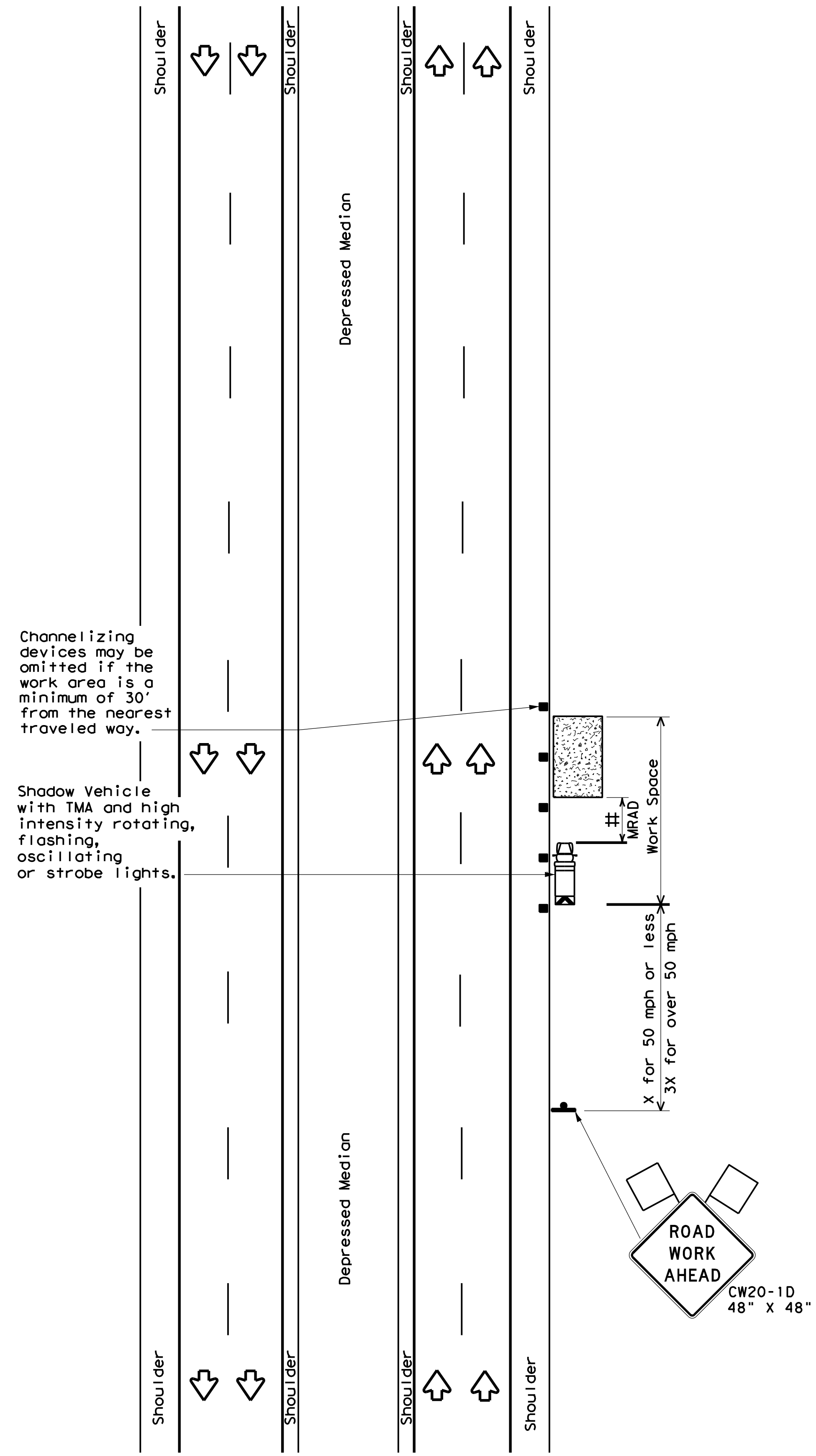
FILE: atl-10.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2014 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0096	03	075	US 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		50

010



TCP (ATL-11a)

TYPICAL UNDIVIDED OR FLUSH MEDIAN WORK NEAR SHOULDER



TCP (ATL-11b)

TYPICAL DEPRESSED MEDIAN WORK NEAR SHOULDER

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Drum

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans or when approved by the Engineer.
2. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
3. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
4. High level warning flags should be used on advance warning signs during daytime operations. Warning lights may be used to add emphasis to advance warning signs during nighttime operations.
5. See BC Standards for additional sign details.
6. Drums are the typical channelizing device. Cones or other devices may be used if approved by the Engineer. Drums shall be used during nighttime operations. Channelizing devices shall also be placed in accordance with "WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES."
7. Neither work activity nor storage of equipment, vehicles, or materials shall occur within the buffer space.
8. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.

#A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used and positioned per the Manufacturer's Roll Ahead Distance (MRAD) in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

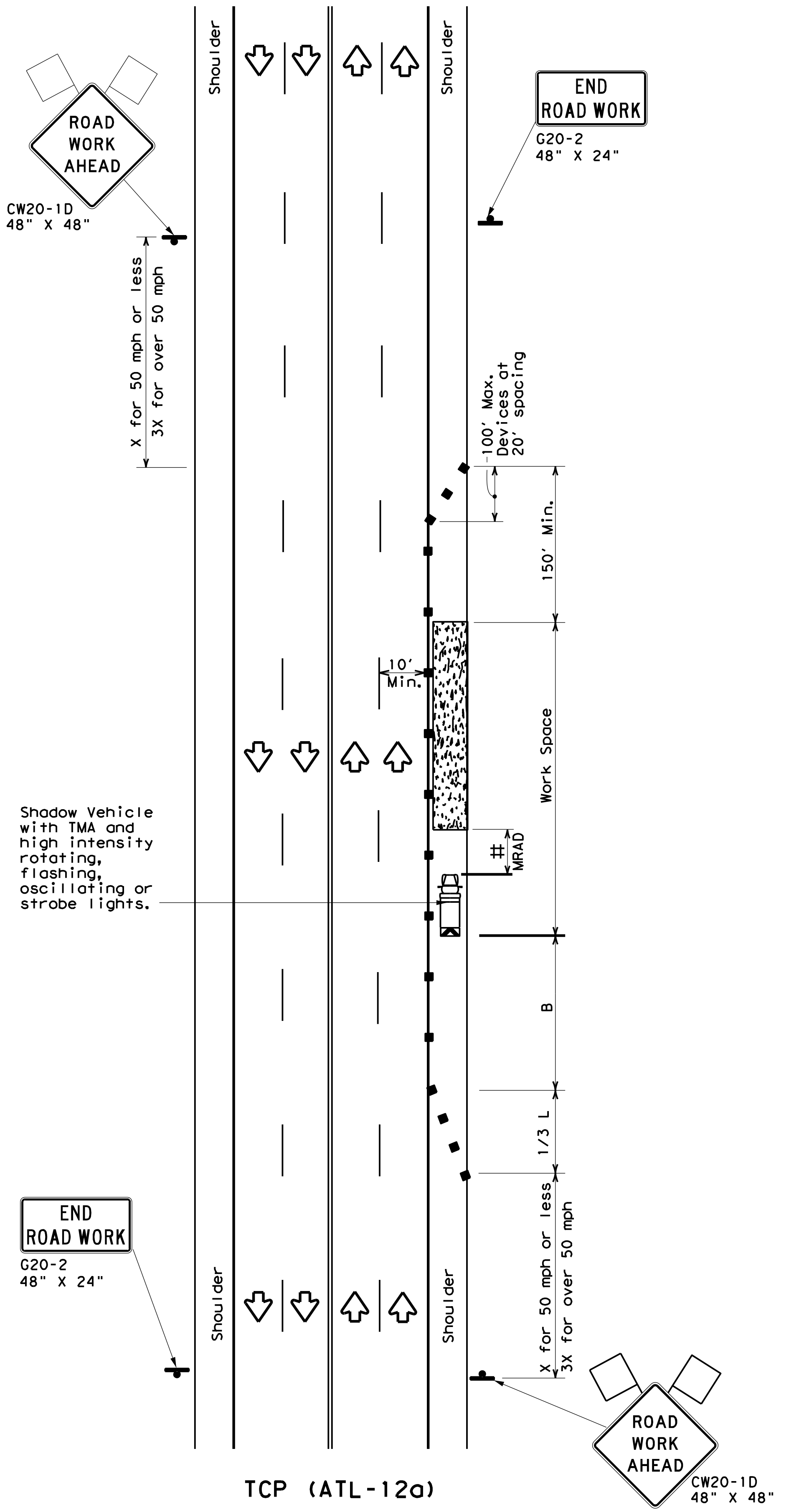
If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation
Atlanta District Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WORK NEAR SHOULDER

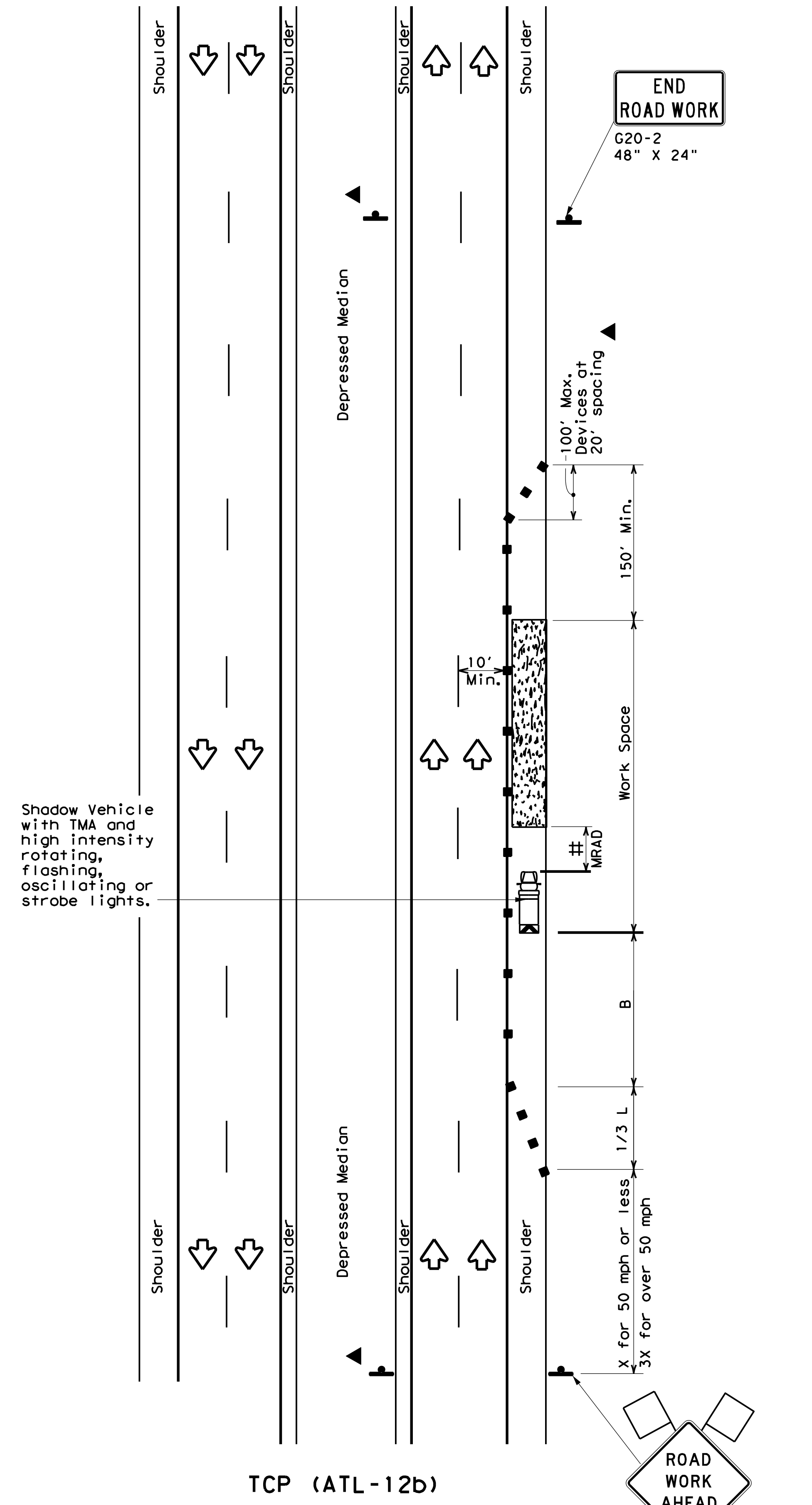
TCP (ATL-11)-14

FILE: atl-11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		UPSHUR	51



TCP (ATL-12a)

TYPICAL UNDIVIDED OR FLUSH MEDIAN WORK ON SHOULDER



TCP (ATL-12b)

TYPICAL DEPRESSED MEDIAN WORK ON SHOULDER

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Drum

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans or when approved by the Engineer.
2. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
3. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
4. High level warning flags should be used on advance warning signs during daytime operations. Warning lights may be used to add emphasis to advance warning signs during nighttime operations.
5. Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the median side where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
6. See BC Standards for additional sign details.
7. Drums are the typical channelizing device. Cones or other devices may be used if approved by the Engineer. Drums shall be used during nighttime operations. Channelizing devices shall also be placed in accordance with "WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES."
8. Neither work activity nor storage of equipment, vehicles, or materials shall occur within the buffer space.
9. Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
10. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used and positioned per the Manufacturer's Roll Ahead Distance (MRAD) in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation
Atlanta District Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WORK ON SHOULDER

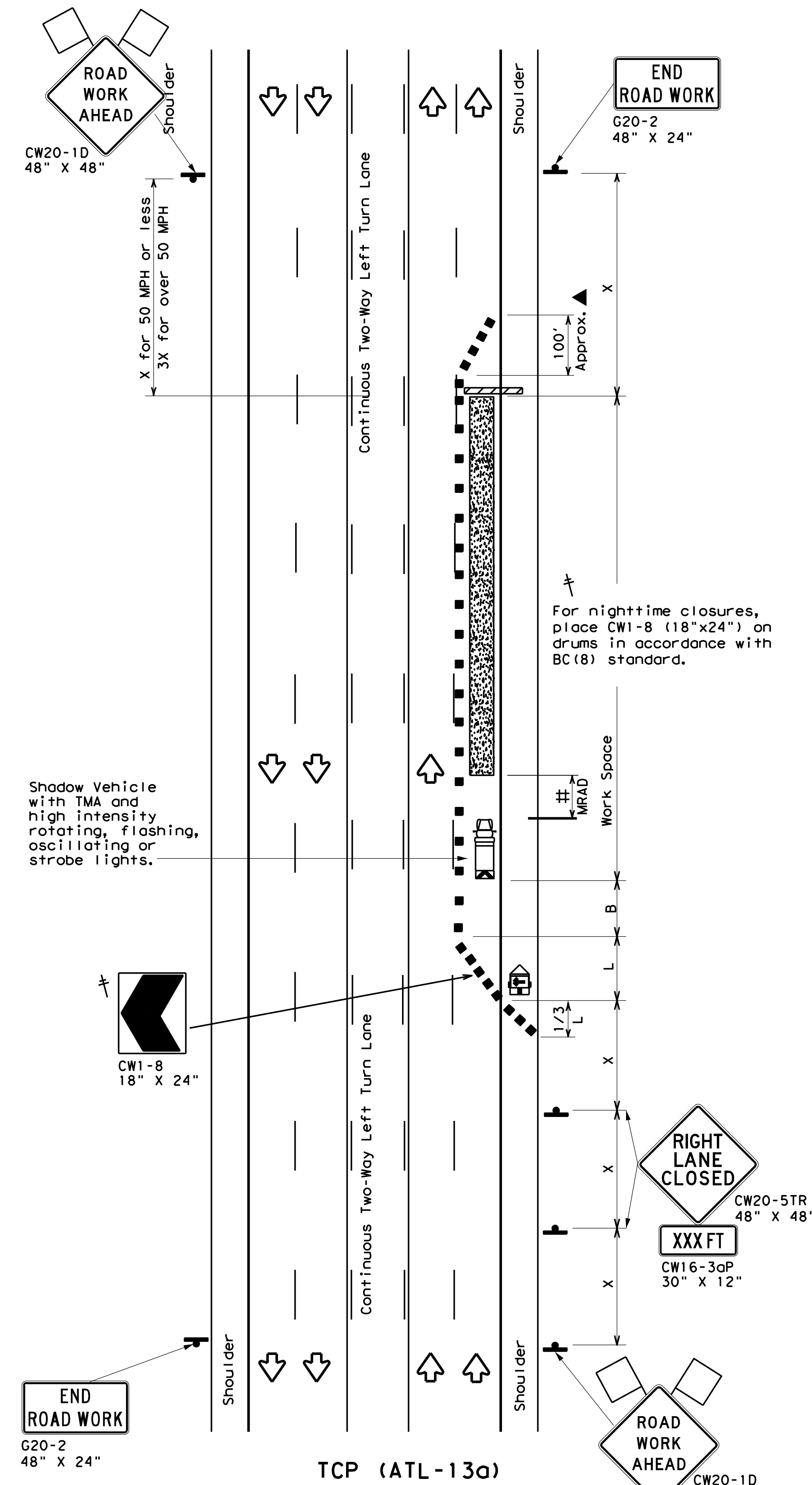
TCP (ATL-12)-14

FILE: atl-12.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 2014	CONT 0096	SECT 03	JOB 075	HIGHWAY US 80
REVISIONS	DIST ATL		COUNTY UPSHUR	SHEET NO. 52

012

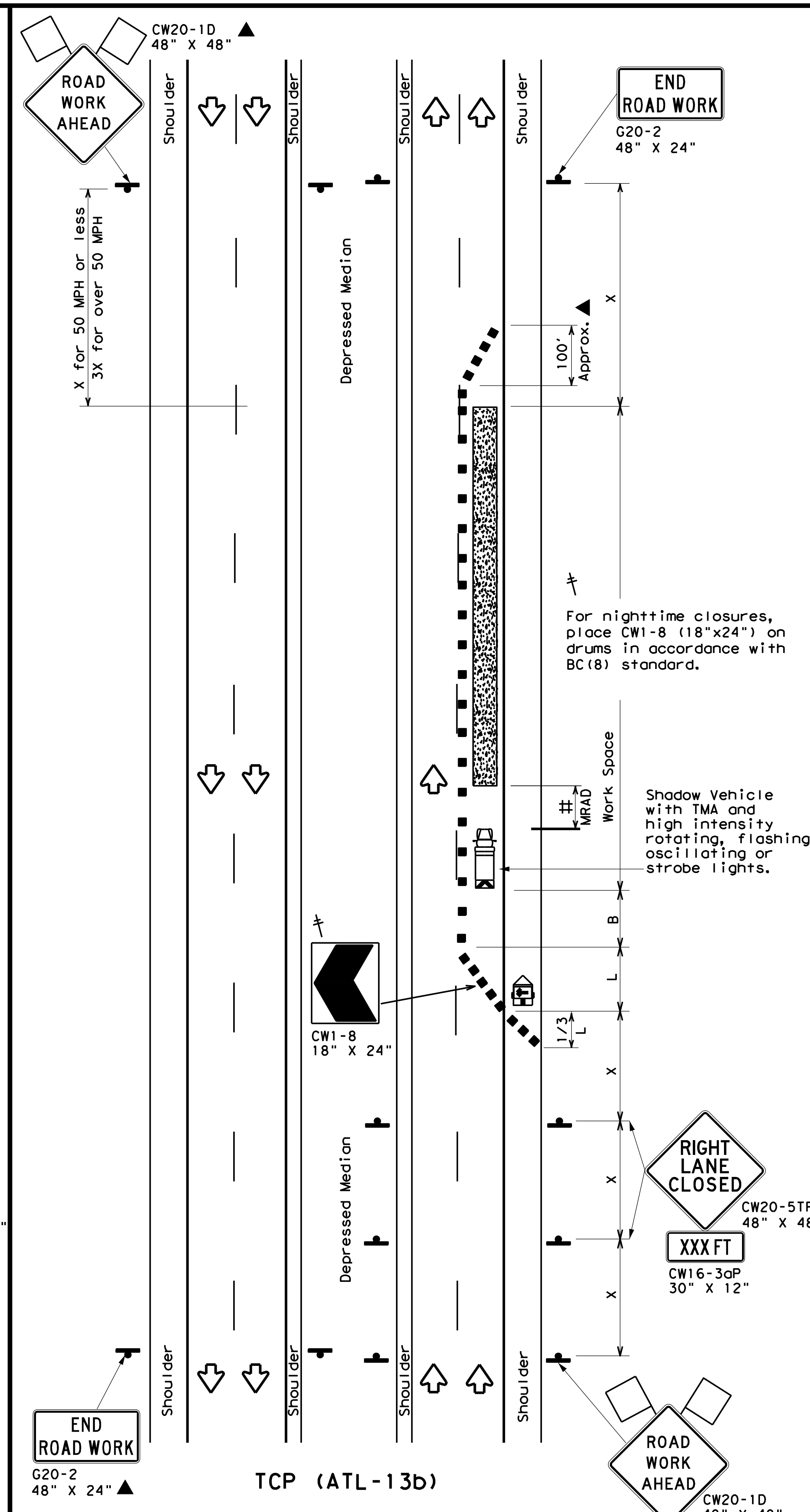
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/26/2022 7:56:43 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096...



TCP (ATL-13a)

TYPICAL FLUSH MEDIAN RIGHT LANE CLOSURE



TCP (ATL-13b)

TYPICAL DEPRESSED MEDIAN RIGHT LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Drum

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans or when approved by the Engineer.
2. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
3. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
4. High level warning flags should be used on advance warning signs during daytime operations. Warning lights may be used to add emphasis to advance warning signs during nighttime operations.
5. See BC Standards for additional sign details.
6. Drums are the typical channelizing device. Cones or other devices may be used if approved by the Engineer. Drums shall be used during nighttime operations. Channelizing devices shall also be placed in accordance with "WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES."
7. Neither work activity nor storage of equipment, vehicles, or materials shall occur within the buffer space.
8. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
9. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.
10. For Right Lane Closure on Undivided Roadway, refer to TCP (ATL-14).

A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used and positioned per the Manufacturer's Roll Ahead Distance (MRAD) in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation
Atlanta District Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN RIGHT LANE CLOSURE

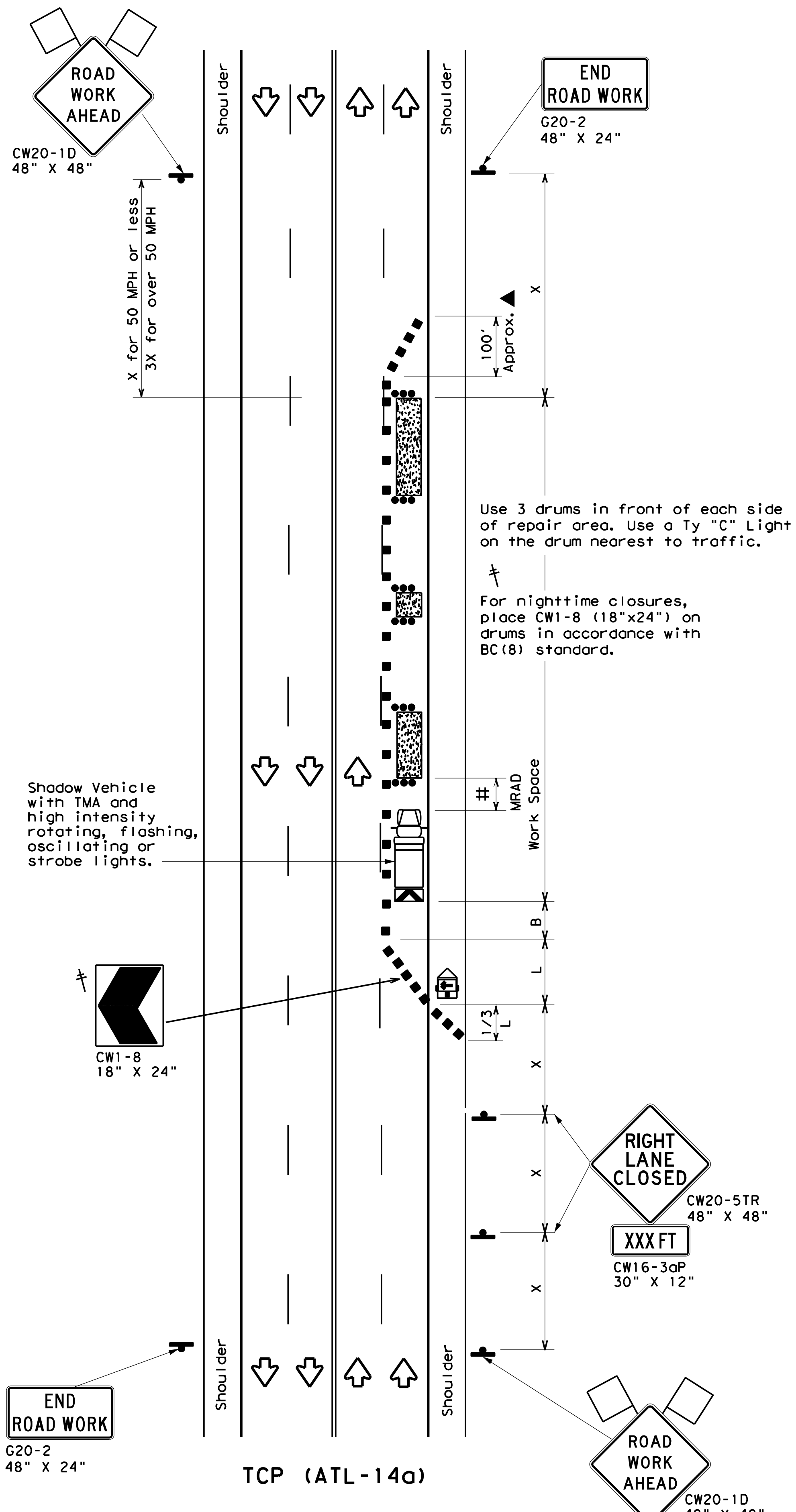
TCP (ATL-13)-15

FILE: atl-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2014	CONT 0096	SECT 03	JOB 075	HIGHWAY US 80
REVISIONS 4-15	DIST ATL		COUNTY UPSHUR	SHEET NO. 53

013

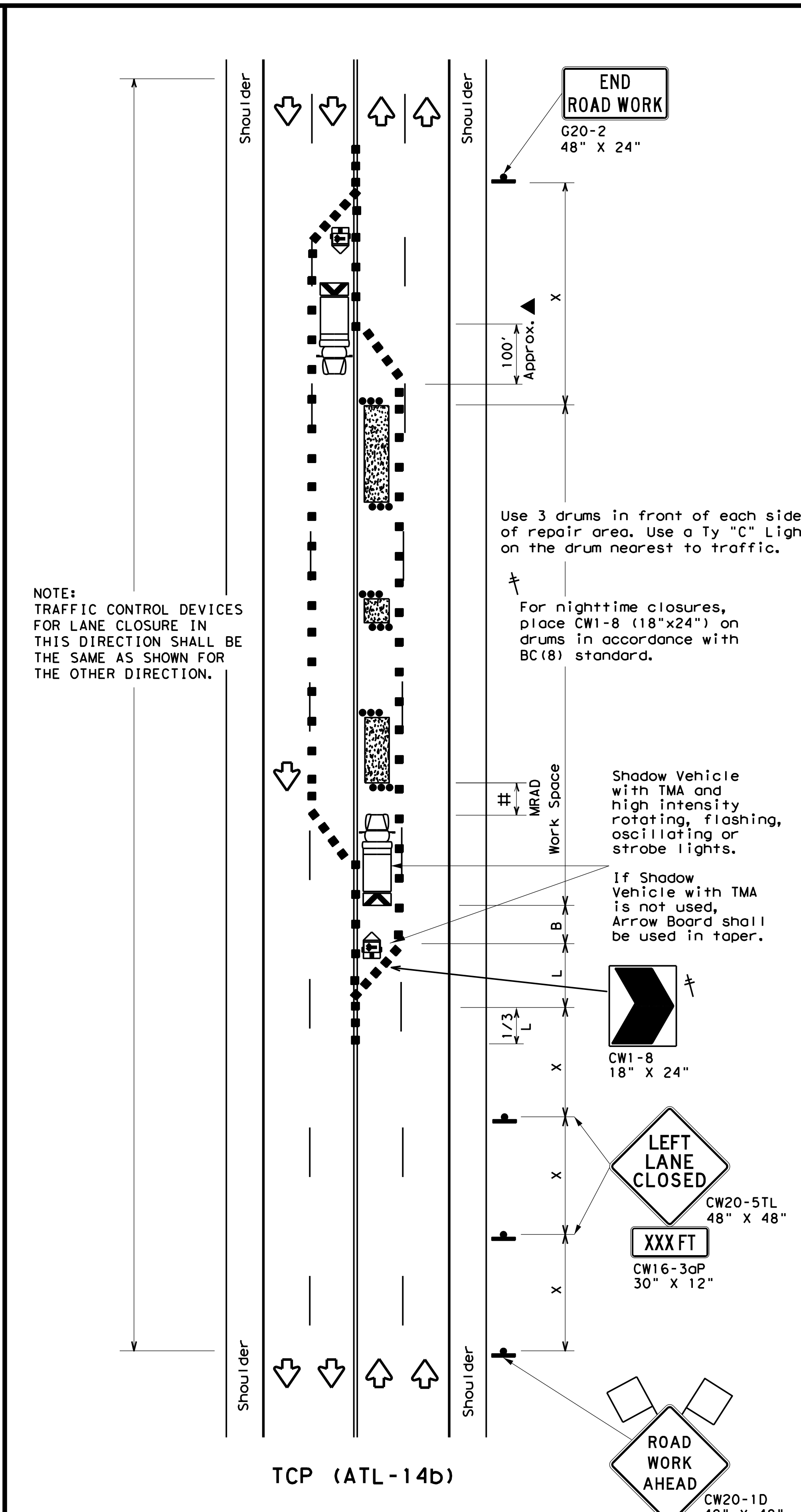
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/26/2022 7:56:49 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\...



TCP (ATL-14a)

TYPICAL UNDIVIDED
RIGHT LANE CLOSURE



TCP (ATL-14b)

TYPICAL UNDIVIDED
LEFT LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Drum

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans or when approved by the Engineer.
2. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
3. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
4. High level warning flags should be used on advance warning signs during daytime operations. Warning lights may be used to add emphasis to advance warning signs during nighttime operations.
5. See BC Standards for additional sign details.
6. Drums are the typical channelizing device. Cones or other devices may be used if approved by the Engineer. Drums shall be used during nighttime operations. Channelizing devices shall also be placed in accordance with "WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES."
7. Neither work activity nor storage of equipment, vehicles, or materials shall occur within the buffer space.
8. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
9. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used and positioned per the Manufacturer's Roll Ahead Distance (MRAD) in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation
Atlanta District Standard

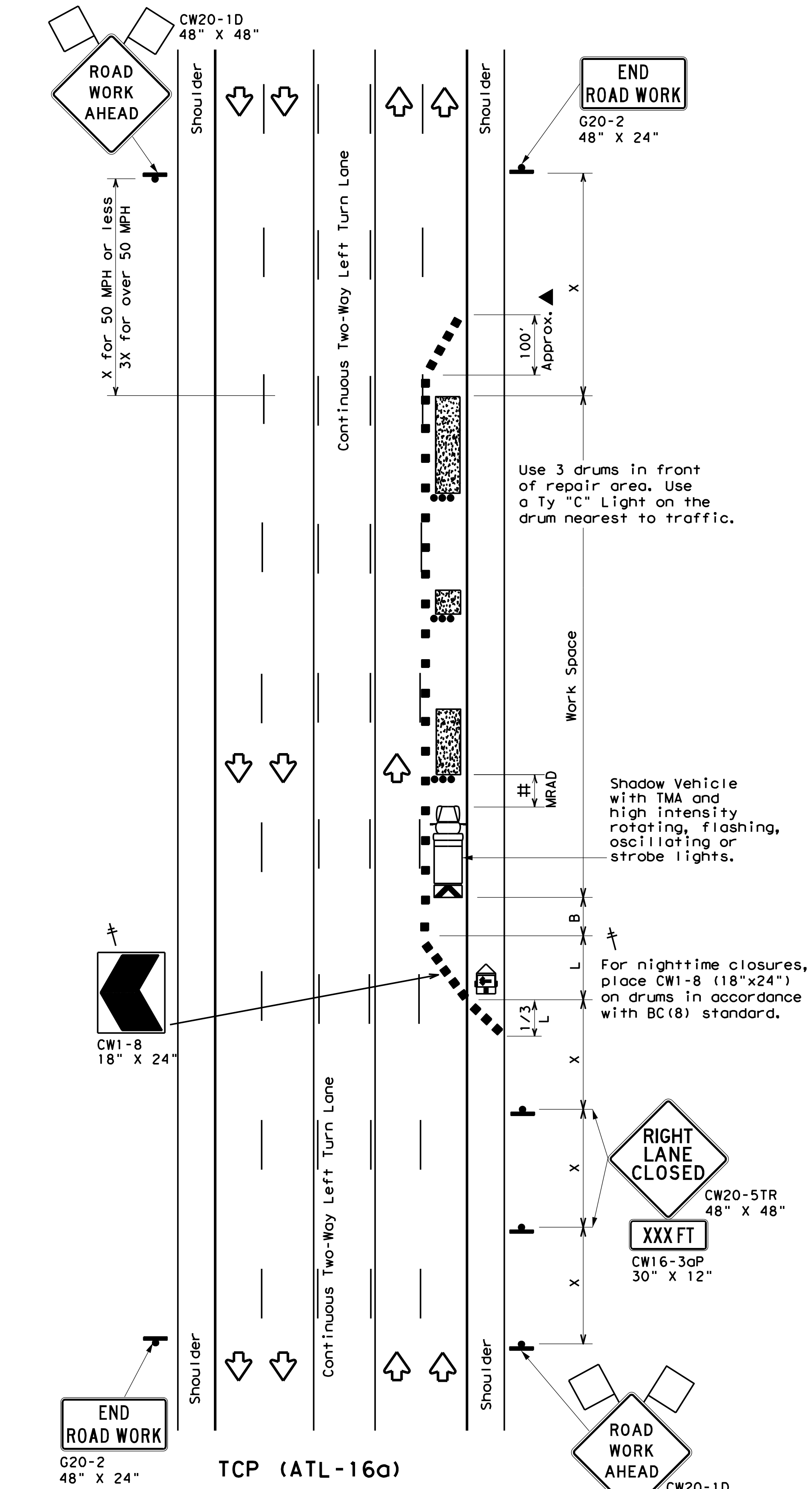
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PAVEMENT REPAIRS (UNDIVIDED)

TCP (ATL-14)-15

FILE:	atl-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	January 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0096	03	075	US 80
4-15		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		ATL		UPSHUR	54

014

DATE: 6/26/2022 7:56:54 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\

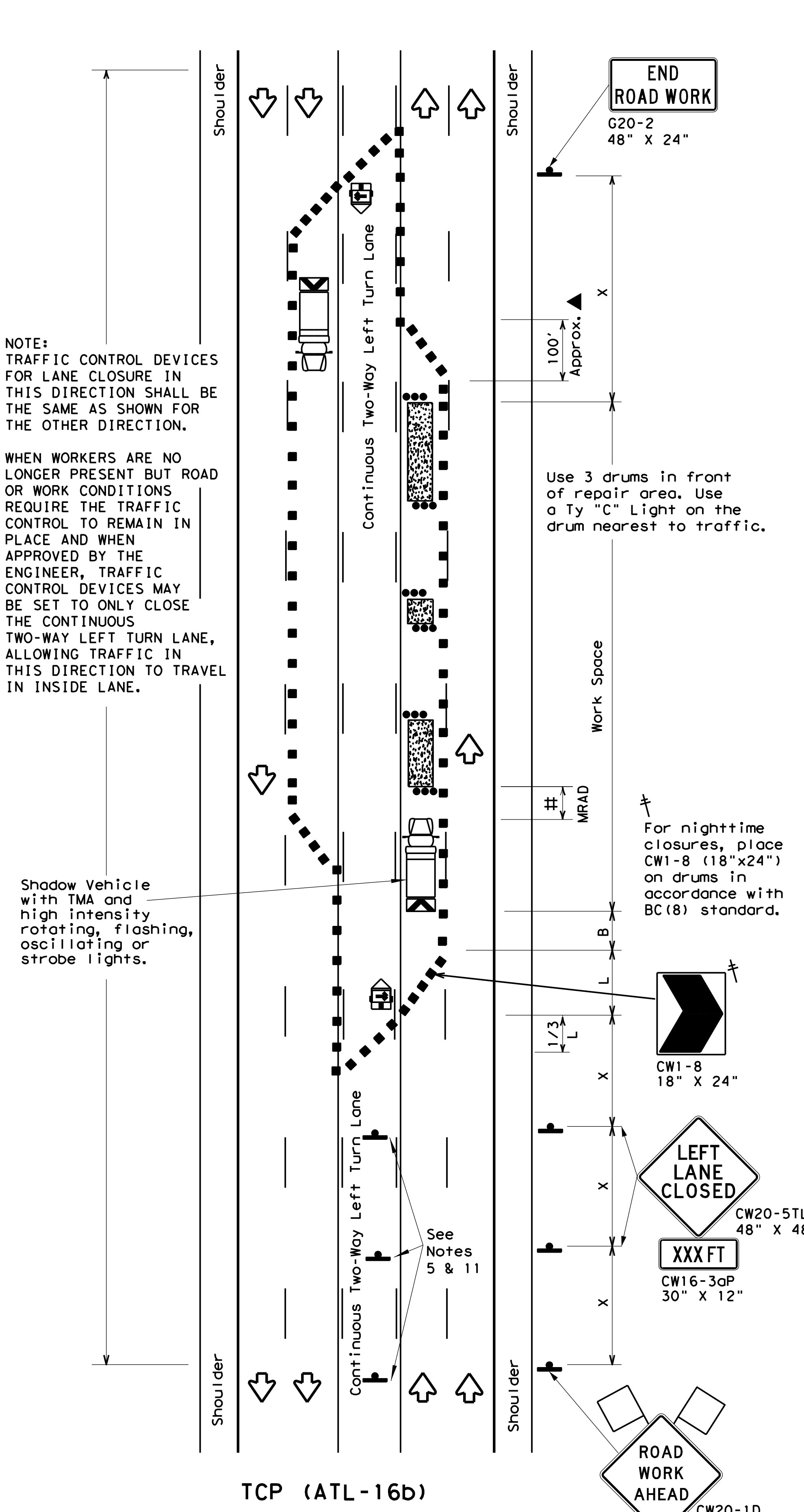


TCP (ATL-16a)

TYPICAL FLUSH MEDIAN RIGHT LANE CLOSURE

NOTE:
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR LANE CLOSURE IN THIS DIRECTION SHALL BE THE SAME AS SHOWN FOR THE OTHER DIRECTION.

WHEN WORKERS ARE NO LONGER PRESENT BUT ROAD OR WORK CONDITIONS REQUIRE THE TRAFFIC CONTROL TO REMAIN IN PLACE AND WHEN APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE SET TO ONLY CLOSE THE CONTINUOUS TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE, ALLOWING TRAFFIC IN THIS DIRECTION TO TRAVEL IN INSIDE LANE.



TCP (ATL-16b)

TYPICAL FLUSH MEDIAN LEFT LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND			
(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(symbol)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	(symbol)	Drum

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans or when approved by the Engineer.
2. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
3. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
4. High level warning flags should be used on advance warning signs during daytime operations. Warning lights may be used to add emphasis to advance warning signs during nighttime operations.
5. Duplicate construction warning signs shall be erected on the median side.
6. See BC Standards for additional sign details.
7. Drums are the typical channelizing device. Cones or other devices may be used if approved by the Engineer. Drums shall be used during nighttime operations. Channelizing devices shall also be placed in accordance with "WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES."
8. Neither work activity nor storage of equipment, vehicles, or materials shall occur within the buffer space.
9. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
10. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.
11. For TCP (ATL-16b) Flush Median, median side signs shall be mounted at 7' height.

A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used and positioned per the Manufacturer's Roll Ahead Distance (MRAD) in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation
Atlanta District Standard

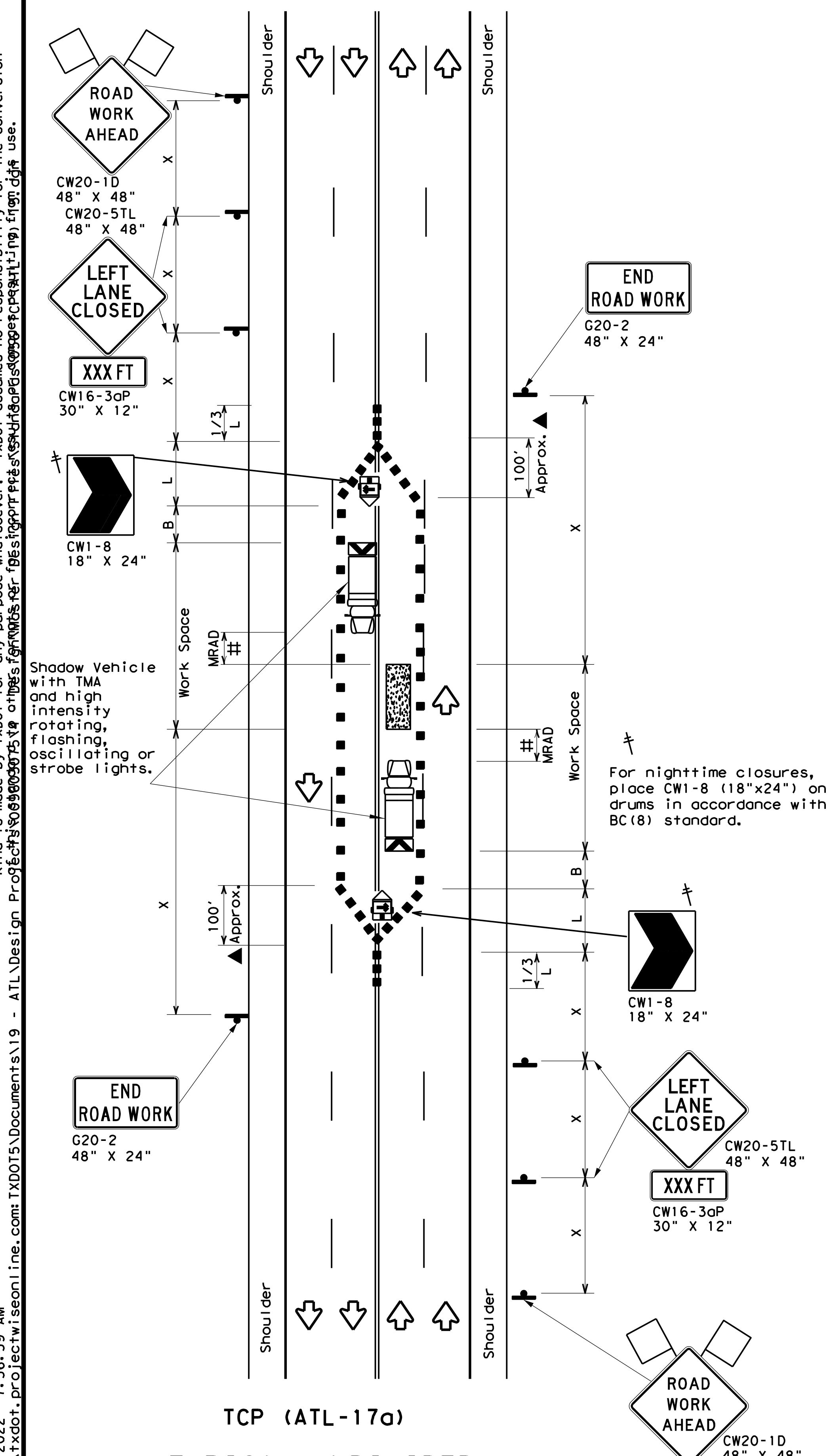
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PAVEMENT REPAIRS (FLUSH MEDIAN)

TCP (ATL-16)-15

FILE: atl-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2014	CONT 0096	SECT 03	JOB 075	HIGHWAY US 80
REVISIONS 4-15	DIST ATL		COUNTY UPSHUR	SHEET NO. 55

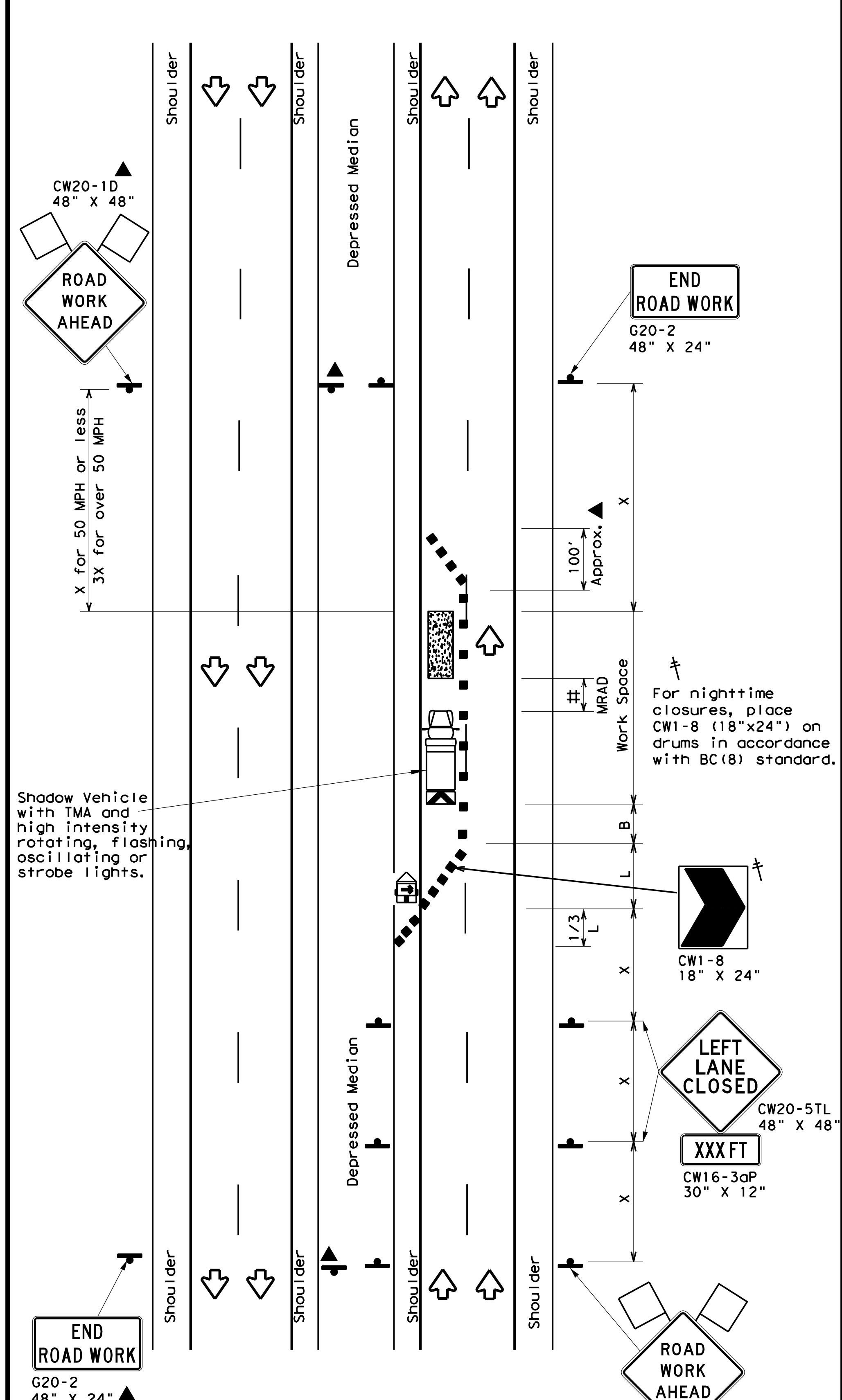
016

DATE: 6/26/2022 7:56:59 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\



TCP (ATL-17a)

TYPICAL UNDIVIDED LEFT LANE CLOSURE



TCP (ATL-17b)

TYPICAL DEPRESSED MEDIAN LEFT LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND

(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(symbol)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	(symbol)	Drum

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans or when approved by the Engineer.
2. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
3. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
4. High level warning flags should be used on advance warning signs during daytime operations. Warning lights may be used to add emphasis to advance warning signs during nighttime operations.
5. Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the median side where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
6. See BC Standards for additional sign details.
7. Drums are the typical channelizing device. Cones or other devices may be used if approved by the Engineer. Drums shall be used during nighttime operations. Channelizing devices shall also be placed in accordance with "WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES."
8. Neither work activity nor storage of equipment, vehicles, or materials shall occur within the buffer space.
9. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
10. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used and positioned per the Manufacturer's Roll Ahead Distance (MRAD) in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

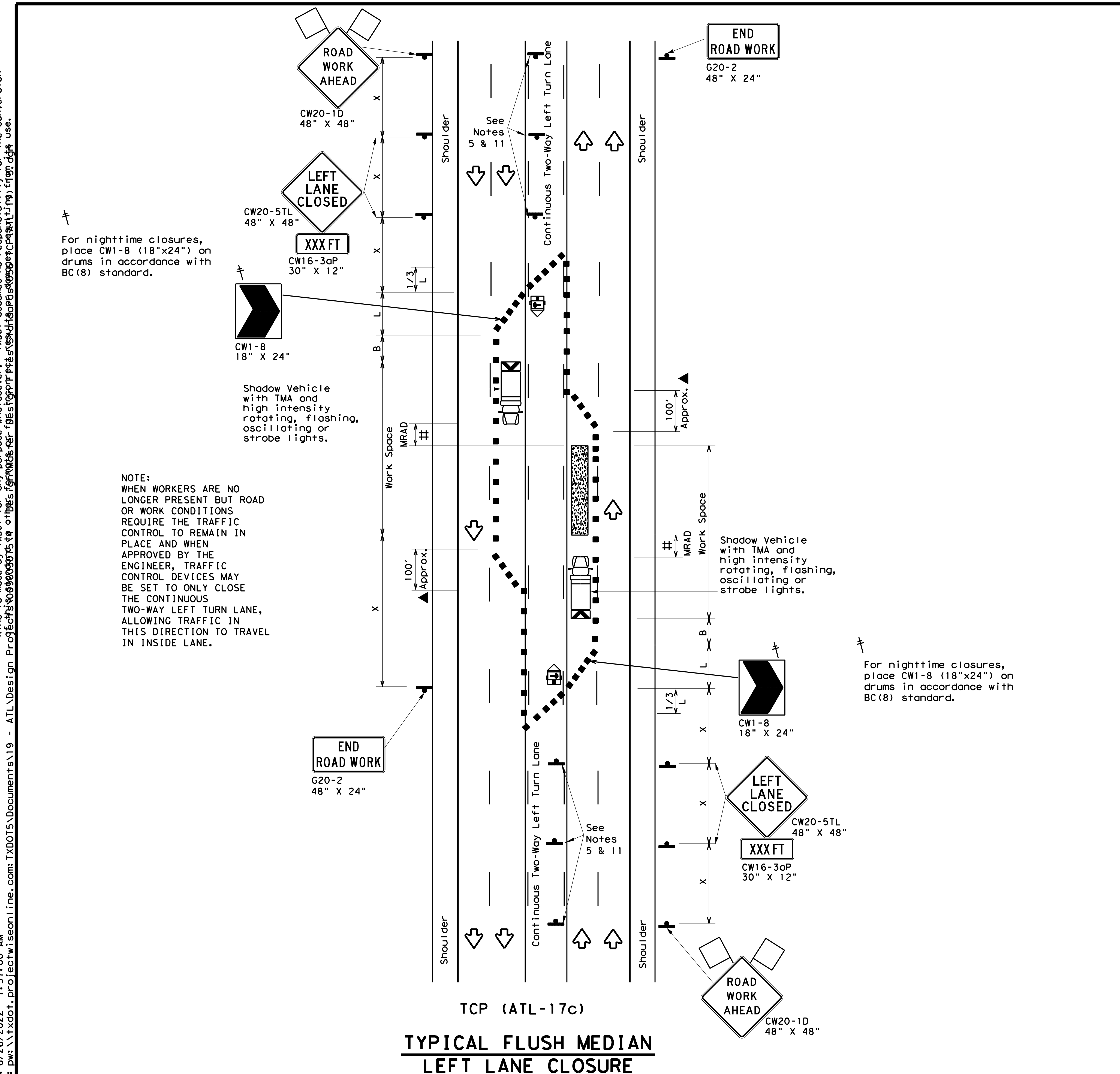
If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation
Atlanta District Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LEFT LANE CLOSURE

TCP (ATL-17)-15

FILE: atl-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2014	CONT 0096	SECT 03	JOB 075	HIGHWAY US 80
REVISIONS 4-15	DIST ATL		COUNTY UPSHUR	SHEET NO. 56



TCP (ATL-17c)

TYPICAL FLUSH MEDIAN LEFT LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Drum

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans or when approved by the Engineer.
2. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
3. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
4. High level warning flags should be used on advance warning signs during daytime operations. Warning lights may be used to add emphasis to advance warning signs during nighttime operations.
5. Duplicate construction warning signs shall be erected on the median side.
6. See BC Standards for additional sign details.
7. Drums are the typical channelizing device. Cones or other devices may be used if approved by the Engineer. Drums shall be used during nighttime operations. Channelizing devices shall also be placed in accordance with "WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES."
8. Neither work activity nor storage of equipment, vehicles, or materials shall occur within the buffer space.
9. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
10. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.
11. For TCP (ATL-17c) Flush Median, median side signs shall be mounted at 7' height.

A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used and positioned per the Manufacturer's Roll Ahead Distance (MRAD) in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.

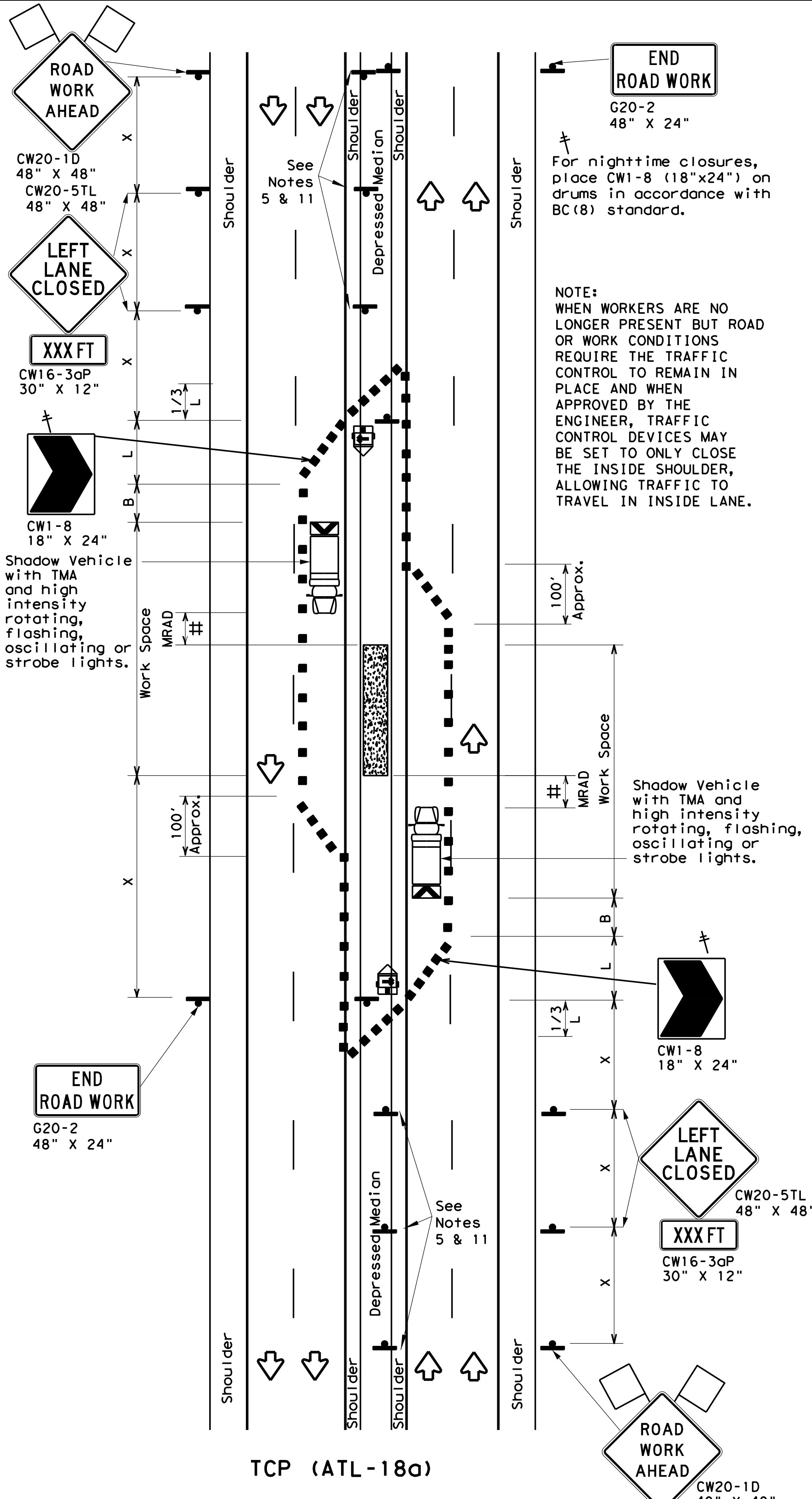
Texas Department of Transportation
Atlanta District Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LEFT LANE CLOSURE

TCP (ATL-17)-15

FILE:	atl-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	January 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0096	03	075	US 80
4-15		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		ATL	UPSHUR		57

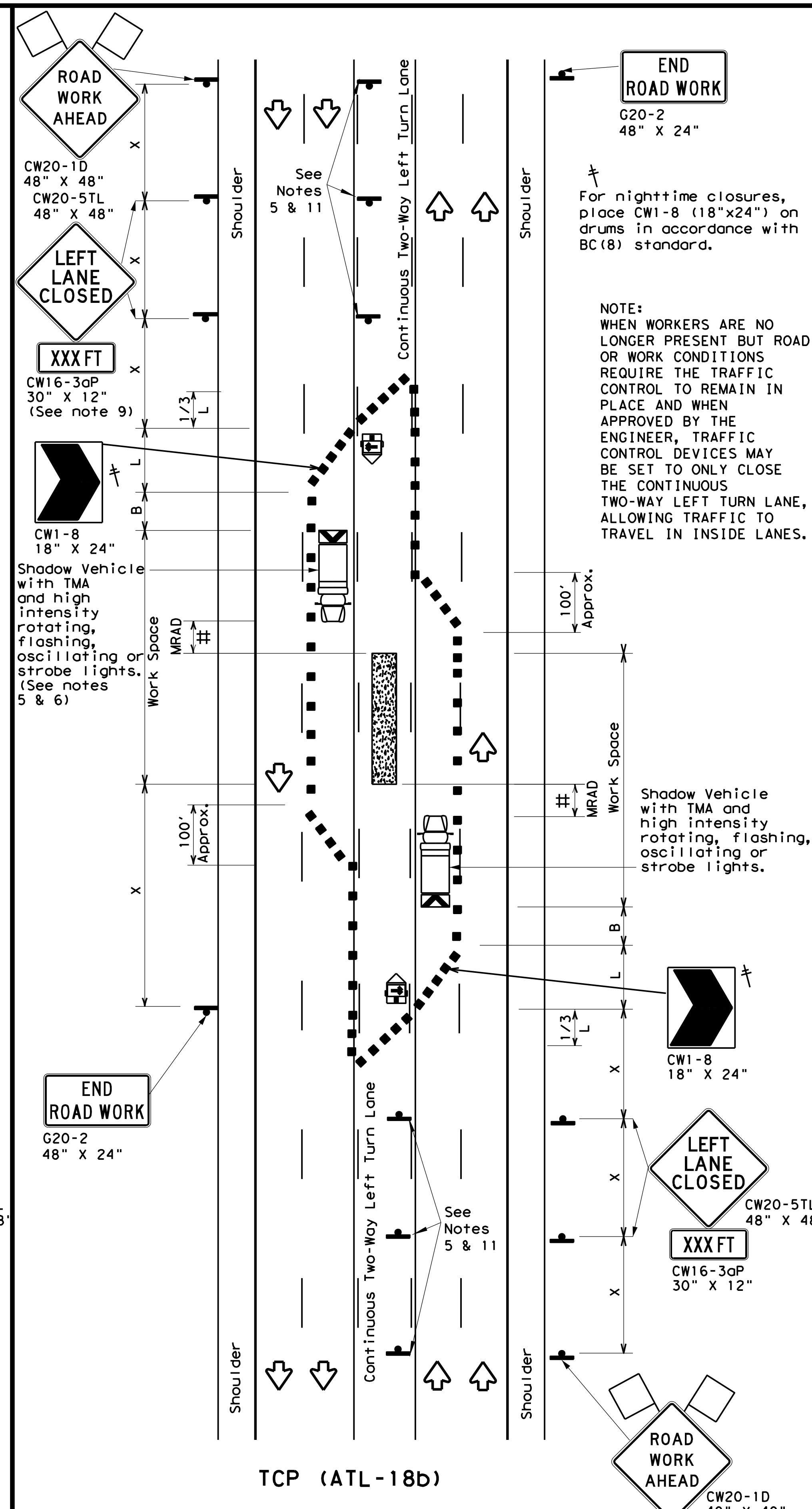
DATE: 6/26/2022 7:57:00 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\...\TCP(ATL-17).dgn



TCP (ATL-18a)

TYPICAL DEPRESSED MEDIAN

LEFT LANE CLOSURE - WORK IN MEDIAN



TCP (ATL-18b)

TYPICAL FLUSH MEDIAN

LEFT LANE CLOSURE - WORK IN MEDIAN

LEGEND

(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(symbol)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	(symbol)	Drum

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans or when approved by the Engineer.
2. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
3. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
4. High level warning flags should be used on advance warning signs during daytime operations. Warning lights may be used to add emphasis to advance warning signs during nighttime operations.
5. Duplicate construction warning signs shall be erected on the median side.
6. See BC Standards for additional sign details.
7. Drums are the typical channelizing device. Cones or other devices may be used if approved by the Engineer. Drums shall be used during nighttime operations. Channelizing devices shall also be placed in accordance with "WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES."
8. Neither work activity nor storage of equipment, vehicles, or materials shall occur within the buffer space.
9. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
10. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.
11. Median side signs shall be mounted at 7' height.

A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used and positioned per the Manufacturer's Roll Ahead Distance (MRAD) in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.

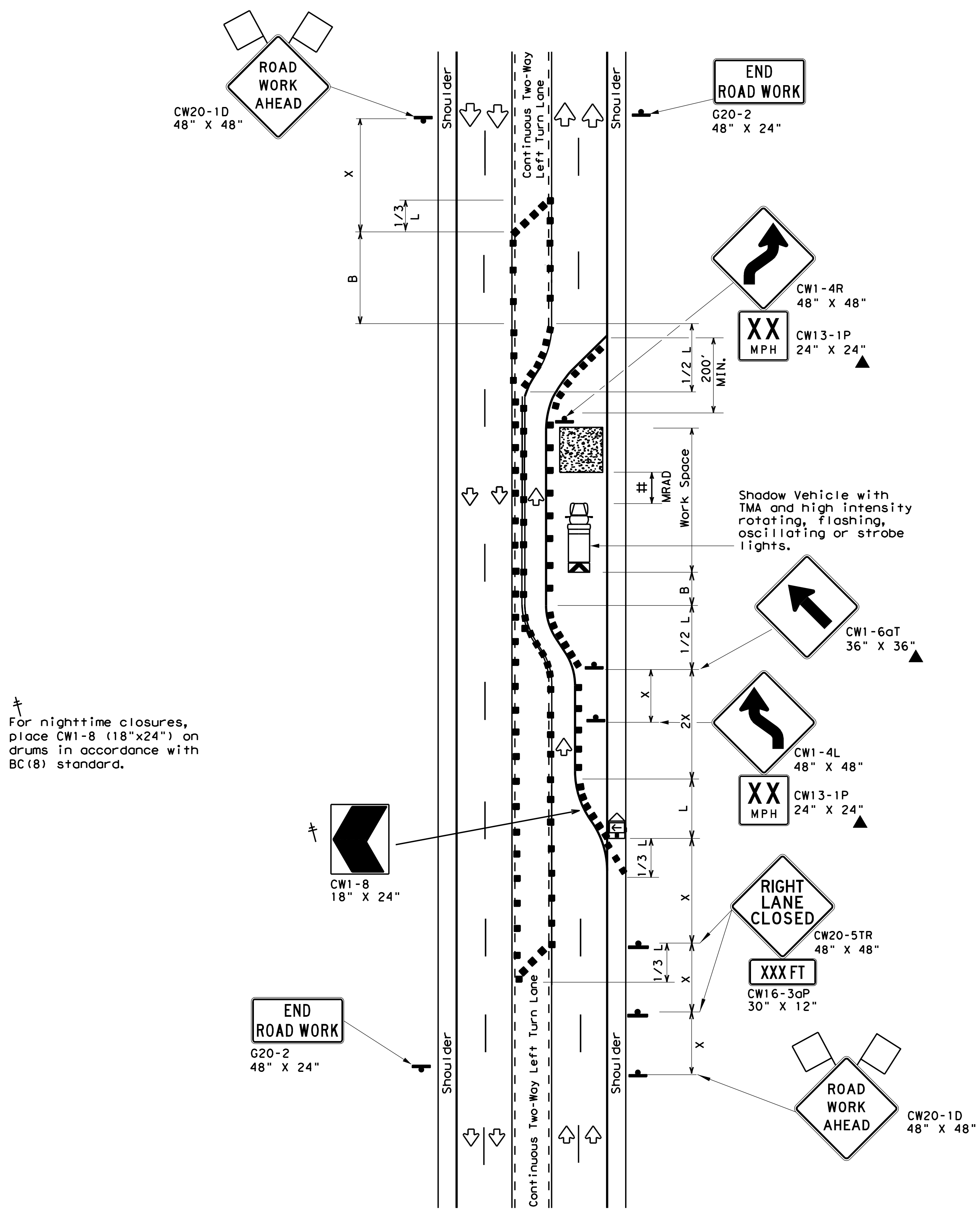
Texas Department of Transportation
Atlanta District Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WORK IN MEDIAN

TCP (ATL-18)-15

FILE: atl-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2014	CONT 0096	SECT 03	JOB 075	HIGHWAY US 80
REVISIONS 4-15	DIST ATL		COUNTY UPSHUR	SHEET NO. 58

018



TCP (ATL-19a)

TYPICAL FLUSH MEDIAN
TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND

(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(symbol)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	(symbol)	Drum

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans or when approved by the Engineer.
2. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
3. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
4. High level warning flags should be used on advance warning signs during daytime operations. Warning lights may be used to add emphasis to advance warning signs during nighttime operations.
5. See BC Standards for additional sign details.
6. Drums are the typical channelizing device. Cones or other devices may be used if approved by the Engineer. Drums shall be used during nighttime operations. Channelizing devices shall also be placed in accordance with "WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES."
7. Neither work activity nor storage of equipment, vehicles, or materials shall occur within the buffer space.
8. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
9. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.
10. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting pavement markings, not the entire workzone.

Sheet 1 of 2

A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used and positioned per the Manufacturer's Roll Ahead Distance (MRAD) in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation
Atlanta District Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MULTIPLE LANE CLOSURE (FLUSH MEDIAN)

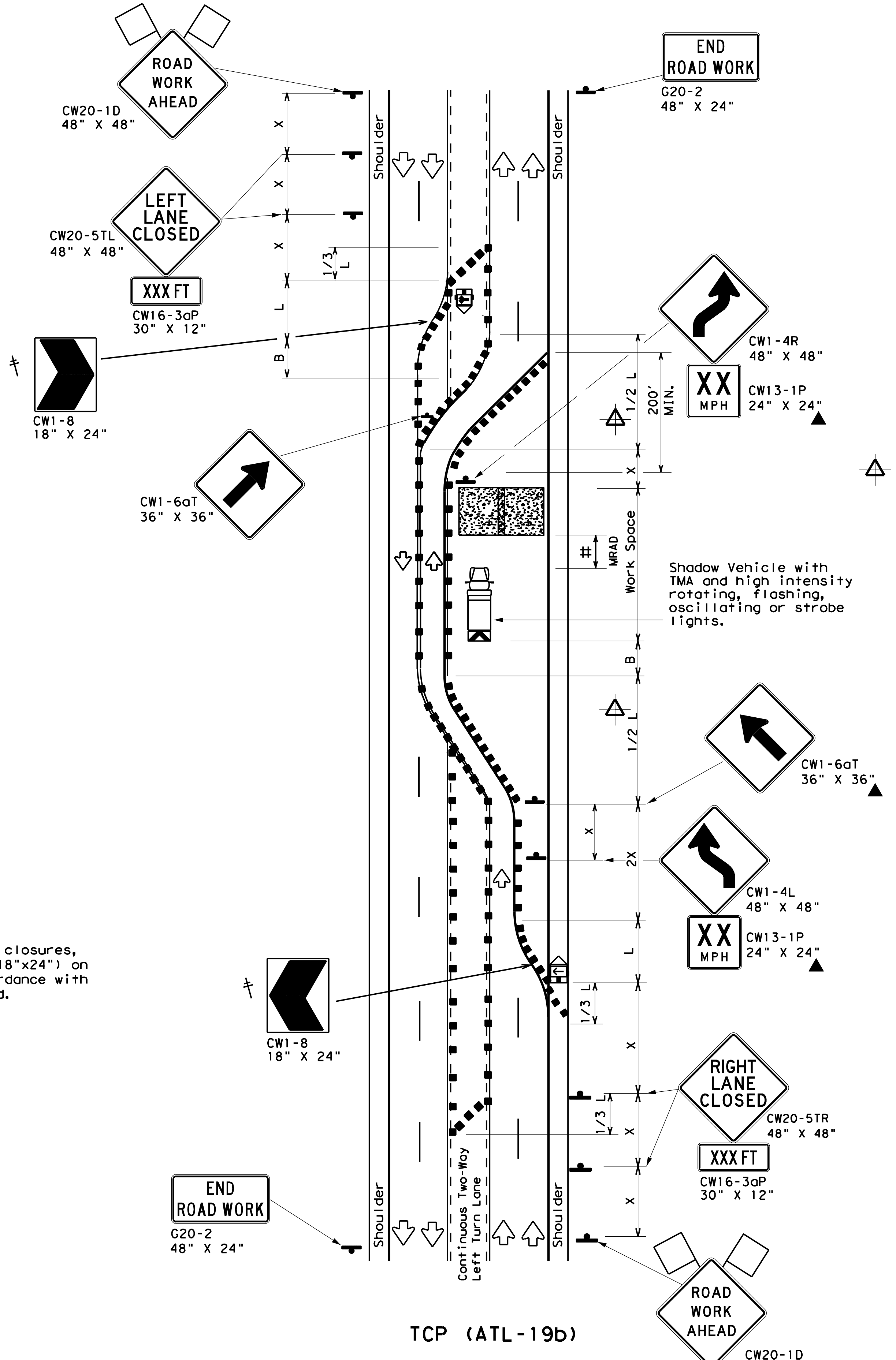
TCP (ATL-19)-15

FILE: atl-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT		CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075		US 80
4-15	DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL		UPSHUR		59

019

DATE: 6/26/2022 7:57:11 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096...

DATE: 6/26/2022 7:57:12 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\...



For nighttime closures, place CW1-8 (18"x24") on drums in accordance with BC(8) standard.

TCP (ATL-19b)

TYPICAL FLUSH MEDIAN
TWO LANES AND MEDIAN CLOSED

△ The formulas for L are located in the table on the right of this sheet. W is used in those formulas. Please note that W is the distance of the lane shift. For this shift, that distance will be the width of the lane PLUS the width of the continuous two-way left turn lane.

LEGEND

(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(symbol)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	•	Drum

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans or when approved by the Engineer.
2. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
3. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
4. High level warning flags should be used on advance warning signs during daytime operations. Warning lights may be used to add emphasis to advance warning signs during nighttime operations.
5. See BC Standards for additional sign details.
6. Drums are the typical channelizing device. Cones or other devices may be used if approved by the Engineer. Drums shall be used during nighttime operations. Channelizing devices shall also be placed in accordance with "WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES."
7. Neither work activity nor storage of equipment, vehicles, or materials shall occur within the buffer space.
8. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
9. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.
10. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting pavement markings, not the entire workzone.

A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used and positioned per the Manufacturer's Roll Ahead Distance (MRAD) in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.

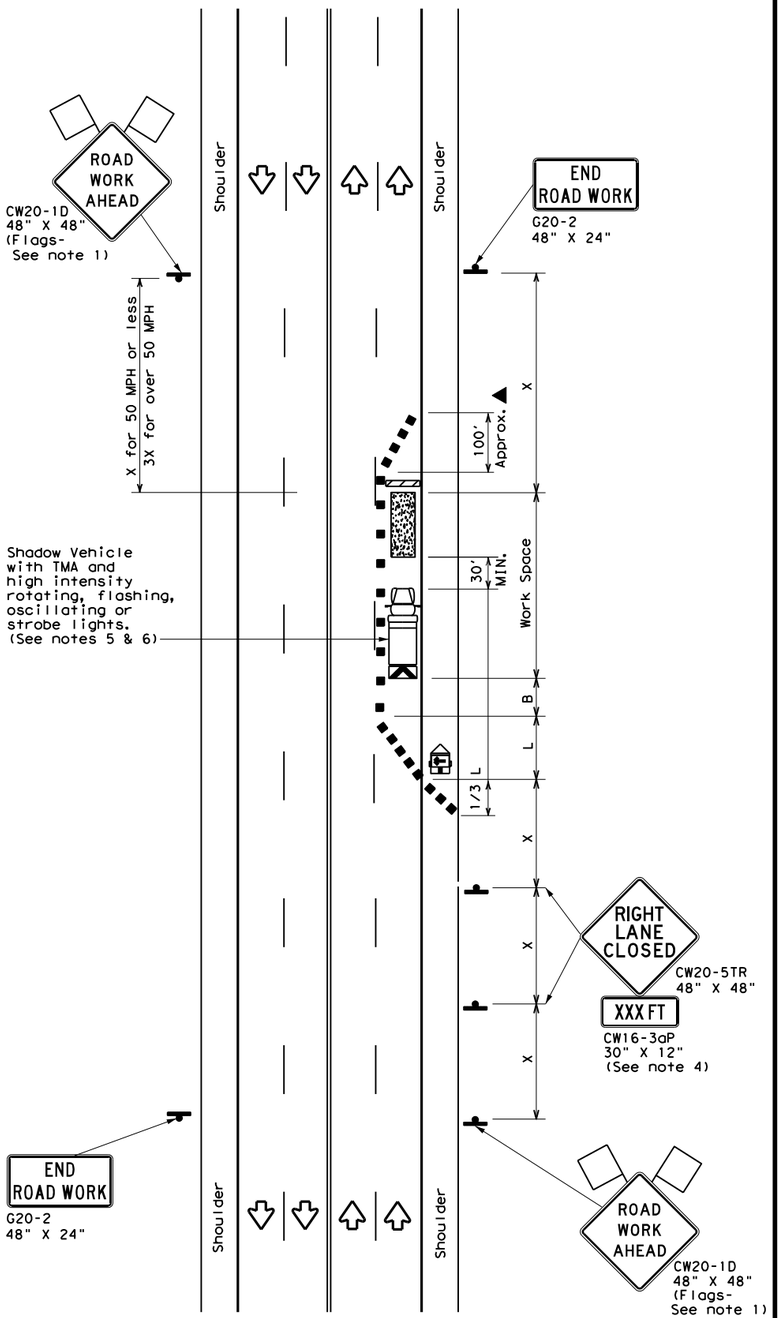
Texas Department of Transportation
Atlanta District Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MULTIPLE LANE CLOSURE (FLUSH MEDIAN)

TCP (ATL-19)-15

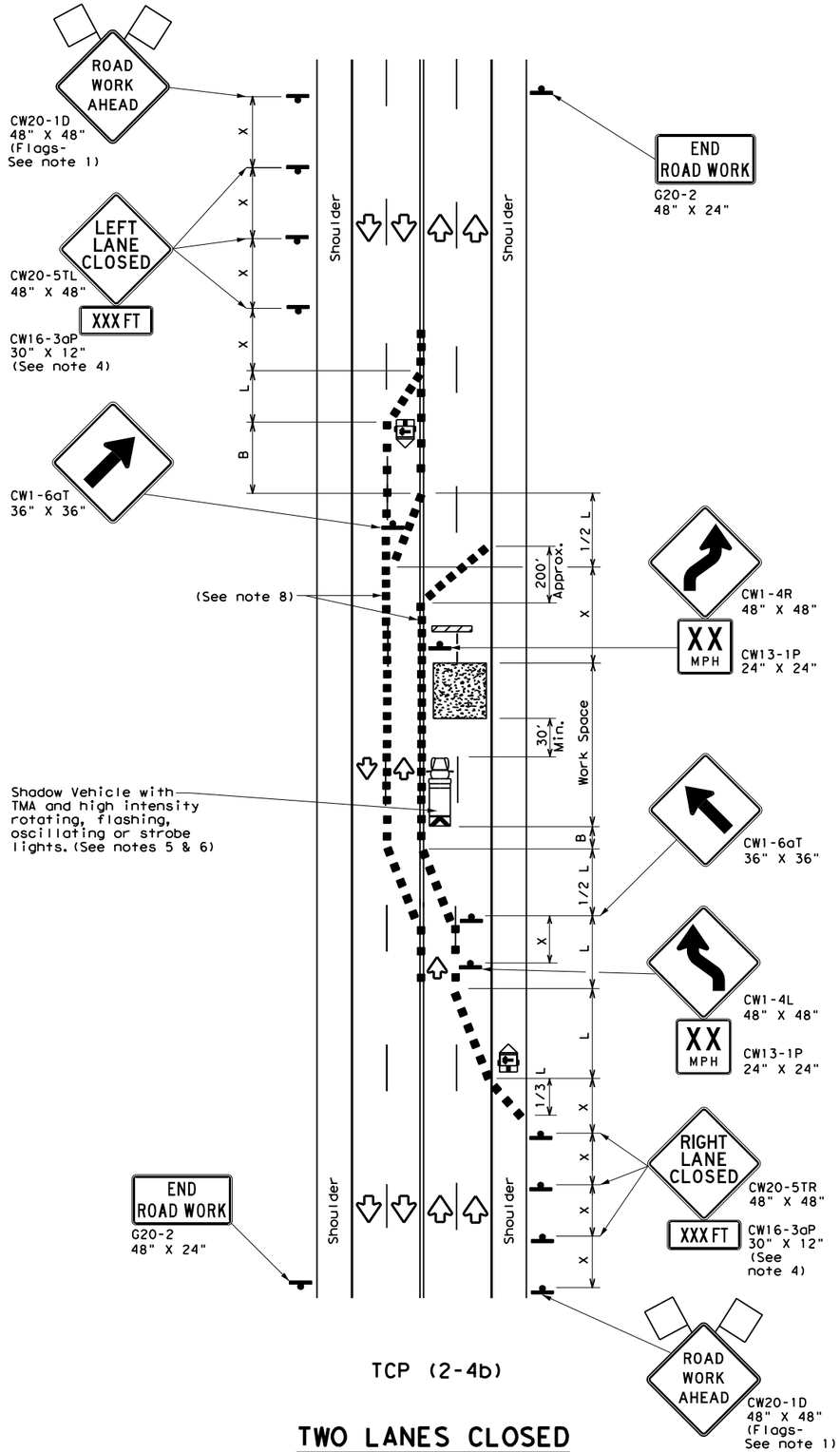
FILE: atl-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2014	CONT 0096	SECT 03	JOB 075	HIGHWAY US 80
REVISIONS 4-15	DIST ATL	COUNTY UPSHUR		SHEET NO. 60

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

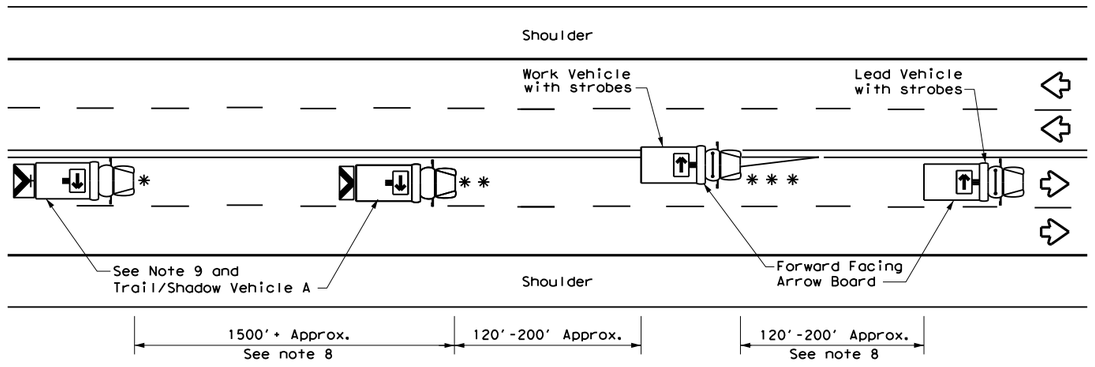
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(2-4)-18

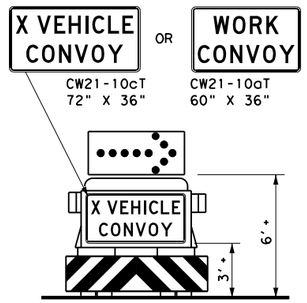
FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	ATL	UPSHUR		61
4-98 2-18				

DATE:
FILE:



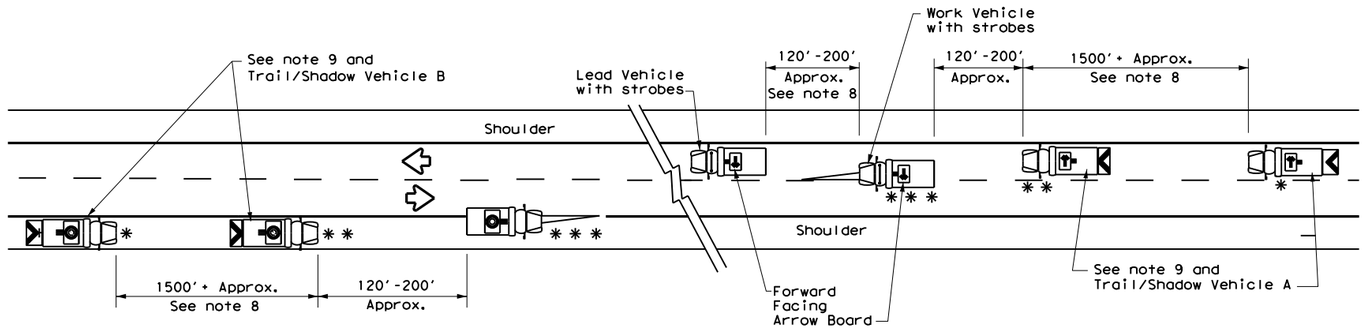
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

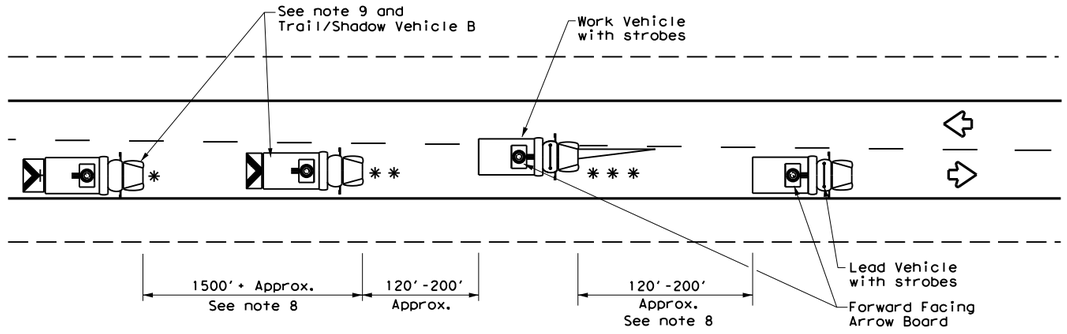


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

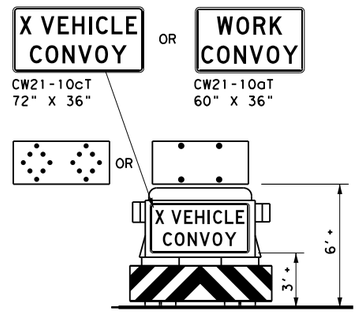
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

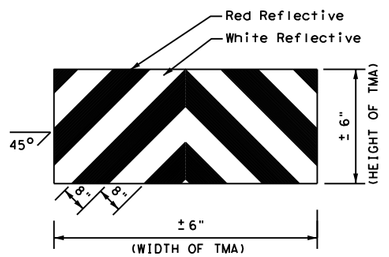
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

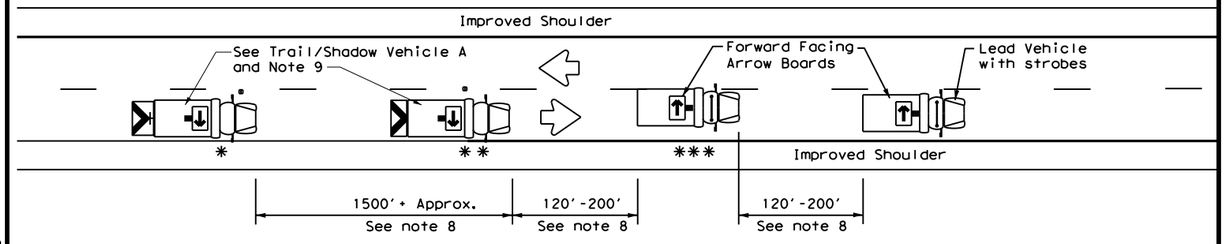
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

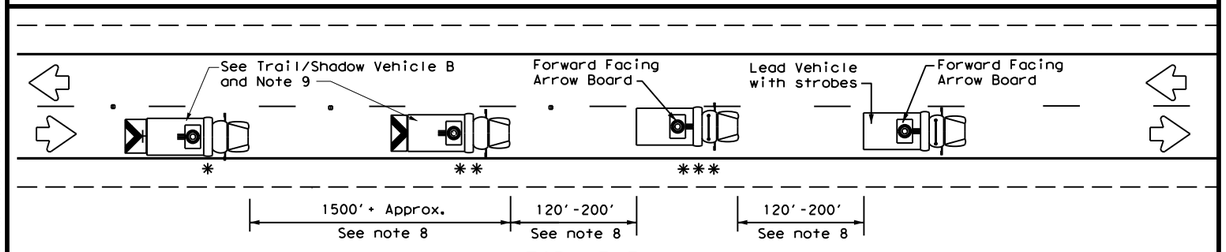
TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		62



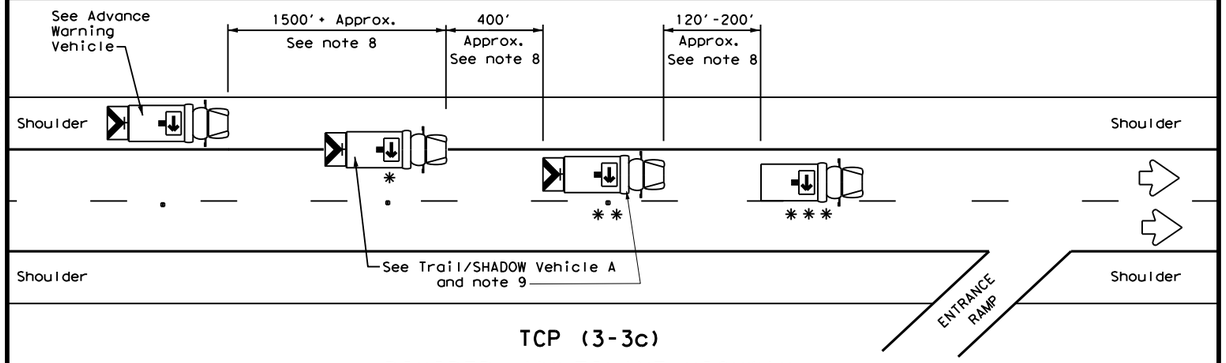
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



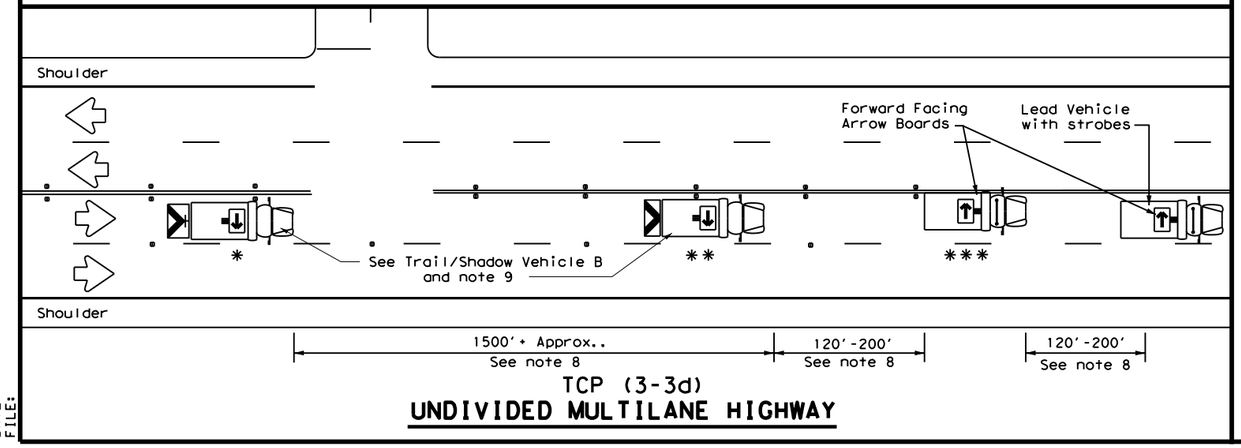
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



TCP (3-3c)

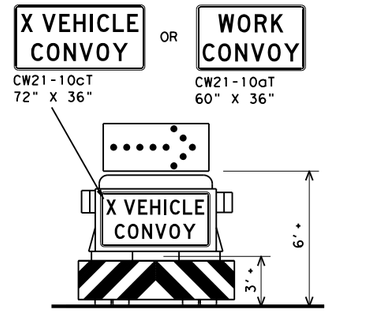
DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



TCP (3-3d)

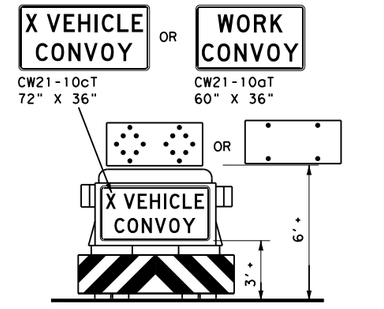
UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY

DATE:
FILE:



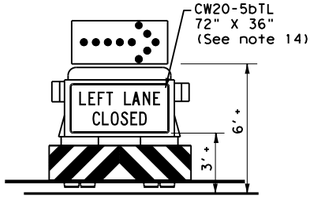
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

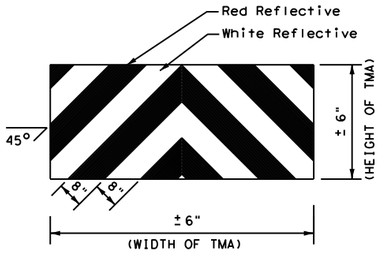


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

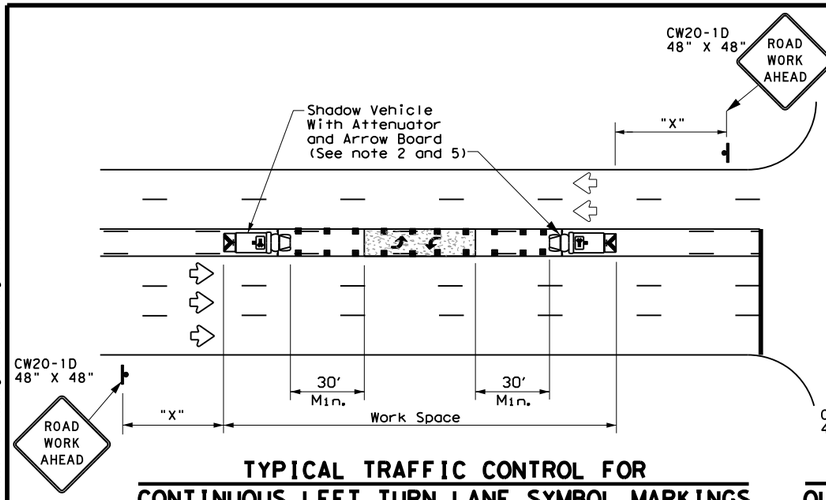
1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

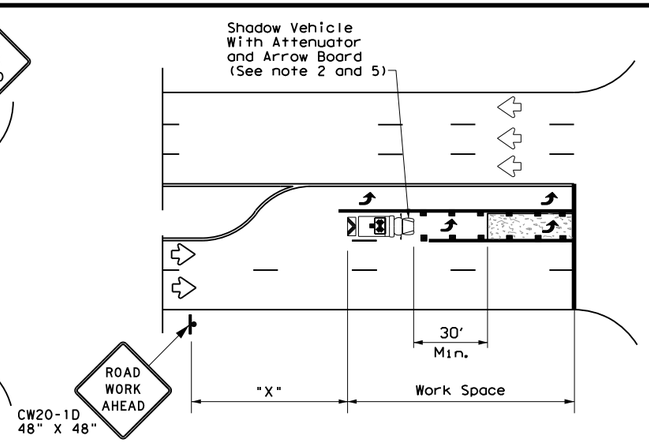
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL
TCP(3-3)-14

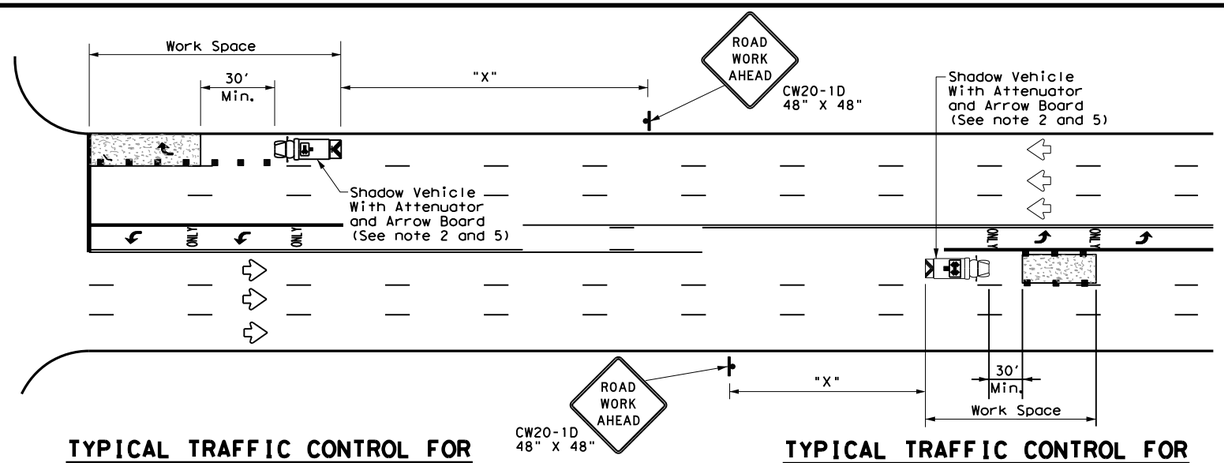
FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	ATL	UPSHUR		63
1-97 7-14				



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS

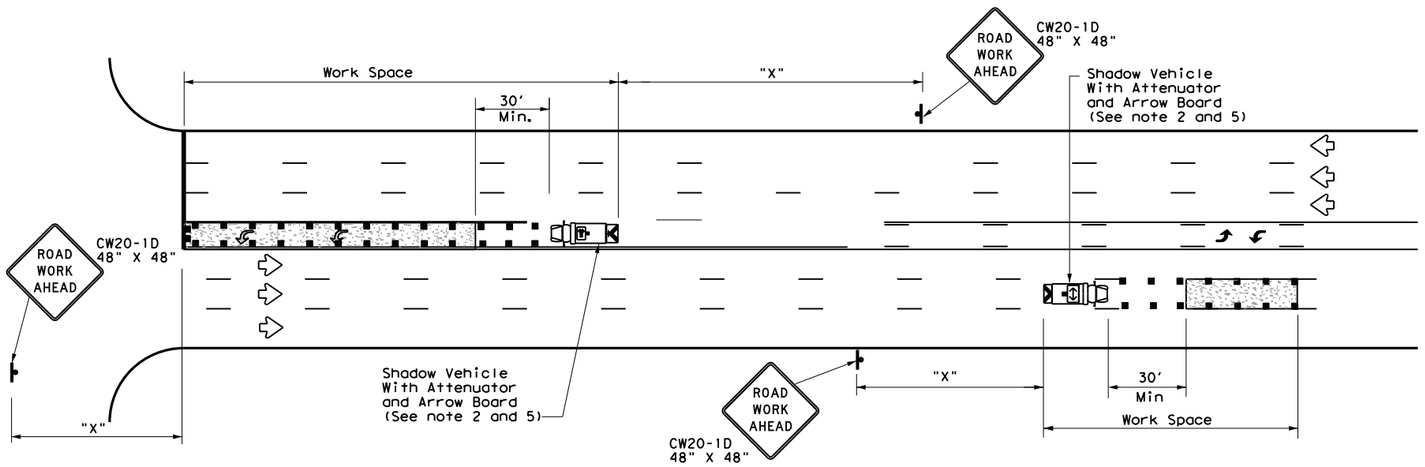


TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE DUAL LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR INSIDE LANE MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR LEFT TURN LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CENTER LANE MARKINGS

DATE:
FILE:

LEGEND

*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow	■ ■ ■	Channelizing Devices

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

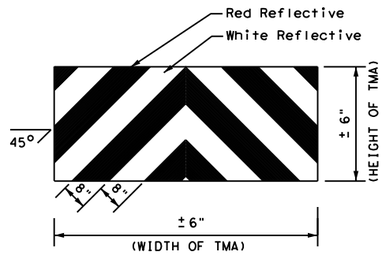
* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. This traffic control plan is for use on conventional roads posted at 45 mph or less and is intended for mobile operations that move continuously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes) such as short-line striping and in-lane rumble strips. When activities are anticipated to take longer amounts of time or traffic conditions warrant, a short duration or short-term stationary traffic control plan should be used.
2. A Truck Mounted Attenuator shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Striping on the back panel of all truck mounted attenuators shall be 8" red and white reflective sheeting placed in an inverted "V" design. Reflective sheeting shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of departmental material specification DMS-8300, Type A.
3. All traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD), latest edition.
4. The use of yellow rotating beacons or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the drivers side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
5. Flashing arrow board shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Flashing arrow board shall be Type B or Type C as per BC Standards. The arrow board operation shall be controlled from inside the truck.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS FOR ISOLATED WORK AREAS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

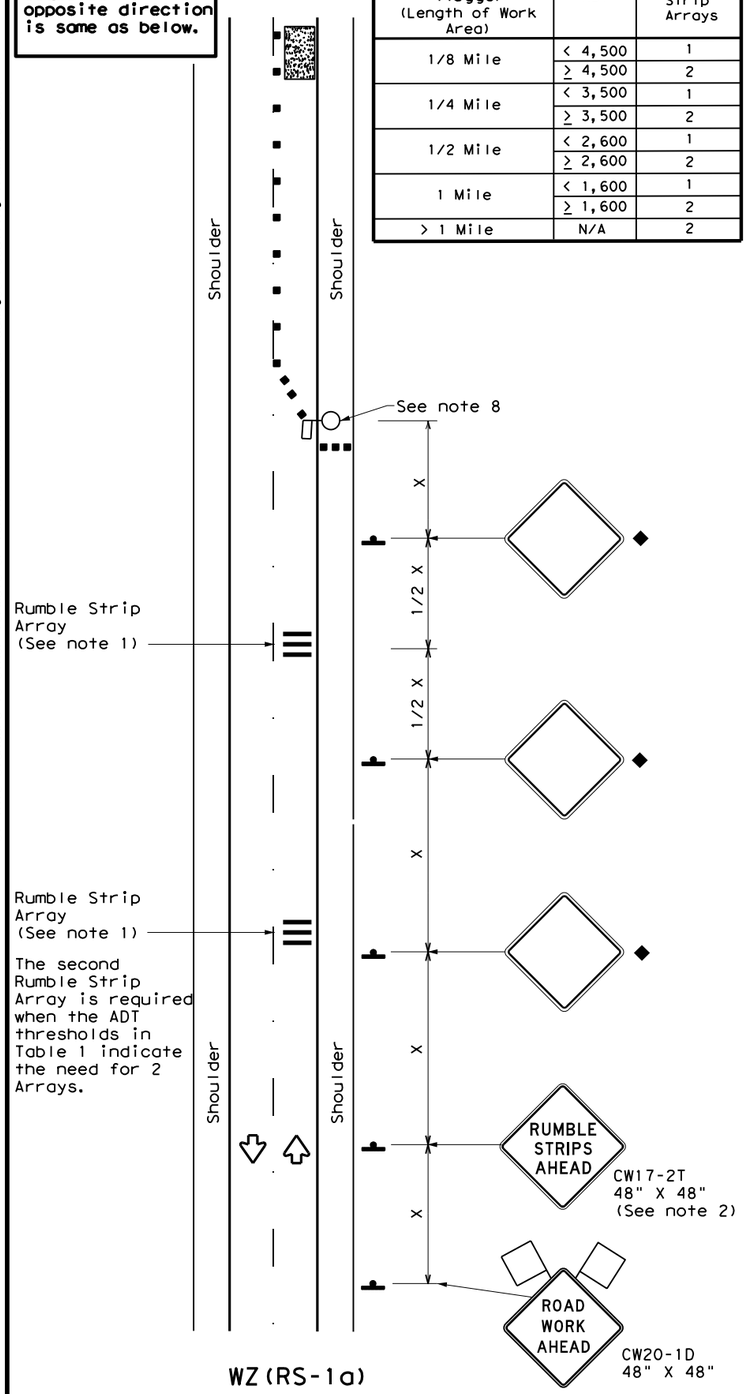
TCP(3-4)-13

FILE:	tcp3-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	July, 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0096	03	075	US 80
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		ATL	UPSHUR		64

DATE:
FILE:

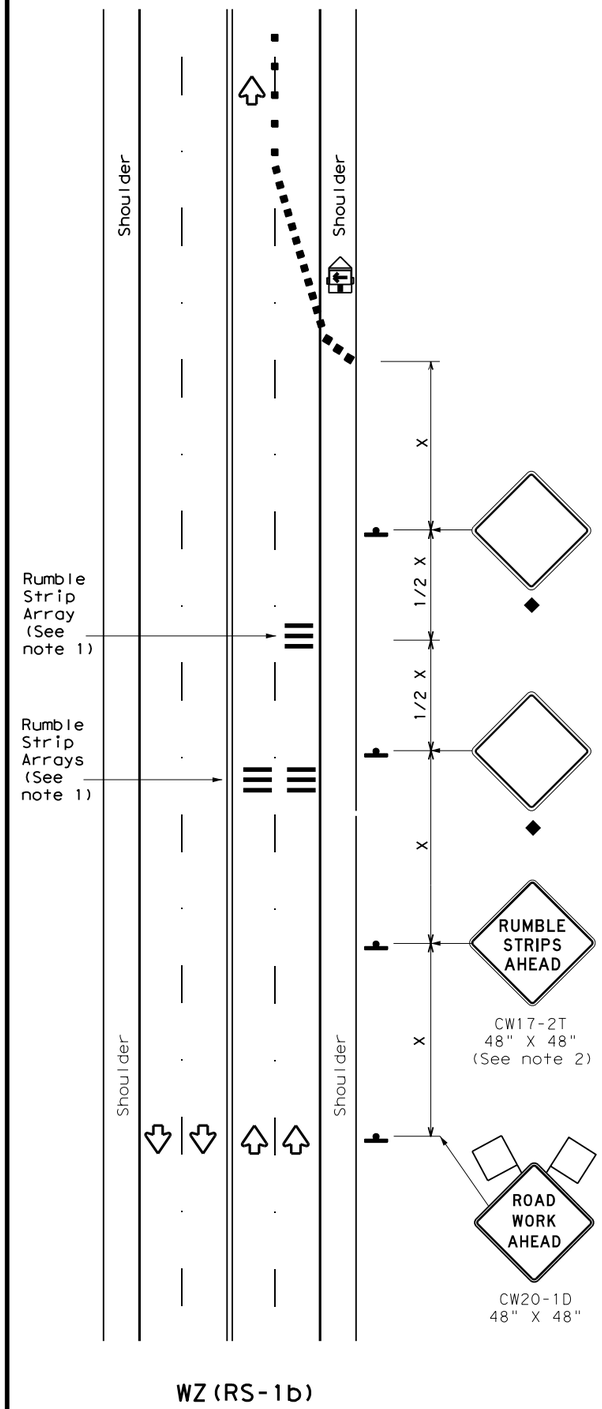
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

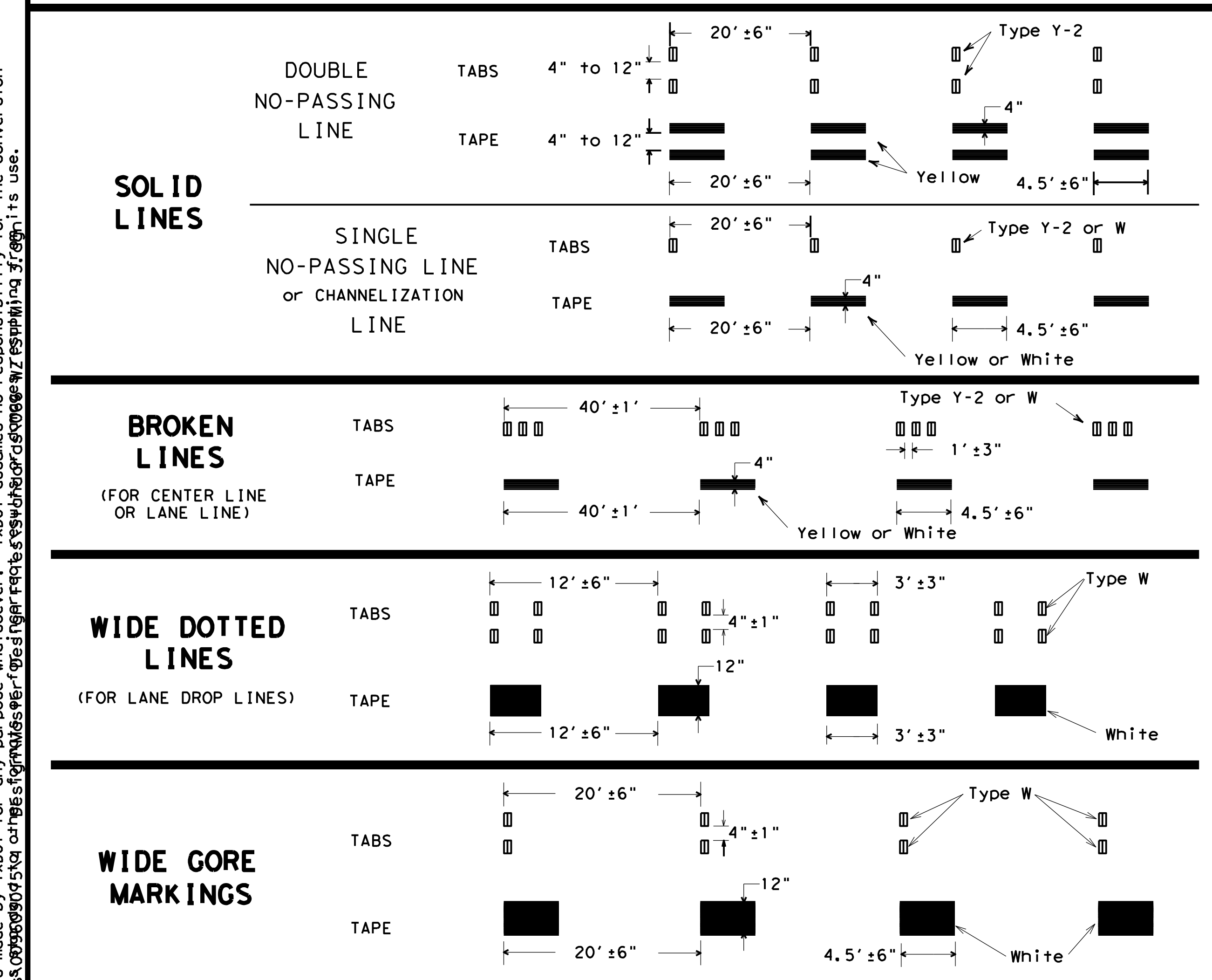
WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0096	03	075	US 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		65

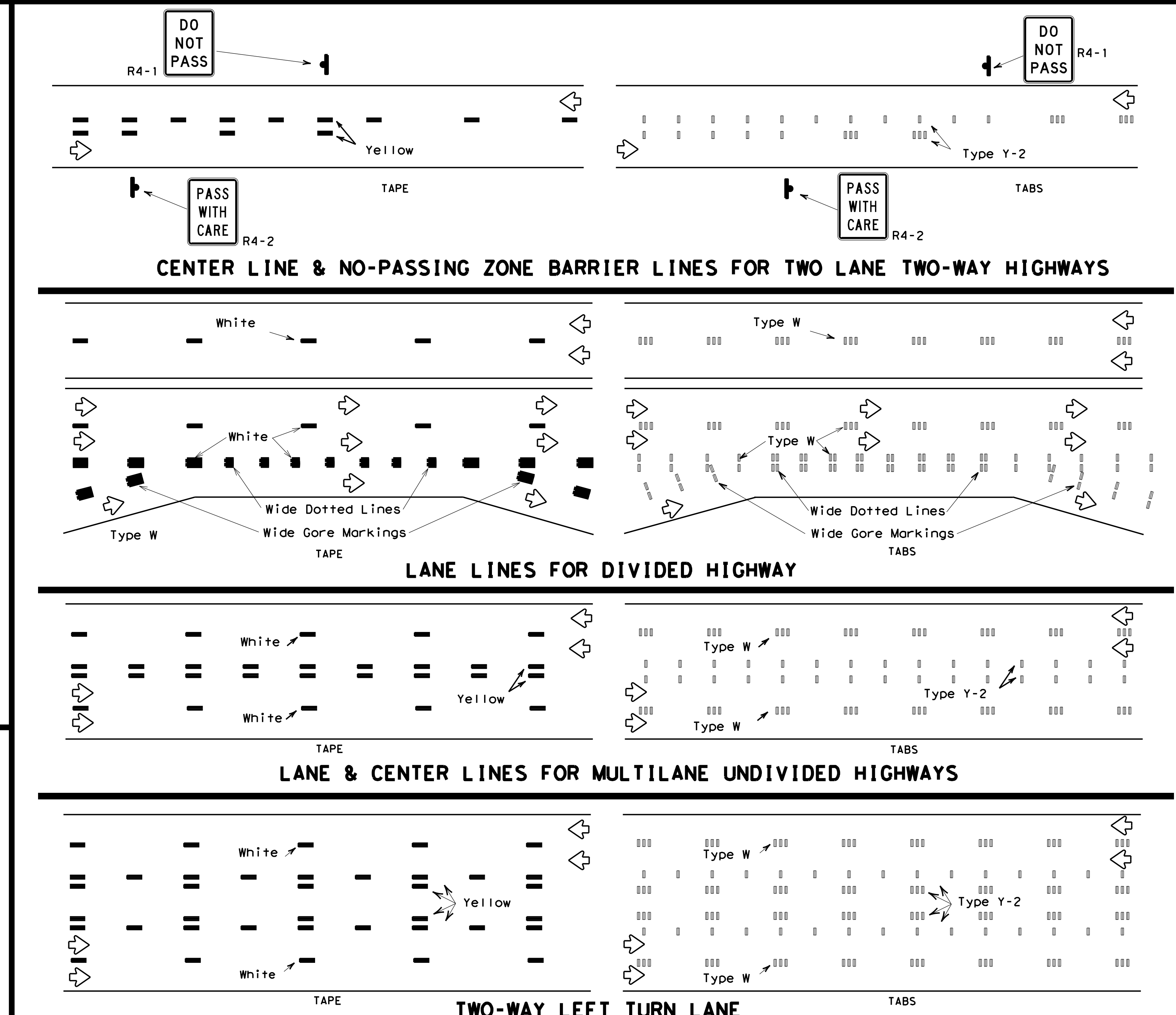
117

DATE: 7/27/2022 2:09:01 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOTS\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\...

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS

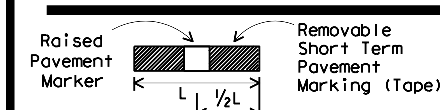


NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

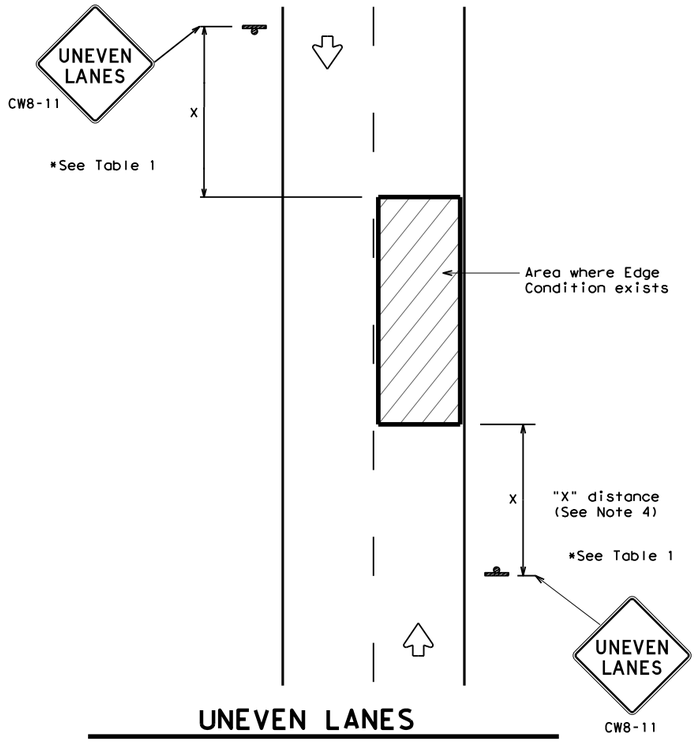
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

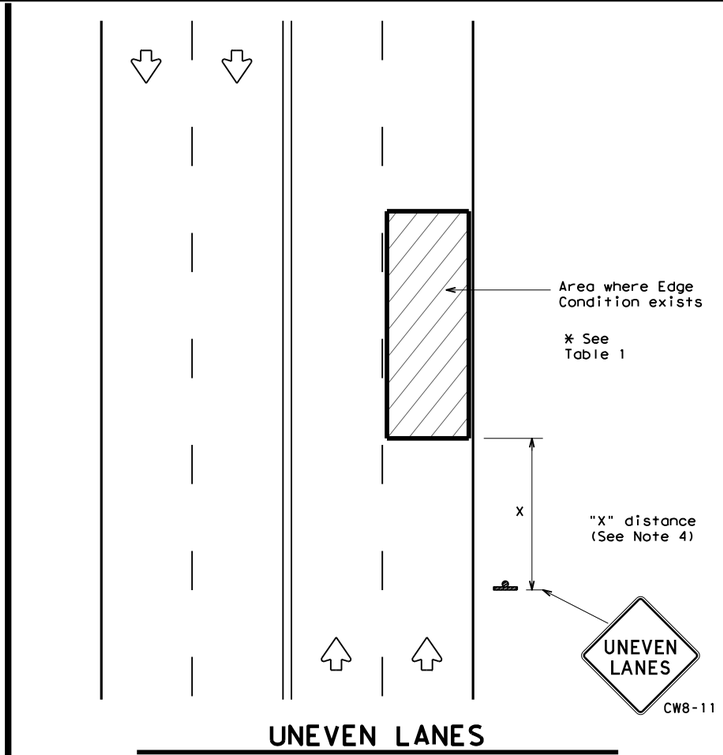
WZ(STPM)-13

FILE: wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
1-97 3-03 7-13	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		UPSHUR	66

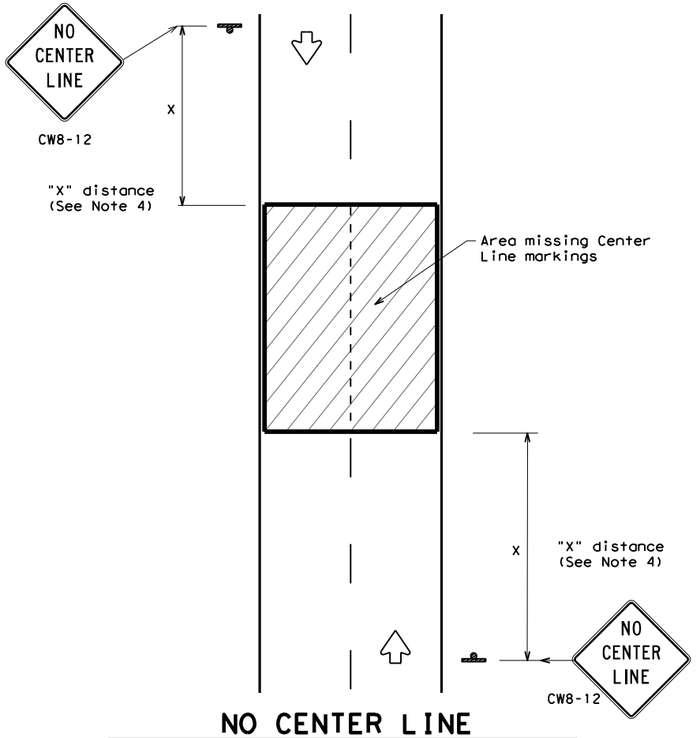
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:09:10 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096-03-075 - WZ(UL)-13.dgn



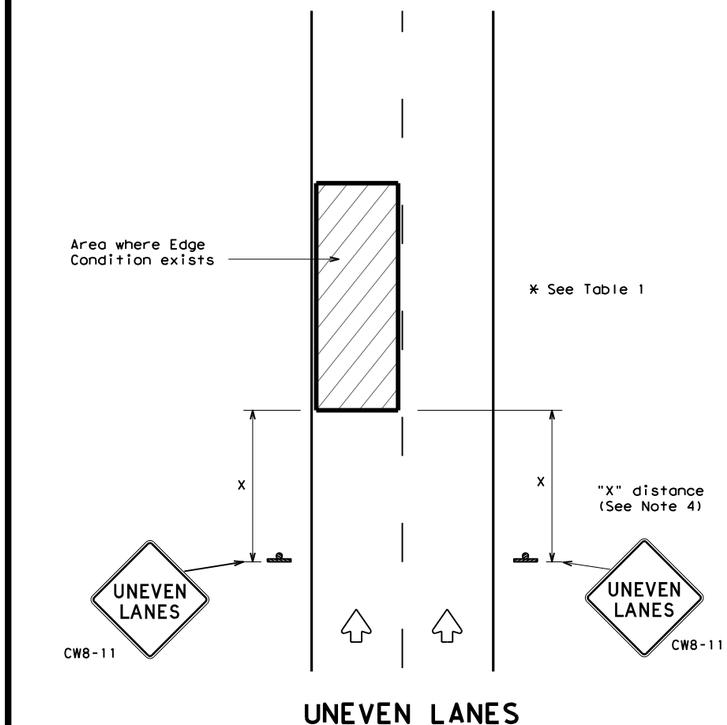
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

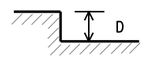
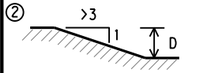
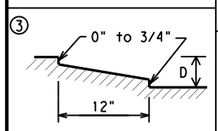
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

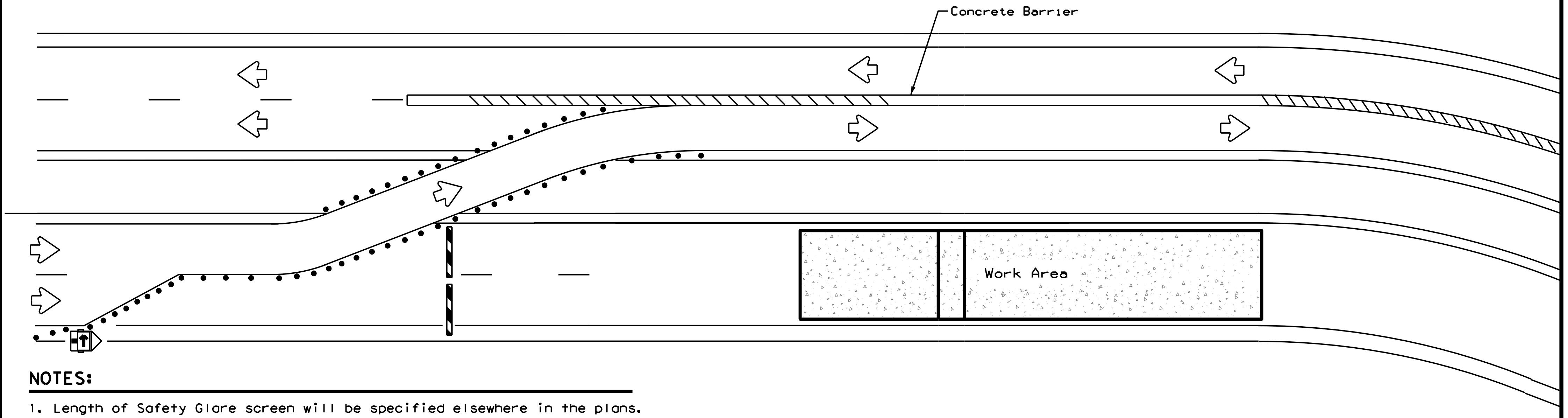
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	ATL	UPSHUR		67



LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade
• • •	Channelizing Devices
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board
	Sign
\\\\	Safety glare screen

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS	DMS-8600
MODULAR GLARE SCREENS FOR HEADLIGHT BARRIER	DMS-8610

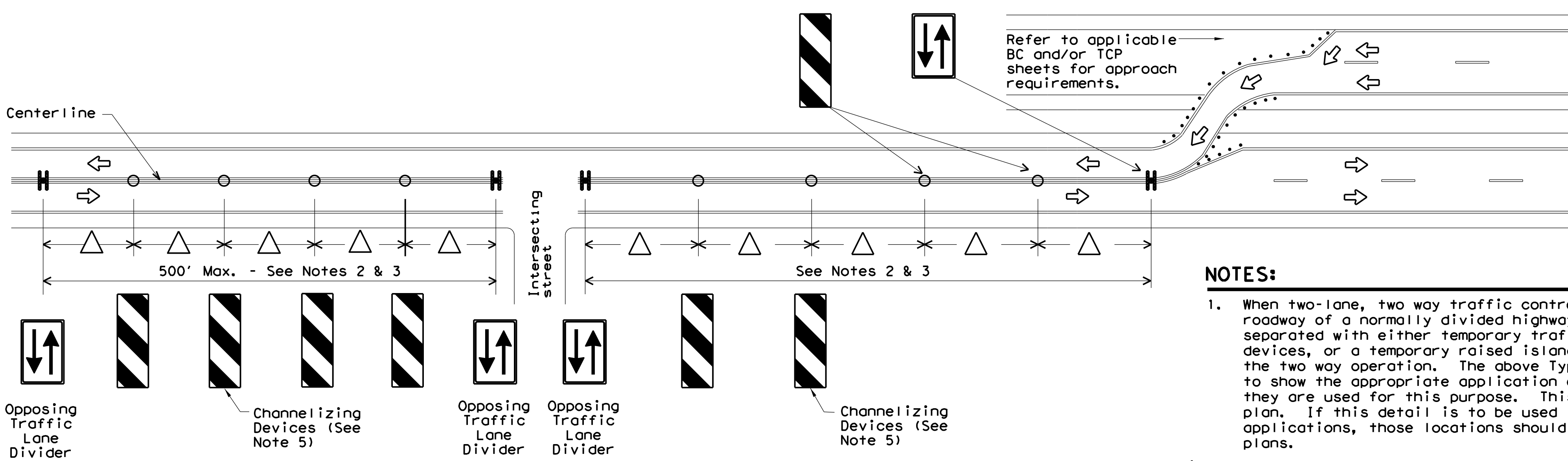
Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/producer-list.html

BARRIER DELINEATION WITH MODULAR GLARE SCREENS

NOTES:

1. Length of Safety Glare screen will be specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. The cumulative nominal length of the modular safety glare screen units shall equal the length of the individual sections of temporary concrete traffic barrier on which they are installed so the joint between barrier sections will not be spanned by any one safety glare screen unit.
3. Screen Panel/blades will be designed such that reflective sheeting conforming with Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, Sign Face Materials, Type B or C Yellow, minimum size of 2 inches by 12 inches can be attached to the edge of the panel/blade. The sheeting shall be attached to one glare screen panel/blade per section of concrete barrier not to exceed a spacing of 30 feet. Barrier reflectors are not necessary when panel/blades are installed with reflective sheeting as described.
4. Payment for these devices will be under statewide Special Specification "Modular Glare Screens for Headlight Barrier."
5. This detail is only intended to show types of locations where Glare Screens would be appropriate. Required signing and other devices shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.



VERTICAL PANELS & OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD) SEPARATING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON NORMALLY DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

NOTES:

1. When two-lane, two way traffic control must be maintained on one roadway of a normally divided highway, opposing traffic shall be separated with either temporary traffic barriers, channelizing devices, or a temporary raised island throughout the length of the two way operation. The above Typical Application is intended to show the appropriate application of channelizing devices when they are used for this purpose. This is not a traffic control plan. If this detail is to be used for other types of roads or applications, those locations should be stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. △ Space devices according to the Tangent Spacing shown on the Device Spacing table on BC(9) but not exceeding 100'.
3. Every fifth device should be an OTLD except when spaced closer to accommodate an intersection. An OTLD should be the first device on each side of intersecting streets or roads.
4. Locations where surface mount bases with adhesives or self-righting devices will be required in order to maintain them in their proper position should be noted elsewhere in the plans.
5. Channelizing devices are to be vertical panels, 42" cones or tubular markers that are at least 36" tall. Tubular markers used to separate traffic should have a rubber base weighing at least 30 pounds. Tubular markers that are 42" tall or more shall have four bands of reflective material as detailed for 42" cones on BC(10). Tubular markers less than 42" but at least 36" tall shall have three bands of 3" wide white reflective material spaced 2" apart. Reflective material shall meet DMS-8300, Type A.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

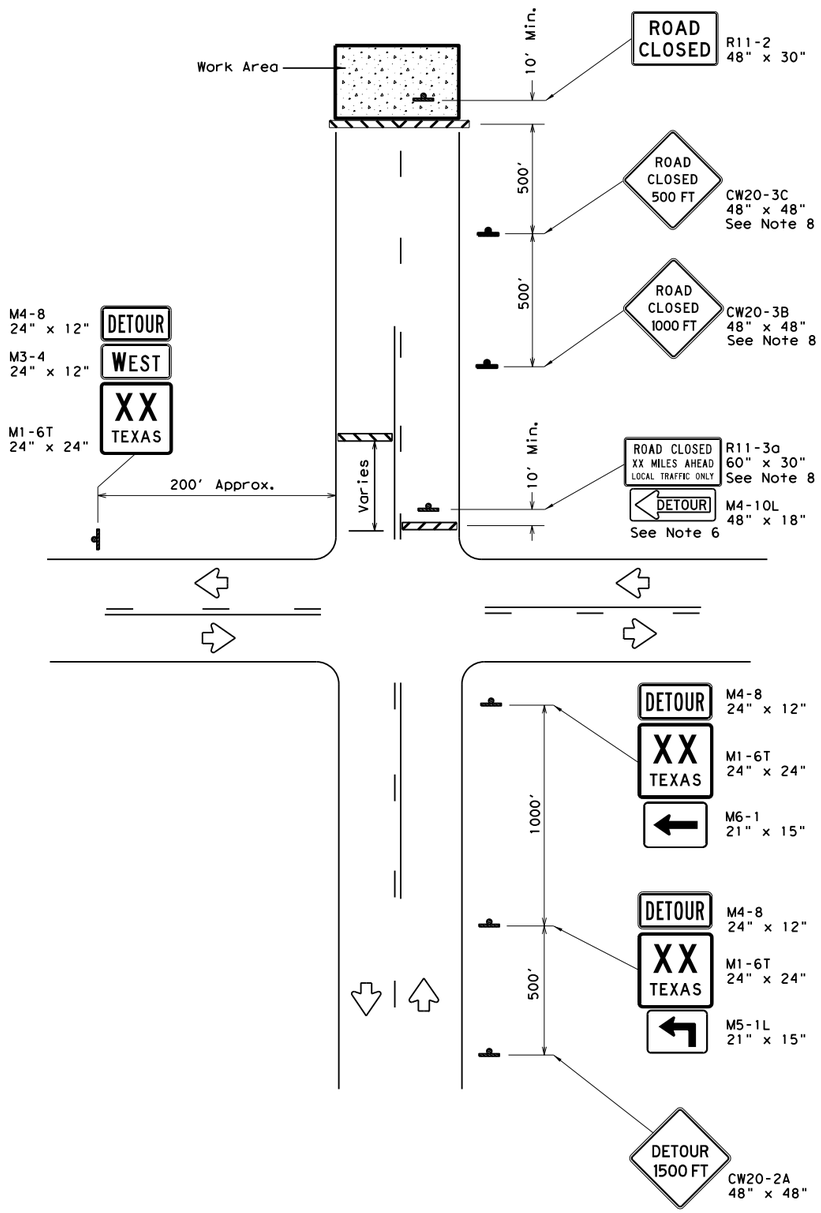
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(TD)-17

FILE: wztd-17.dgn		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0096	03	075	US 80
4-98 3-03 7-13	2-17	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		ATL	UPSHUR		68

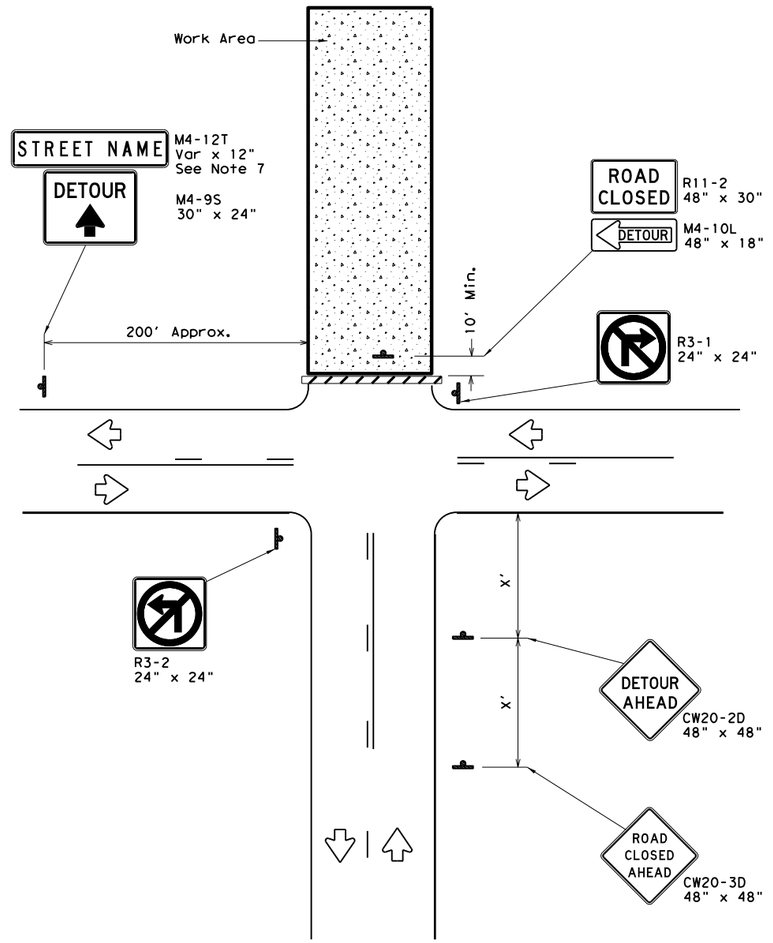
110

DATE: 7/27/2022 2:09:17 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096...



ROAD CLOSURE BEYOND THE INTERSECTION

Signing for a Numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour



ROAD CLOSURE AT THE INTERSECTION

Signing for an Un-numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Sign

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

GENERAL NOTES

1. This sheet is intended to provide details for temporary work zone road closures. For permanent road closure details see the D&OM standards.
2. Barricades used shall meet the requirements shown on Barricade and Construction Standard BC(10) and listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices list (CWZTCD).
3. Stockpiled materials shall not be placed on the traffic side of barricades.
4. Barricades at the road closure should extend from pavement edge to pavement edge.
5. Detour signing shown is intended to illustrate the type of signing that is appropriate for numbered routes or un-numbered routes as labeled. It does not indicate the full extent of detour signing required. Detour routes should be signed as shown elsewhere in the plans.
6. If the road is open for a significant distance beyond the intersection or there are significant origin/destination points beyond the intersection, the signs and barricades at this location should be located at the edge of the traveled way.
7. The Street Name (M4-12T) sign is to be placed above the DETOUR (M4-9S) sign.
8. For urban areas where there is a shorter distance between the intersection and the actual closure location, the ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD (R11-3a) sign may be replaced with a ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (R11-4) sign. If adequate space does not exist between the intersection and the closure a single ROAD CLOSED AHEAD (CW20-3D) sign spaced as per the table above may replace the ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT (CW20-3B) and ROAD CLOSED 500 FT (CW20-3C) signs.
9. Signs and barricades shown shall be subsidiary to Item 502. Locations where these details will be required shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS

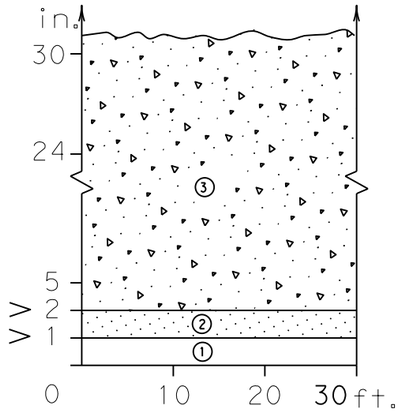
WZ(RCD)-13

FILE: wzrcd-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
1-97 4-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 3-03	ATL	UPSHUR		69

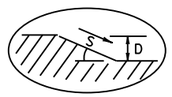
DATE:
FILE:

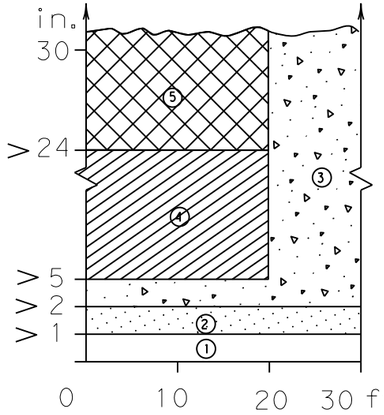
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

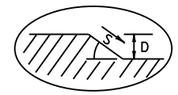


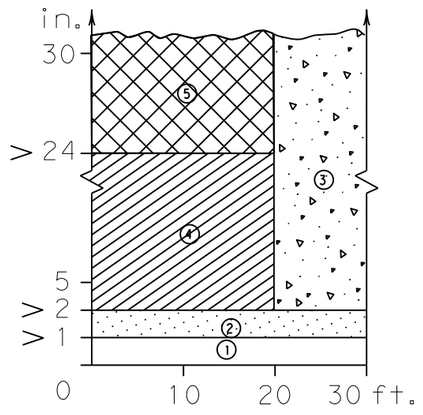
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



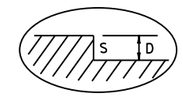


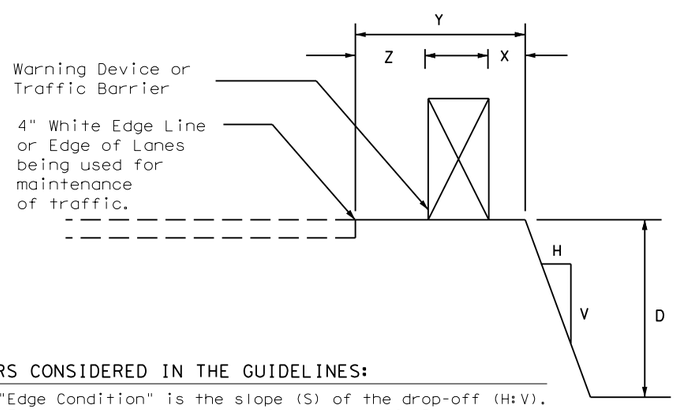
Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)





Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge slope to that of the profered Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for possitive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone-4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

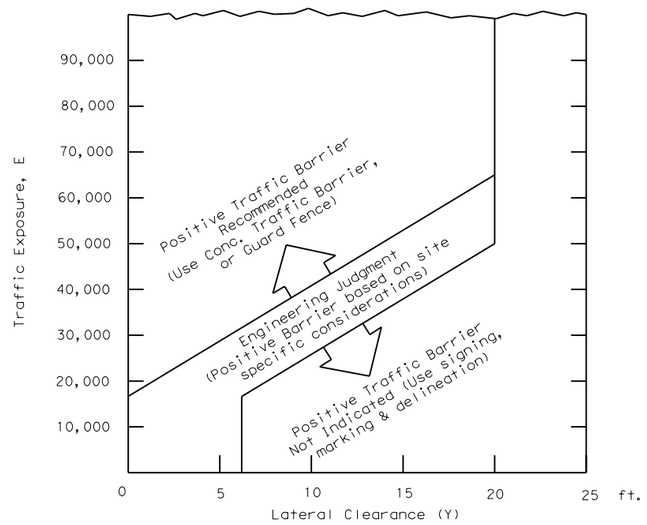
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▨)



1. E = ADT x T
Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.

2. Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3. An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within the clear zone.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

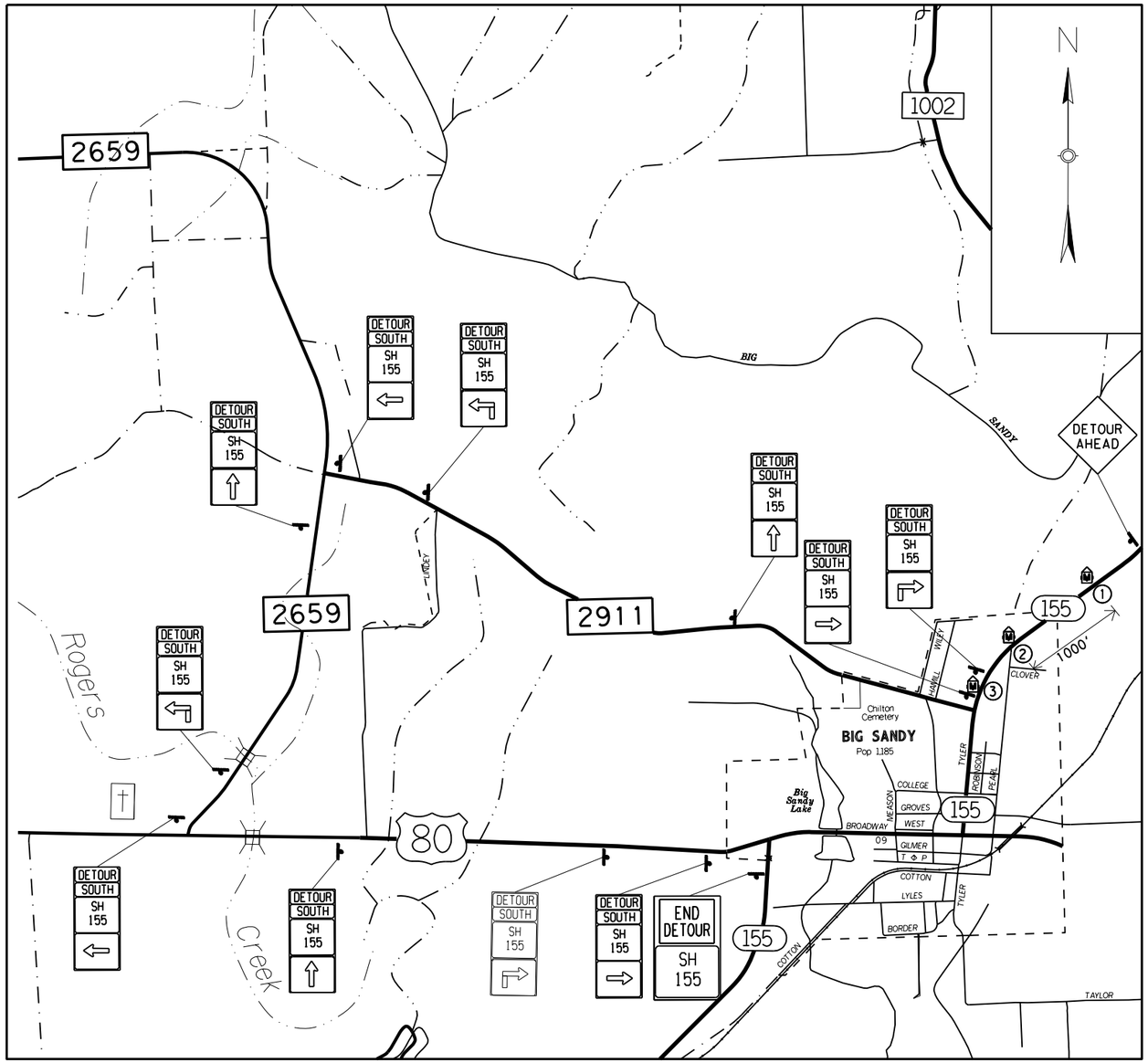
David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

FILE: edgecon.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT August 2000	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
03-01 08-01 9-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		70



DETOUR AHEAD CW20-2D 48"x48"	END DETOUR SH 155 M4-8a 24"x18" M1-6 24"x24"		
DETOUR SOUTH SH 155 M4-8 24"x12" M3-3 24"x12" M1-6 24"x24" M5-1L 21"x15"	DETOUR SOUTH SH 155 M4-8 24"x12" M3-3 24"x12" M1-6 24"x24" M6-3 21"x15"	DETOUR SOUTH SH 155 M4-8 24"x12" M3-3 24"x12" M1-6 24"x24" M6-1L 21"x15"	DETOUR SOUTH SH 155 M4-8 24"x12" M3-3 24"x12" M1-6 24"x24" M6-1R 21"x15"	DETOUR SOUTH SH 155 M4-8 24"x12" M3-3 24"x12" M1-6 24"x24" M5-1R 21"x15"

① PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	SH155 S DETOUR AHEAD	TO THRU TRAFFIC
② PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	SH155 S DETOUR AHEAD	FM2911 4 MILES AHEAD
③ PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	SH155 S DETOUR AHEAD	FM2911 2 MILES AHEAD
① ② ③ PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	SH155 S DETOUR TO FM2911	BEGINS MONDAY #/#/23

NOTE: ONE WEEK PRIOR TO ROAD CLOSURE

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J Judice, P.E.
7-29-2022

DETOUR OF SH 155 SOUTH

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		71

NOT TO SCALE

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

HORIZONTAL CURVE DATA

						SUPERELEVATION
PI	DELTA	Degree	R	L	T	RATE, e
1109+00.00	1°25 LT	0°17'	33,705.08	500.0	250.01	Normal Crown
1122+00.00	1°25 LT	0°17'	33,705.08	500.0	250.01	Normal Crown
1187+90.30	19°08 LT	3°00'	1,909.86	637.8	321.89	4.40%
1204+49.80	18°46 RT	3°00'	1,909.86	625.5	625.50	4.40%

NOTES: EXISTING CURVE DATA TAKEN FROM CSJ: 0096-03-035 AND 0095-04-039. THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED TO SATISFY 3R PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

MINIMUM DESIGN VALUES FOR PROPOSED TAKEN FROM 2022 TXDOT ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL TABLE 2-6. FOR 50 MPH DESIGN SPEED.

THIS PROJECT MEETS THE BASIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS OF THE 3R RURAL DESIGN CRITERIA. GUARD FENCE, CROSS DRAINAGE CULVERTS,PARALLEL CULVERTS, MAILBOX SUPPORTS, AND SIGN SUPPORTS WITHIN THE REQUIRED HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE OF 16 FEET HAVE BEEN TREATED OR UPGRADED TO STANDARDS.

SUPER ELEVATION CHART

						SUPERELEVATION
PI	DELTA	Degree	R	L	T	RATE, e
1187+90.30	19°08 LT	3°00'	1,909.86	637.8	321.89	4.40%
1204+49.80	18°46 RT	3°00'	1,909.86	625.5	625.50	4.40%

SUPER ELEVATION CHART

DESCRIPTION	STATION	LEFT CENTERLINE PERCENT	RIGHT CENTERLINE PERCENT
BEGIN TRANSITION	1180+53.00	-2.00	-2.00
BREAKPOINT	1182+99.24	0.00	-2.00
PC	1184+68.41	2.98	-3.87
FULL SUPER	1185+65.00	4.40	-4.40
END FULL SUPER	1189+98.00	4.40	-4.40
PT	1191+92.63	2.98	-4.01
BREAKPOINT	1193+61.80	0.00	-2.00
END TRANSITION	1196+00.00	-2.00	-2.00

SUPER ELEVATION CHART

DESCRIPTION	STATION	LEFT CENTERLINE PERCENT	RIGHT CENTERLINE PERCENT
BEGIN TRANSITION	1197+19.00	-2.00	-2.00
BREAKPOINT	1199+65.05	0.00	-2.00
PC	1201+34.22	2.98	-3.87
FULL SUPER	1203+45.00	4.40	-4.40
END FULL SUPER	1205+50.00	4.40	-4.40
PT	1207+59.72	3.89	-3.12
BREAKPOINT	1209+28.89	0.00	-2.00
END TRANSITION	1211+75.00	-2.00	-2.00

VERTICAL CURVE DATA

PI	LENGTH	G1	G2	K-VALUE	K-VALUE
-	FT	%	%	CREST	SAG
1110+00.00	900	-3.2873	2.2226	-	163
1120+50.00	1150	2.2226	-1.8839	280	-
1130+75.00	850	-1.8839	3.8377	149	-
1139+50.00	800	3.8377	1.0150	283	-
1155+00.00	600	1.0150	3.4973	-	242
1162+50.00	850	3.4973	0.4615	280	-
1175+00.00	600	0.4615	-1.1818	365	-
1186+00.00	500	-0.4000	0.4769	570	-
1192+50.00	500	0.4769	2.7581	-	219
1199+94.00	800	2.7581	-5.0033	103	-
1209+04.00	480	-5.0033	-0.2000	-	100
1215+74.00	600	-0.2000	6.0000	-	97
1233+11.00	700	6.0000	-0.5000	108	-
1254+55.00	450	-0.5000	-0.2949	-	2194
1262+00.00	400	-0.2949	-0.2730	-	18282
1285+00.00	400	-0.2730	0.0000	-	1465
1292+00.00	300	0.0000	0.2000	-	1500
1295+00.00	300	0.2000	-0.9200	268	-

NOTES:

3R DESIGN SPEED = 50 MPH. K min SAG = 96. K min CREST = 84.

EXISTING CURVE DATA TAKEN FROM CSJ: 0096-03-035 AND 0096-03-039

THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED TO SATISFY 3R PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

MINIMUM DESIGN VALUES TAKEN FROM 2022 TXDOT ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL TABLE 2-4, FIGURES 2-6 & 2-7 AND TABLE 4-1.

THIS PROJECT MEETS THE BASIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS OF THE 3R RURAL DESIGN CRITERIA. GUARD FENCE, CROSS DRAINAGE CULVERTS,PARALLEL CULVERTS, MAILBOX SUPPORTS, AND SIGN SUPPORTS WITHIN THE REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCE OF 16 FT SHALL BE TREATED OR UPGRADED TO STANDARDS.

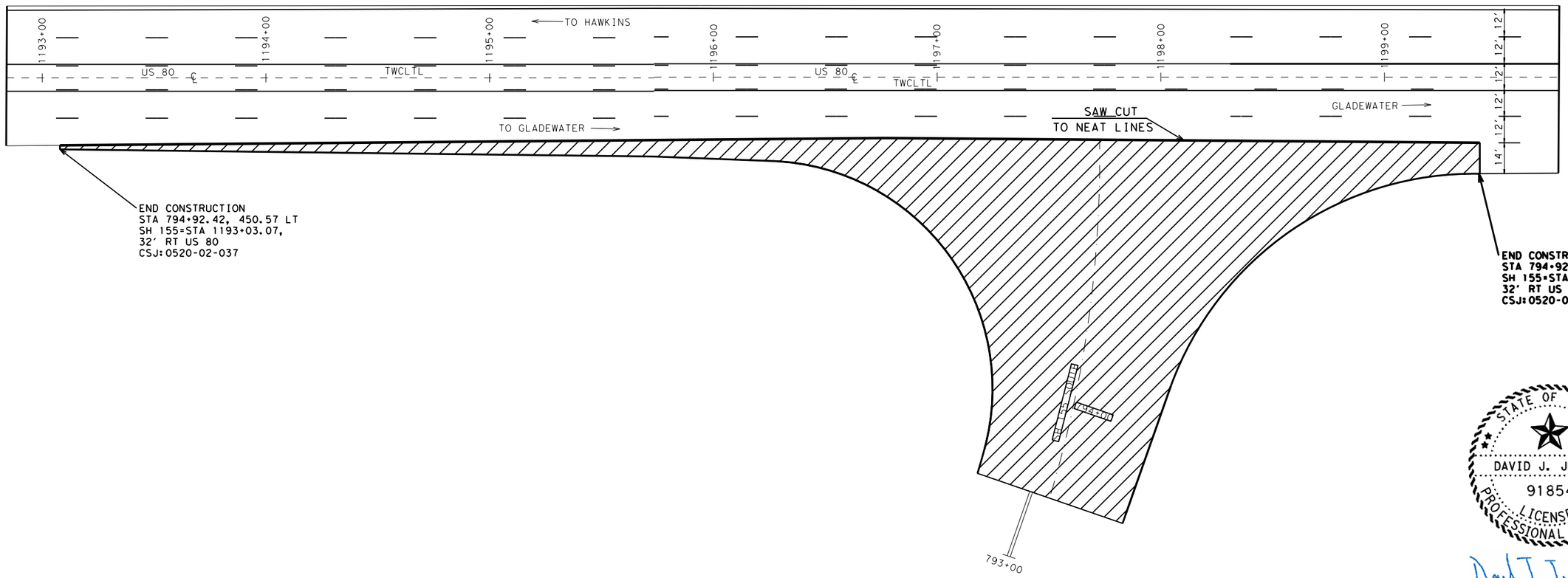
STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

CURVE DATA SHEET

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		72



NOTE:
HATCHED AREA REPRESENTS PREVIOUSLY CONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT ON SH 155 SOUTH. NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN CONSTRUCTION ON THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

ROADWAY DETAILS

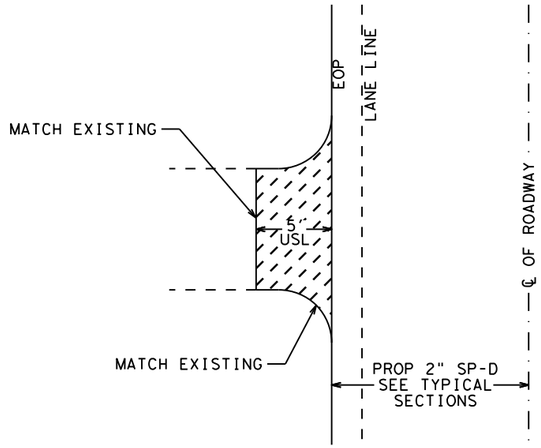
SHEET 1 OF 3

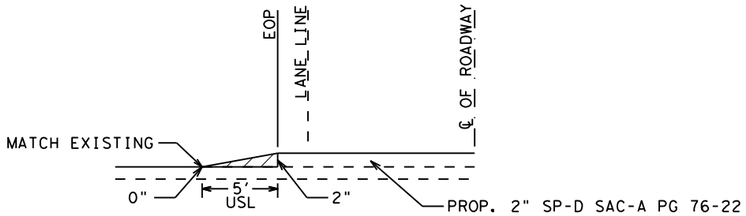
NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		73

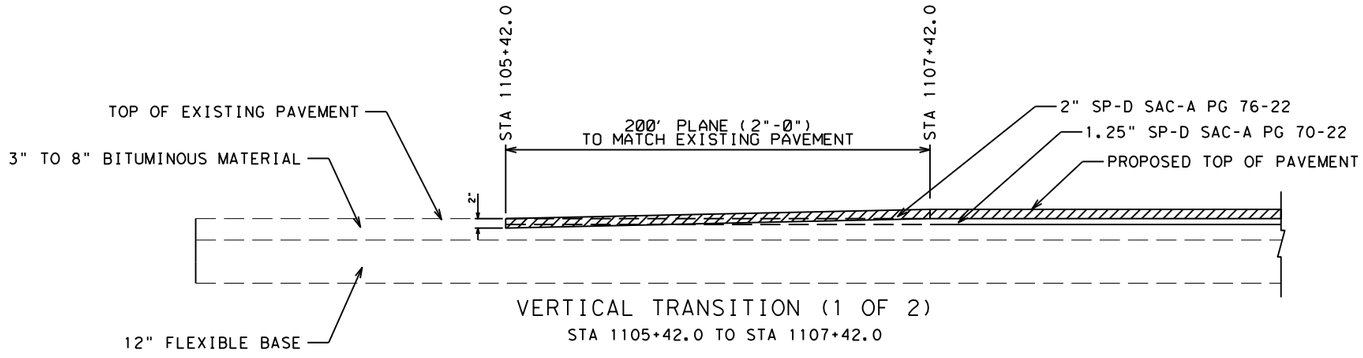
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\073 ROADWAY DETAILS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:09:58 PM



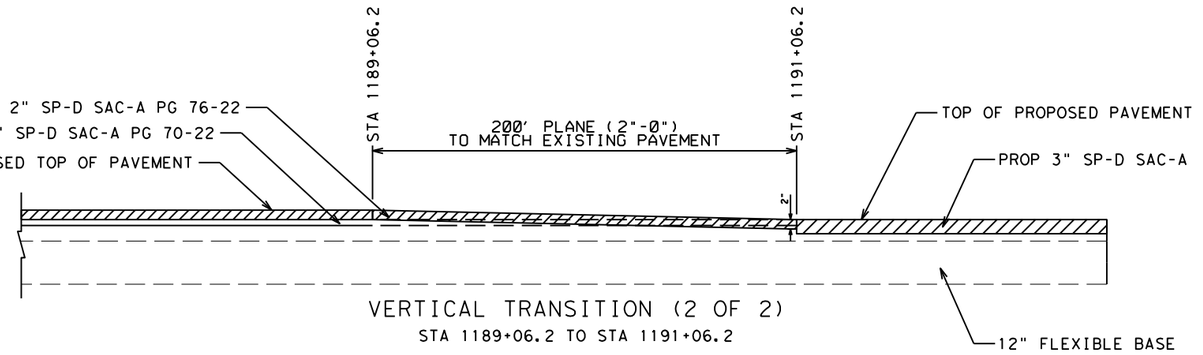


DRIVEWAY AND COUNTY ROAD DETAIL

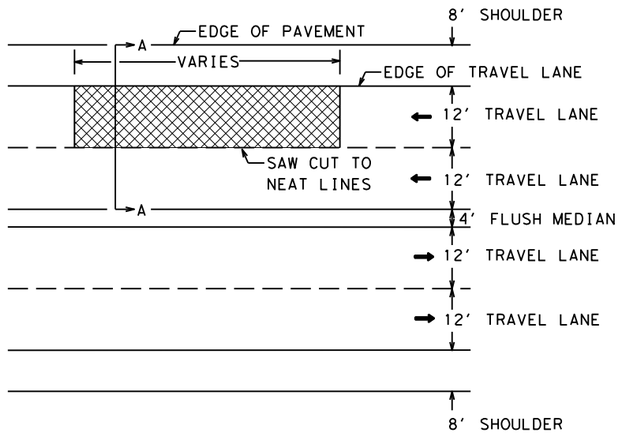
NOTES: 1) 1.2 TONS OF SP-D PER DRIVEWAY
2) REFER TO ROADWAY SUMMARY SHEET FOR QUANTITIES



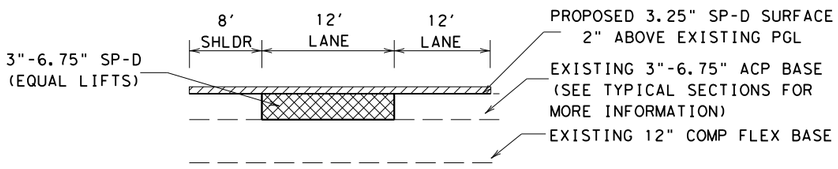
VERTICAL TRANSITION (1 OF 2)
STA 1105+42.0 TO STA 1107+42.0



VERTICAL TRANSITION (2 OF 2)
STA 1189+06.2 TO STA 1191+06.2



FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR DETAIL



SECTION A-A

NOTE:
THE EXACT NUMBER OF PAVEMENT REPAIRS AND LIMITS WILL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

ROADWAY DETAILS
SHEET 2 OF 3
NOT TO SCALE

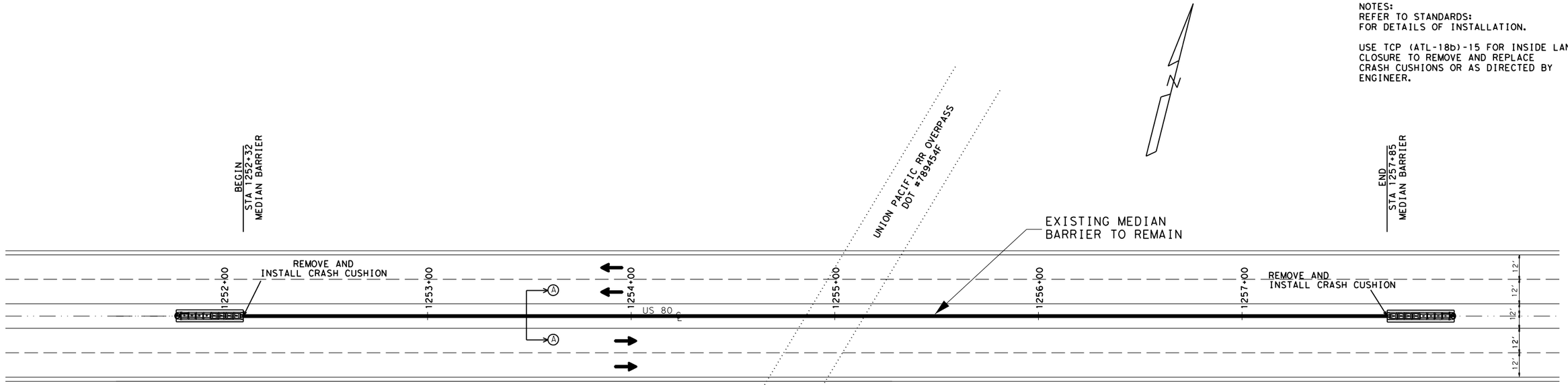
Texas Department of Transportation

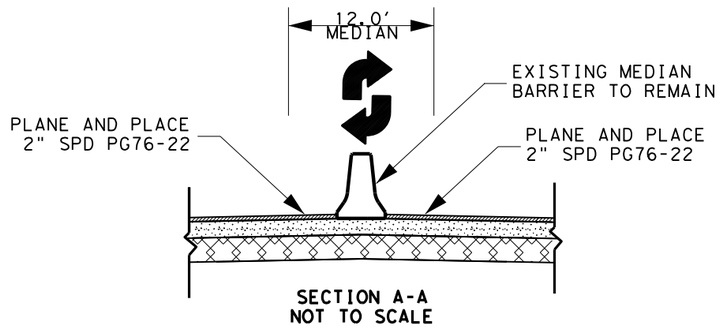
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		74

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\073 ROADWAY DETAILS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:09:58 PM

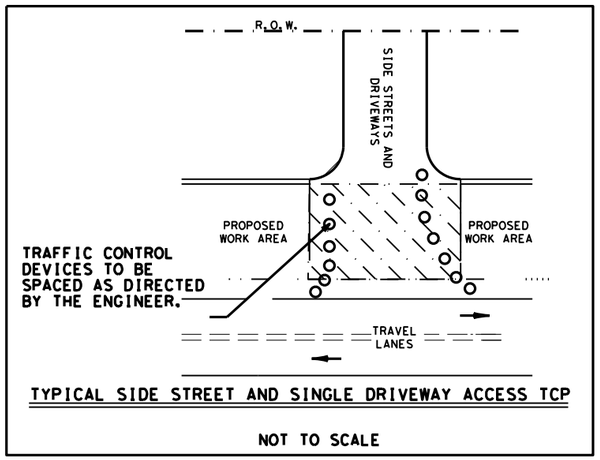
NOTES:
REFER TO STANDARDS:
FOR DETAILS OF INSTALLATION.

USE TCP (ATL-18b)-15 FOR INSIDE LANE CLOSURE TO REMOVE AND REPLACE CRASH CUSHIONS OR AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.



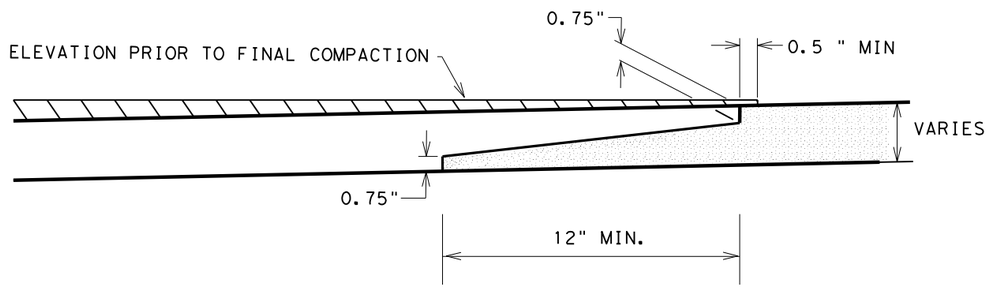


SECTION A-A
NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL SIDE STREET AND SINGLE DRIVEWAY ACCESS TCP

NOT TO SCALE



LONGITUDINAL TAPERED JOINT DETAIL

SEE GENERAL NOTES AND TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

ROADWAY DETAILS

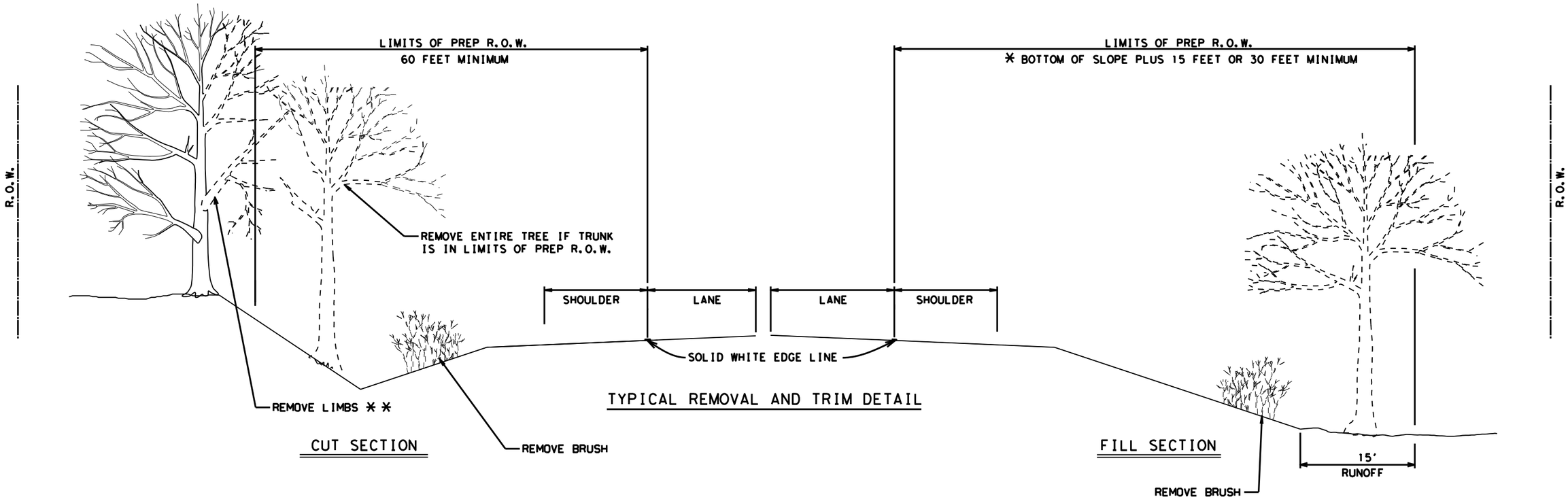
SHEET 3 OF 3

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		75

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\073 ROADWAY DETAILS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:09:59 PM



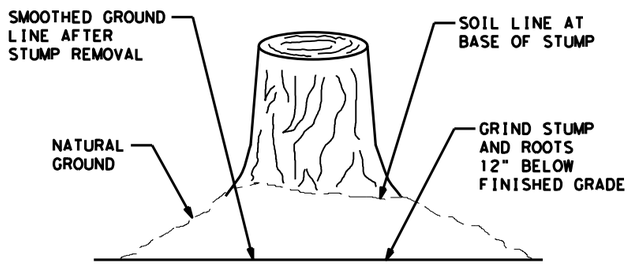
TYPICAL REMOVAL AND TRIM DETAIL

* WHICH EVER IS THE GREATEST DISTANCE

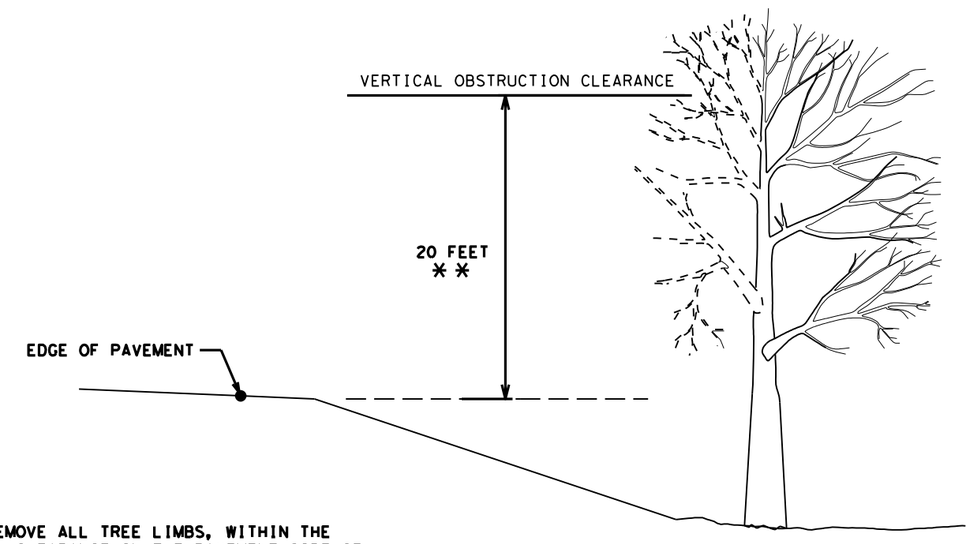
NOTE: AREAS THAT ARE DISTURBED DURING TREE REMOVAL OR TRIMMING SHALL BE SEEDED WITH THE SAME SEED FOUND ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

DO NOT TRIM OR REMOVE LIMS OR BRUSH PAST THE R.O.W. WITH OUT RIGHT-OF-ENTRY PERMIT.

EXACT LIMITS AND QUANTITIES TO BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD.



STUMP GRINDING DETAIL



* * TRIM AND REMOVE ALL TREE LIMBS, WITHIN THE OBSTRUCTION CLEARANCE ON THE PAVEMENT SIDE OF THE TRUNK 20 FEET ABOVE THE PAVEMENT ELEVATION REMOVE TO TRUNK.

R.O.W.

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

TREE REMOVAL AND TRIMMING DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		76

DATE:
FILE:

NOTES:

* SEE SUMMARY QUANTITY SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

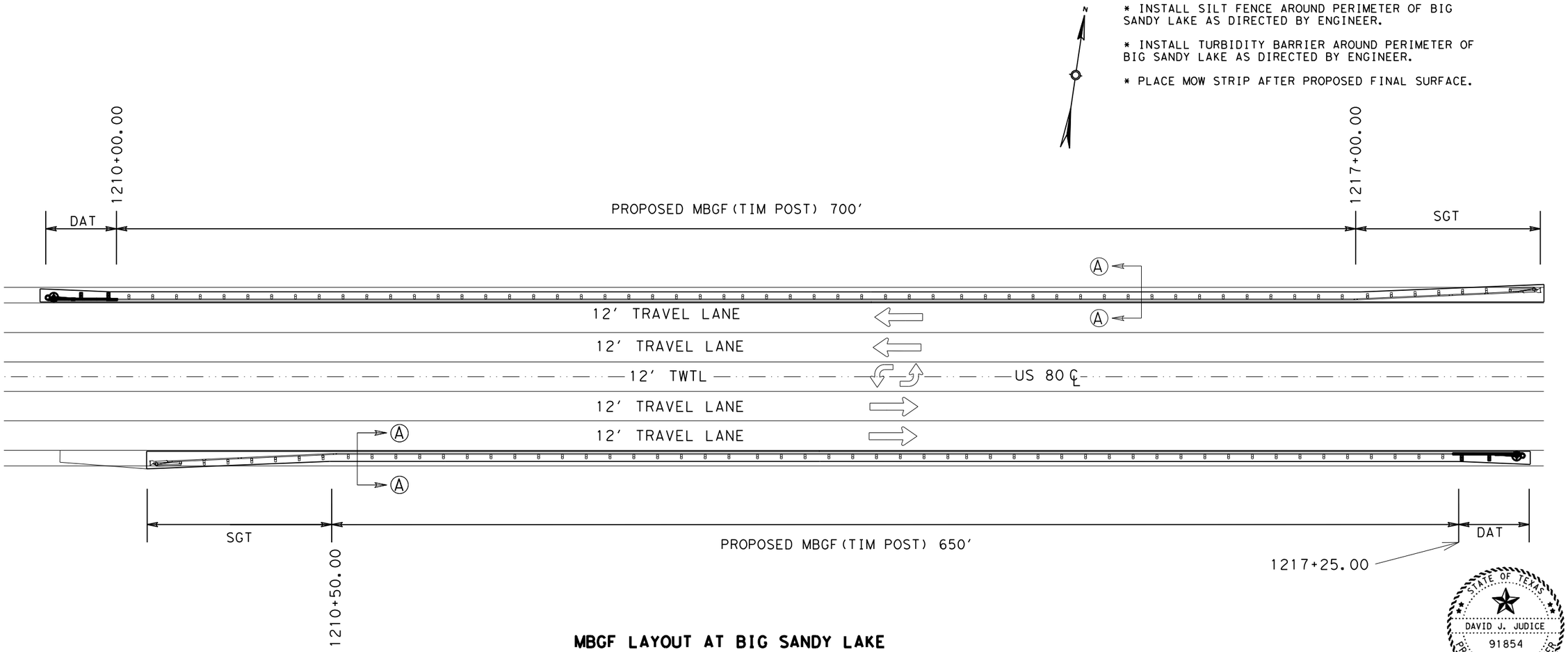
* INSTALL EMBANKMENT AND SOIL RETENTION BLANKET AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

* INSTALL METAL BEAM GUARDFENCE, SGT, DAT, AND MOW STRIP AS PER STANDARDS PROVIDED.

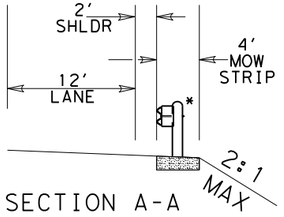
* INSTALL SILT FENCE AROUND PERIMETER OF BIG SANDY LAKE AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

* INSTALL TURBIDITY BARRIER AROUND PERIMETER OF BIG SANDY LAKE AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

* PLACE MOW STRIP AFTER PROPOSED FINAL SURFACE.



MBGF LAYOUT AT BIG SANDY LAKE



SECTION A-A

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

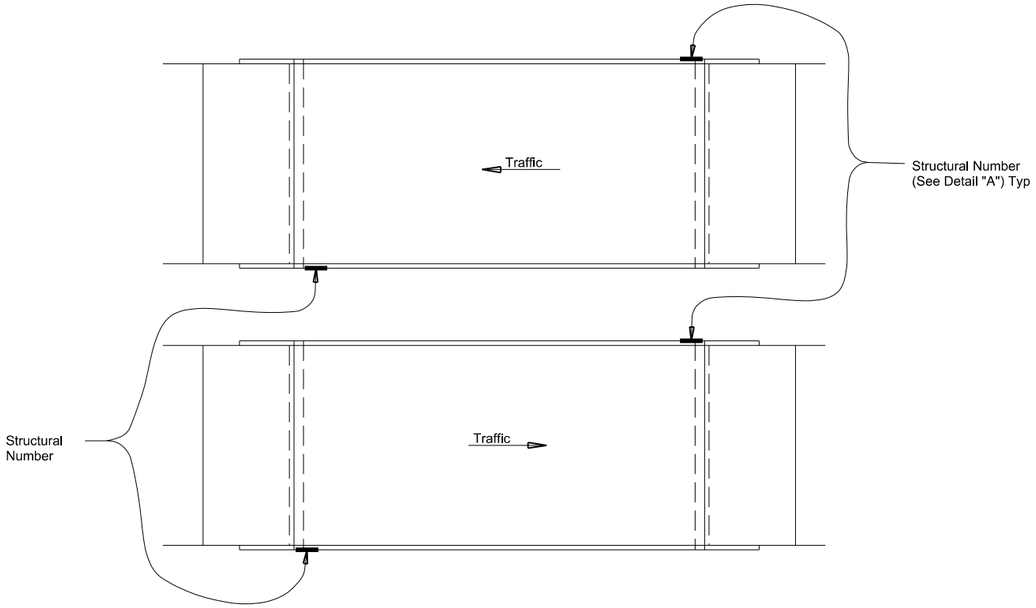
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE

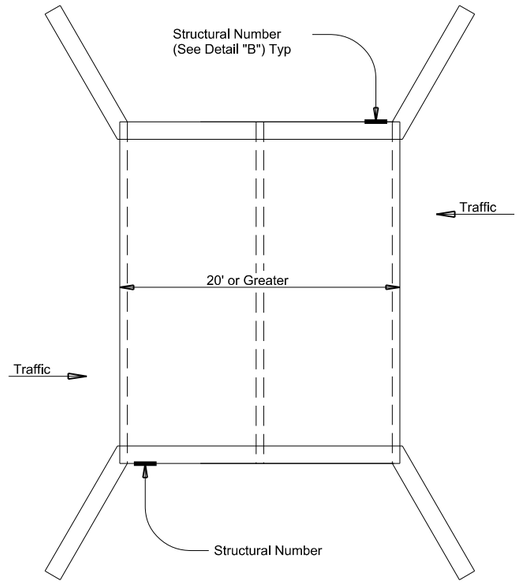
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		77

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960307514 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\077 METAL BEAM GUARDFENCE DETAILS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 10:10 PM



AT BRIDGE LOCATIONS



AT CULVERT LOCATIONS

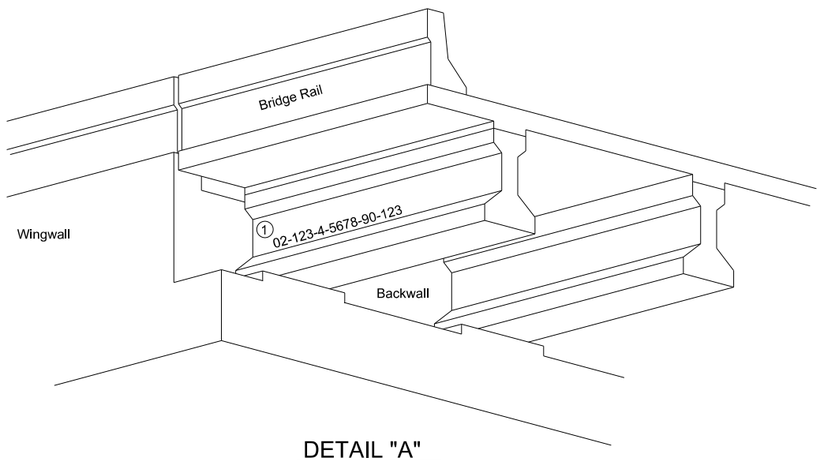
XX-XXX-X-XXXX-XX-XXX

② NBI Number

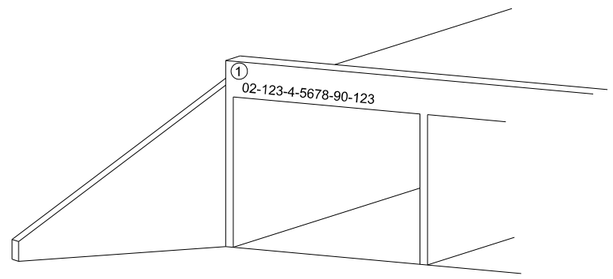
3" (Min)

Structure Name	NBI Number to Apply
Union Pacific Railroad Overpass	19-230-0096-03-092

DETAIL FOR NBI NUMBERS



DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"

GENERAL NOTES:

Cost of furnishing and painting NBI numbers, including paint and stencil plates shall be paid at the unit bid price for "Install Bridge Identification Numbers" under Item 4171.

Each structure shall have 2 (two) NBI numbers painted per structure.

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

NBI LABEL DETAIL

① Apply NBI number on both sides of structure (once each side). Apply to outside beam close to abutment on the upstream traffic side at bridge locations. Apply to headwall adjacent to wingwall at culvert locations.

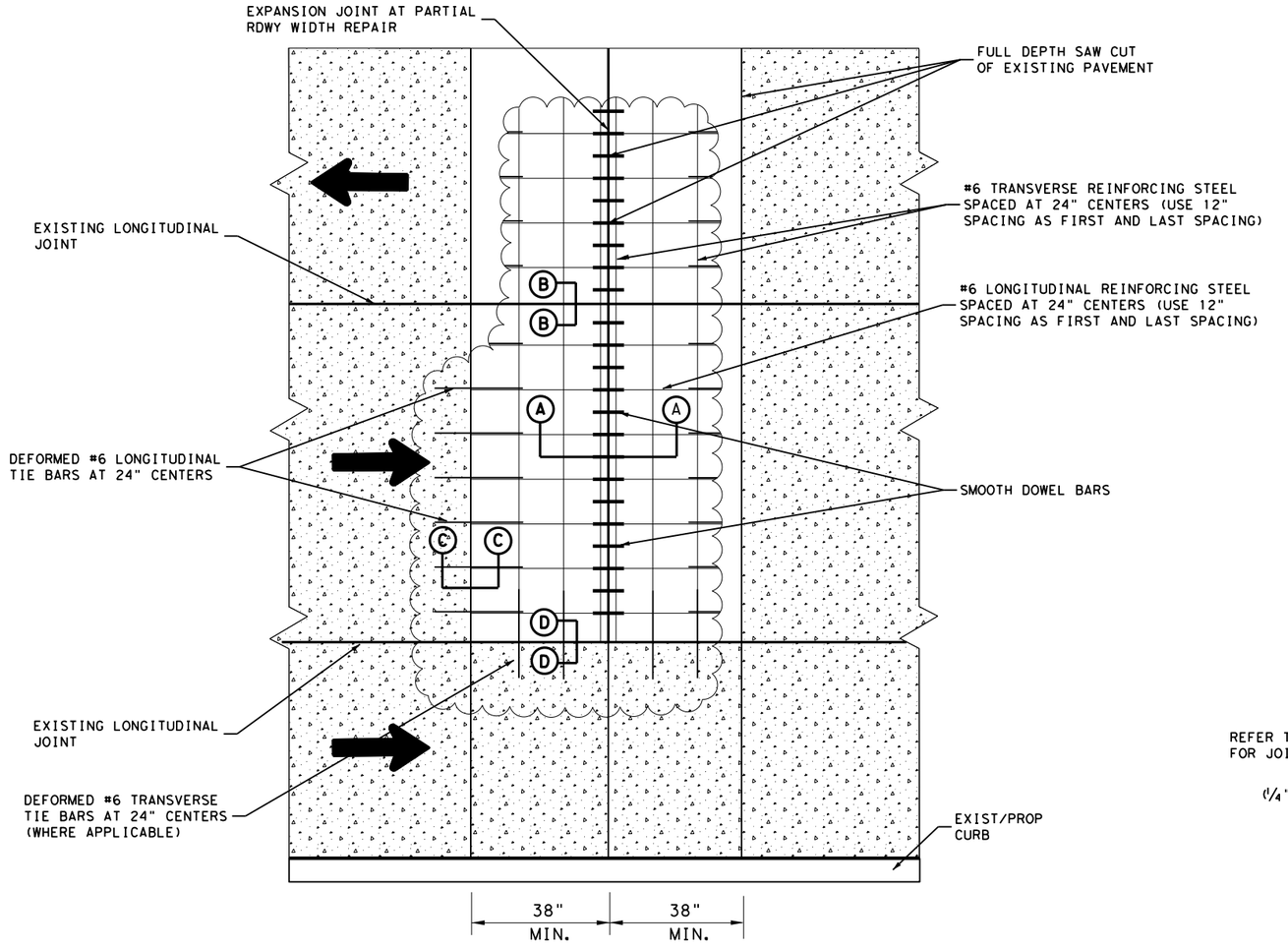
② Use brass stencil, 3 inch, numbers and letters, adjustable interlocking stencil set or equal of legend height 3 inches, symbol height 3 inches.

NOT TO SCALE

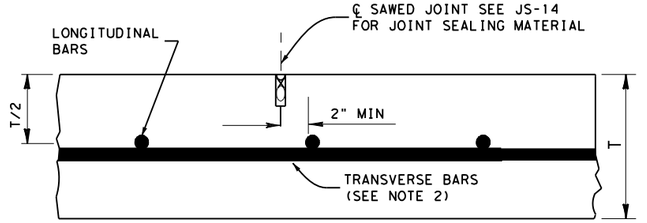
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		78

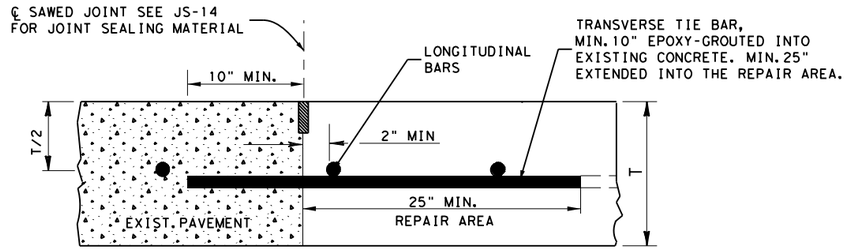
nbipainting.dgn



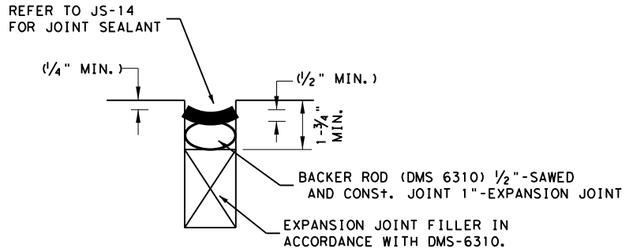
FULL DEPTH REPAIR PLAN



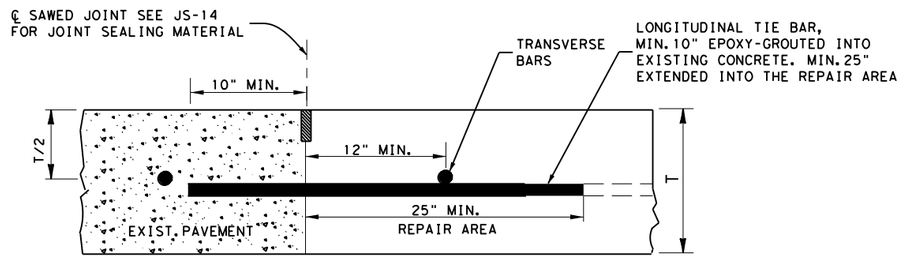
LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINTS
SECTION B-B



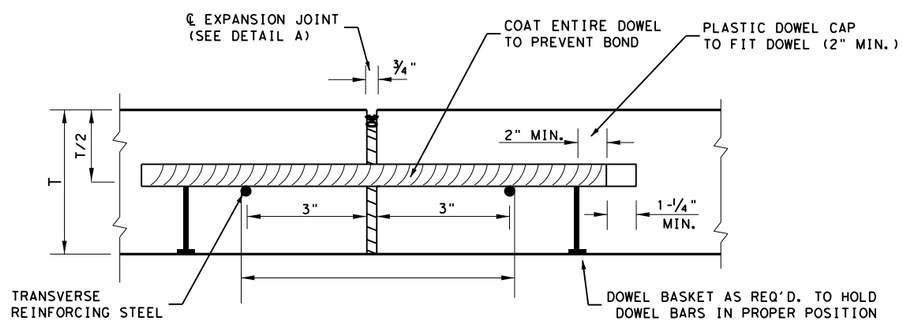
LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS
SECTION D-D



EXPANSION JOINT SEAL DETAILS
DETAIL A



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS
SECTION C-C



FULL DEPTH REPAIR AT EXPANSION JOINT
SECTION A-A

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

NOT TO SCALE

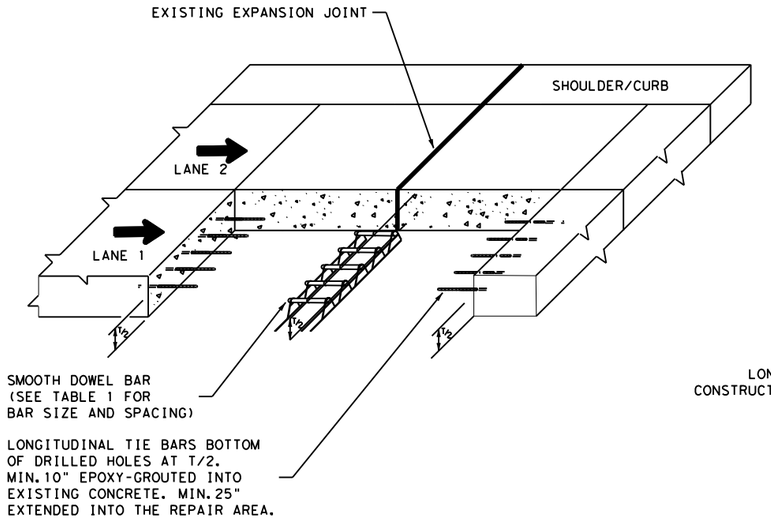
Texas Department of Transportation

CPJR PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAILS

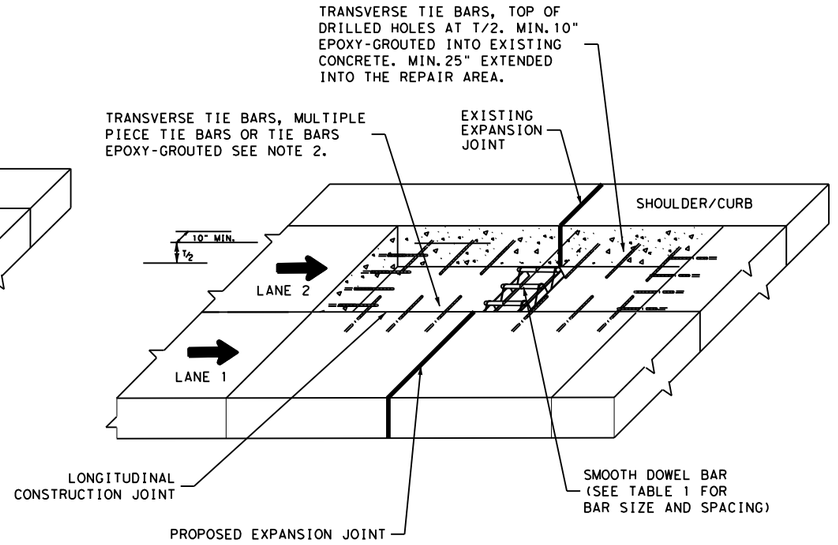
SHEET 1 OF 2

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	DN: MM	DW: MM	CK: AN
©TxDOT: APRIL 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	009603		075	US 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		79

DATE:
FILE:



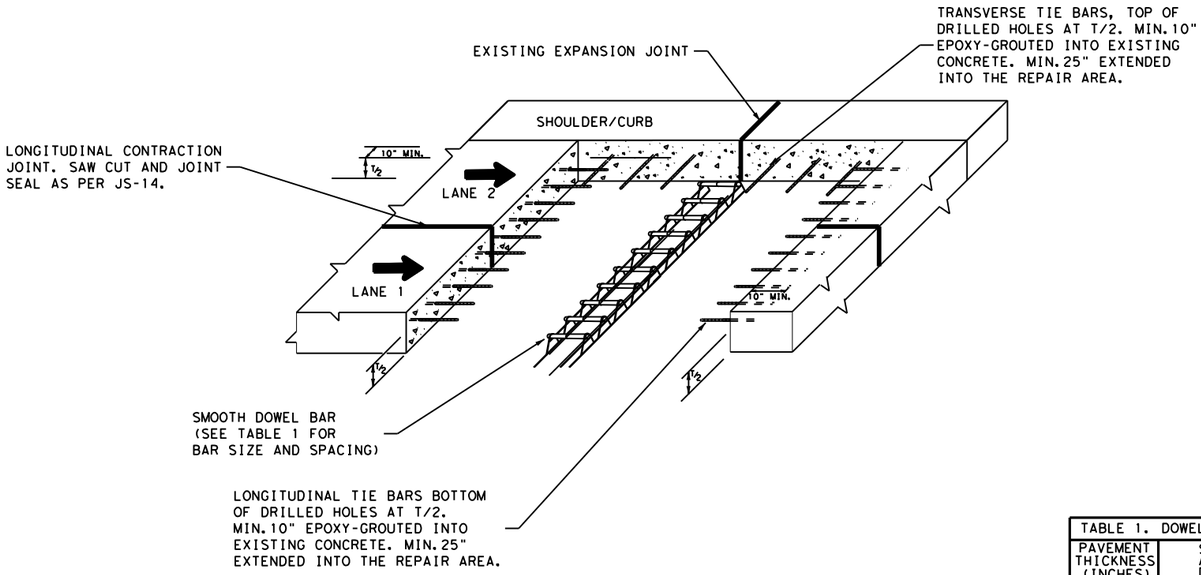
PLACEMENT OF LANE 1



PLACEMENT OF LANE 2

DOWEL BARS AND GROUTED TIE BARS
SINGLE LANE PLACEMENT

***NOTE: REINFORCING STEELS ARE NOT SHOWN HERE FOR CLARITY, SEE SHEET 1



DOWEL BARS AND GROUTED TIE BARS
MULTI-LANE PLACEMENT

***NOTE: REINFORCING STEELS ARE NOT SHOWN HERE FOR CLARITY, SEE SHEET 1

TABLE 1. DOWELS (SMOOTH BARS)			
PAVEMENT THICKNESS (INCHES)	SIZE AND DIA.	LENGTH (IN.)	SPACING (IN.)
<10	#8 (1 IN.)	18.0	12.0
≥10	#10 (1¼ IN.)		

NOTES

1. ITEM 361, "REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT" SHALL GOVERN FOR THIS WORK.
2. MULTIPLE PIECE TIE BARS OR TIE BARS EPOXY-GROUTED INTO PREVIOUS PLACED CONCRETE MAY BE USED WHEN THE REPAIR AREA IS PLACED IN TWO STAGES DUE TO SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION.
3. FULL DEPTH SAW CUTS SHALL BE NEAT AND STRAIGHT LINES MADE AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE AREA TO BE REPAIRED. THE CUT SHALL BE MADE AT A RIGHT ANGLE TO THE PAVEMENT EDGE AND TO THE CENTER LINE OF THE PAVEMENT.
4. AT LEAST ONE LONGITUDINAL FULL DEPTH SAW CUT SHALL BE AT AN EXISTING LONGITUDINAL JOINT.
5. ADDITIONAL SAW CUTS MAY BE REQUIRED WITHIN THE AREA OF THE REPAIR TO FACILITATE REMOVAL OF THE CONCRETE OR TO ALLEVIATE BINDING OF THE FULL DEPTH SAW CUT AT THE REPAIR EDGE.
6. ANY SAW CUTS WHICH EXTEND OUTSIDE THE AREA OF THE REPAIR WILL BE CLEANED AND FILLED WITH AN APPROVED JOINT SEALING MATERIAL.
7. EXISTING LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE JOINTS REMOVED DUE TO REPAIR OPERATION SHOULD BE RESTORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SHEET.
8. DOWEL BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE SHALL BE +/- 1/4 IN. HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. WHERE DOWEL BAR BASKETS ARE USED, REMOVE THE SHIPPING WIRES.
9. SAW LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE JOINTS AS SOON AS SAWING CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED WITHOUT DAMAGE TO THE PAVEMENT AND BEFORE 24 HOURS AFTER PLACING THE CONCRETE. PREFORMED JOINT WITH ASPHALT STRIP IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.
10. FORM THE JOINT SEAL SPACE AT TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINTS BY USING A STRAIGHT FORM PLACED BEHIND THE LONGITUDINAL FLOAT. LOOSEN THE FORM AS SOON AS THE CONCRETE WILL RETAIN ITS SHAPE AND EDGE WITH AN APPROVED EDGING TOOL. TOOL BOTH EDGES OF LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS TO A 1/8IN. RADIUS AT THE PAVEMENT SURFACE.
11. DO NOT DISCHARGE CONCRETE FROM THE MIXER DIRECTLY ON TOP OF OR ON THE SIDES OF THE EXPANSION JOINT ASSEMBLIES.
12. USE EPOXY-COATED DOWEL BARS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 440 "REINFORCING STEEL". ALL DOWEL BARS WILL BE EPOXY COATED.
13. SECURE DOWELS PARALLEL TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE JOINT WITH THE AID OF WELDED WIRE BASKET ARRANGEMENTS. ENSURE WELDED WIRE BASKET ARRANGEMENTS DO NOT CROSS THE EXPANSION JOINT. UNIFORMLY COAT THE ENTIRE DOWEL TO PREVENT BOND.
14. SHEAR CUTTING OF DOWEL BARS IS PROHIBITED.

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

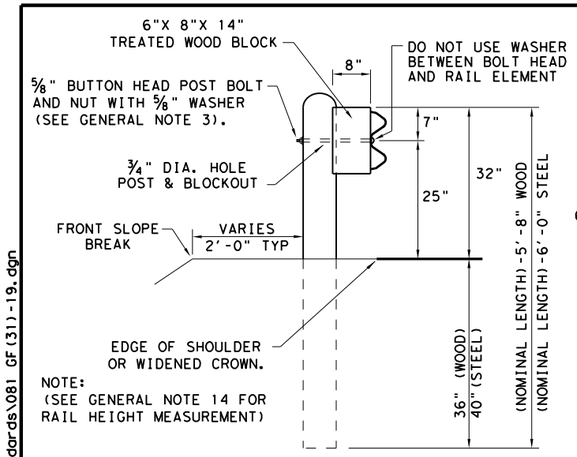
CPJR PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 2

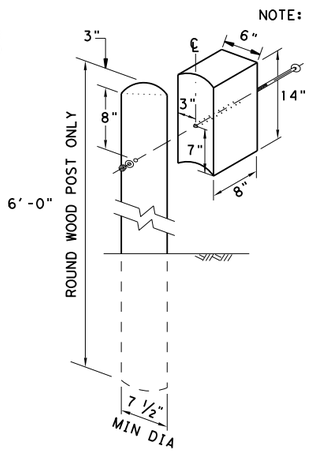
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	DN: MM	DW: MM	CK: AN
© TxDOT: APRIL 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	009603		075	US 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		80

DATE:
FILE:

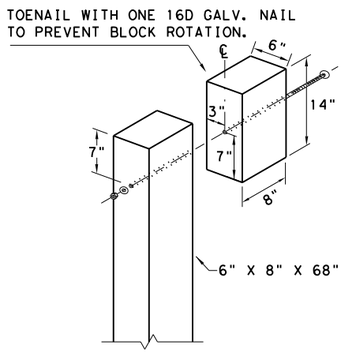
DATE: 7/27/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960307 5\4 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\081 GF(31)-19.dgn



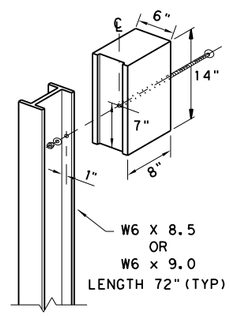
TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

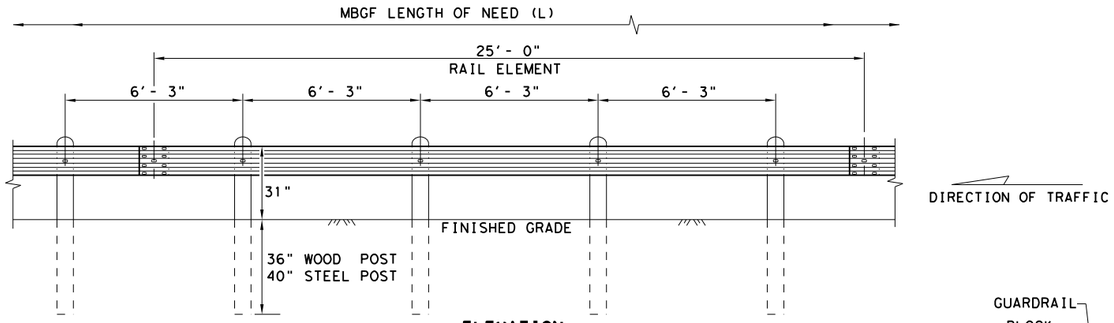


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



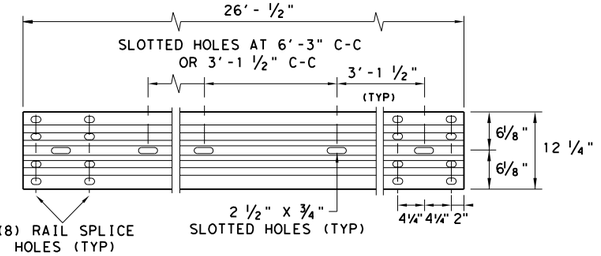
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL
BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.

SPLICE BOLT LENGTH — VARIES

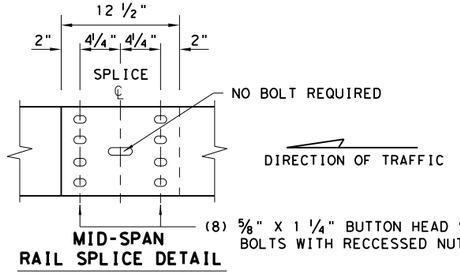
FBB01 = 1 ¼"
FBB02 = 2"

⅝"

POST & BLOCK LENGTH
FBB03 = 10"
FBB04 = 18"

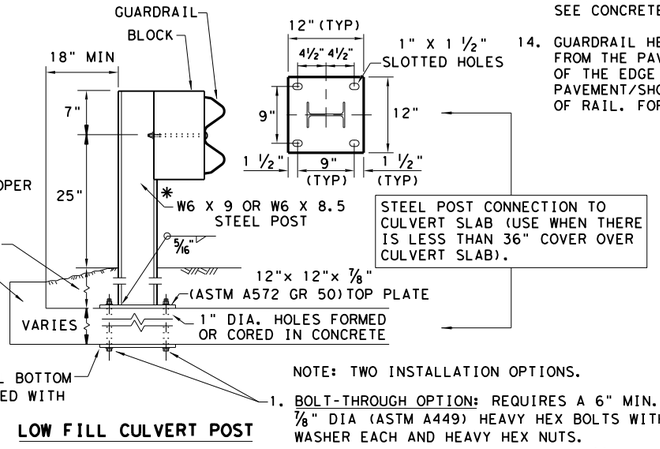
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

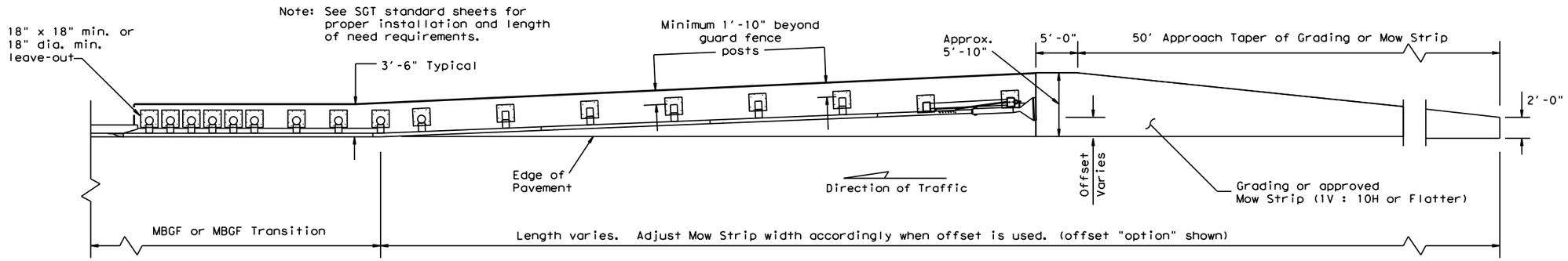
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

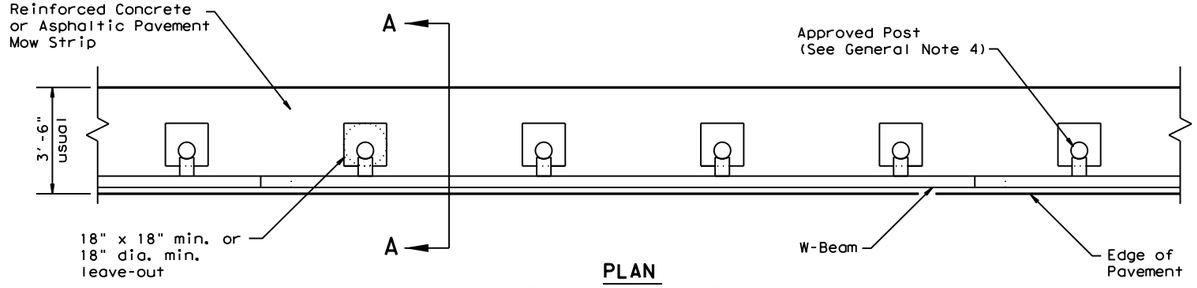
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		81

DATE: 7/27/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\082 GF(31)MS-19.dgn

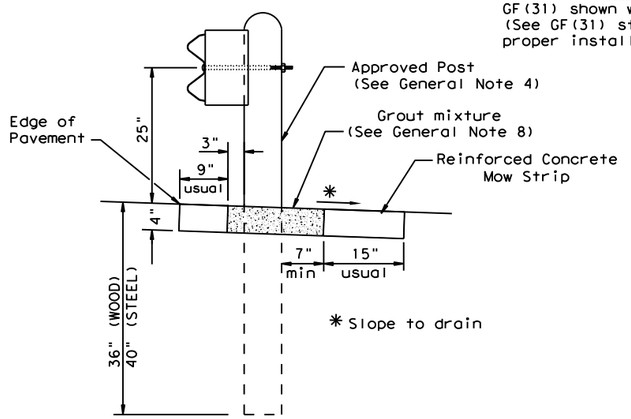


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



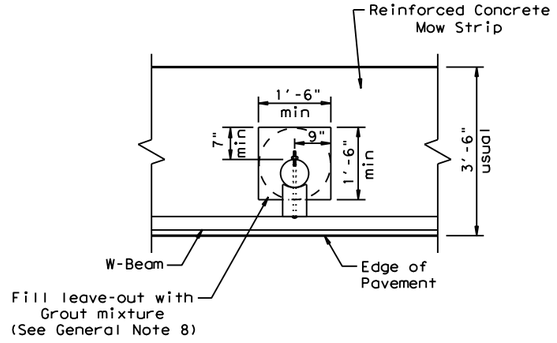
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



SECTION A-A

Typical



MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.

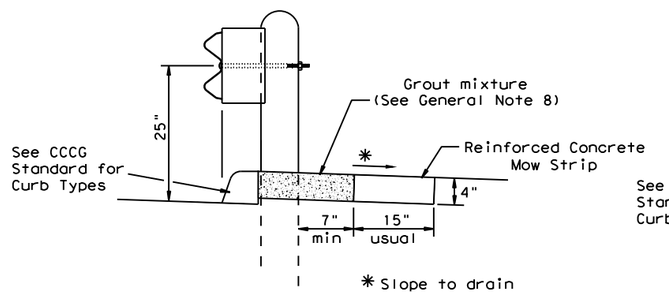
Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

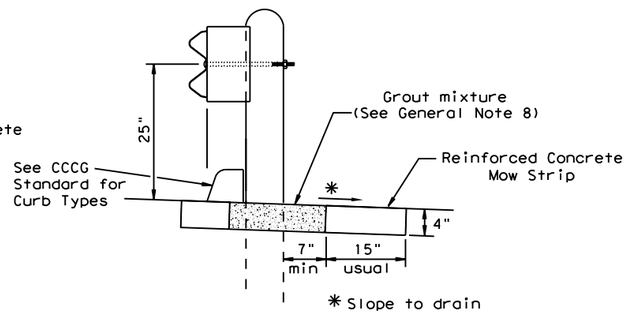
GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.



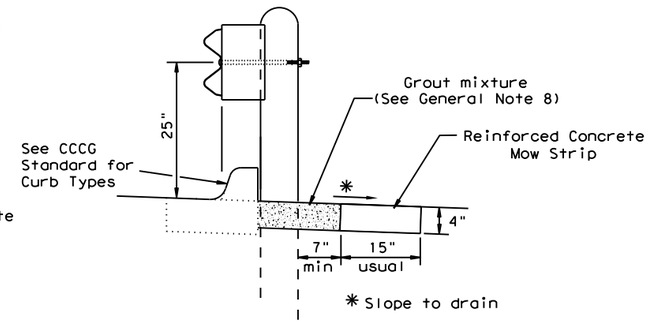
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		82

DATE: 7/27/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960307S4 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\083 SGT(10S)31-16.dgn

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN: 533G
STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN: 4076B
AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8)

⅝" X 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8

FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0)

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

16"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) POST(1) POST(0)

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2)

SEE DETAIL 1

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

PLAN VIEW

MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 ½")

TRAFFIC FLOW

50'-9 ½" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop)

BEGIN STANDARD MBGF

END PAYMENT FOR SGT

6¼" 3'-1 ½" 6'-3" 6'-3"

ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT (1) 1 ¾" X 6'-10 ¼"

OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT (2)1½" X 6'-9 ⅝"

MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN: 61G

SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN: 15215G

SoftStop FACE SEE GN(3) & NOTE: B

3'-1 ½"(+/-) 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 5'-8" 4'-7"

B B A A

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN: 15215G

SEE NOTE: A

SEE NOTE: C

POST 32" HEIGHT

31"

RAIL HEIGHT

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 61G

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

SEE DETAIL 2

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

SEE DETAIL 3

6'-1⅜"

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" GR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST 40" DEPTH (TYP 1-8)

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" HGR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) 6'-0" (SYTP) PN: 15000G POST(1) 4'-9 ½" SYTP PN: 15203G POST(0) 6'-5 ⅜" PN: 15205A

ELEVATION VIEW

HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8)
(1) ⅝"x 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN: 3340G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

4" X 7 ½" X 14" BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE PN: 6777B

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD PN: 4076B

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

8" 6" 14"

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

13/16" DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES LOCATED IN FLANGES

FINISHED GRADE

(HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE)

ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

(1) ⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT PN 3391G

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

(2) ⅝" WASHERS PN 4372G

(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN 3340G

DETAIL 1

SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND

(1) ⅝" HEX NUT

(1) ⅝" x 1-½" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 PN: 105286

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHERS PN: 3240G

DETAIL 2

SHOWN AT POST(1)

ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA) PN: 15207G

ANCHOR PLATE WASHER ½" THICK PN: 15206G

1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN: 4902G

(2) ⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 PN: 105285G

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE) PN: 3240G

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

(2) ⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH PN: 3245G

1" NUT PN: 3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT DEFORMING THE KEEPER PLATE.

W-BEAM FLATTENED (4 PLIES)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

SEE NOTE: A

(2) ¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN: 3717G

(4) ¾" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN: 3701G

(2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN: 3704G

6'-1 ⅜" POST DEPTH

(2) ANCHOR POST ANGLE PN: 15201G

DETAIL 3 AT POST(0)

6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15) I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

FINISHED GRADE

LINE POST (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8)

SECTION VIEW B-B

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5) I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

FINISHED GRADE

POST(2)

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5) (SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

POST 17"- ½" HEIGHT

4'-9 ½"

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

40"

POST(1)

FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5) (SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

2'-0"

STANDARD MBGF

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX. RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER) SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅞")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

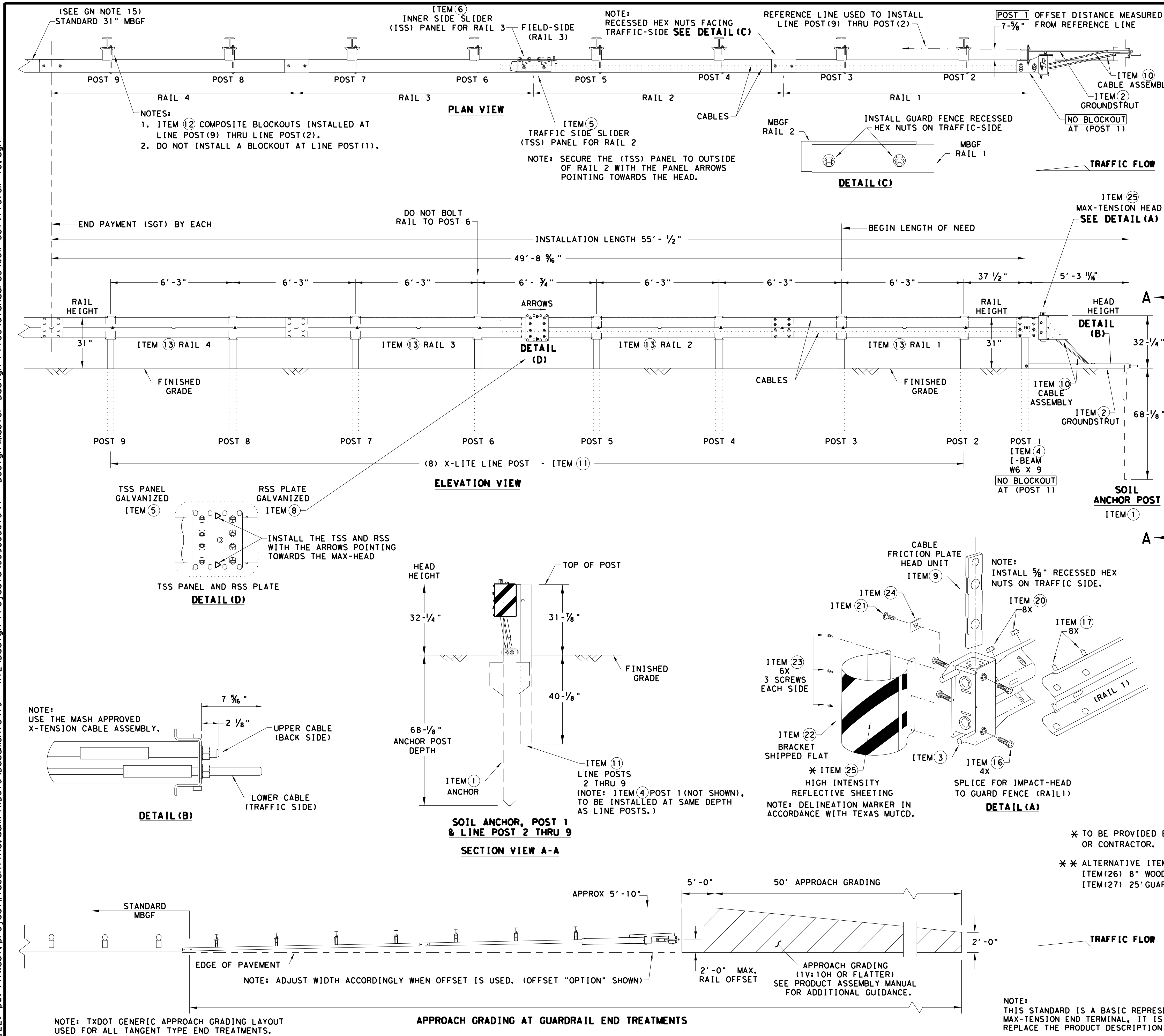
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP		
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0096	03	075		US 80	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	ATL	UPSHUR			83	

DATE: 7/27/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOTS\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096



GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

	ITEM#	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
	2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
	3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
	4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
	5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
	6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
	7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
	8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
	9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
	10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
	11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
	12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
	13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
	14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
	15	BSI-2001886	5/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
	16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
	17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
	18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
	19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
	20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
	21	BSI-2001888	5/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
	22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
	23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
	24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
*	25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
**	26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
**	27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
	28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25' GUARD FENCE PANELS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

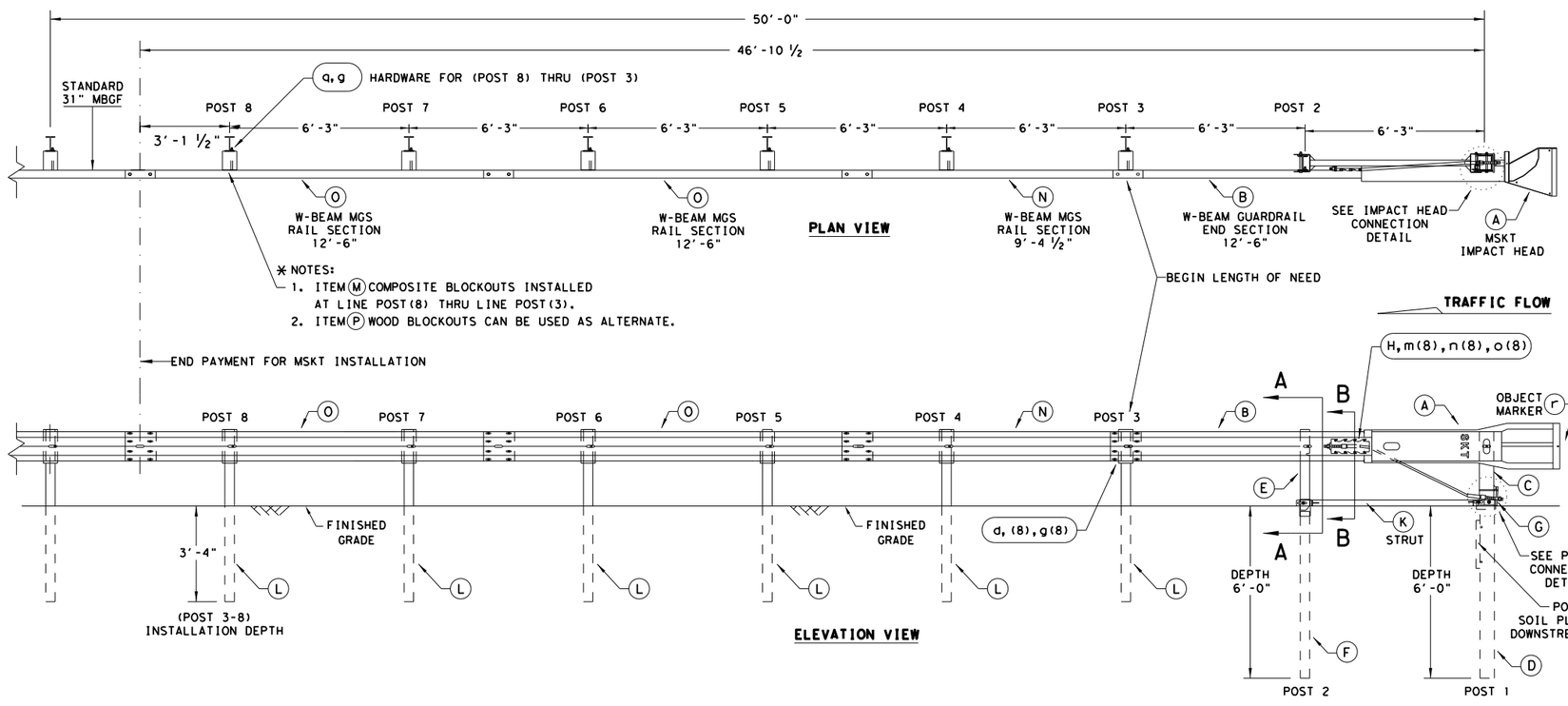
Design Division Standard

MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

SGT(11S)31-18

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		84

DATE: 7/27/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\009603075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\085 SGT(12S)-31-18.dgn



NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.

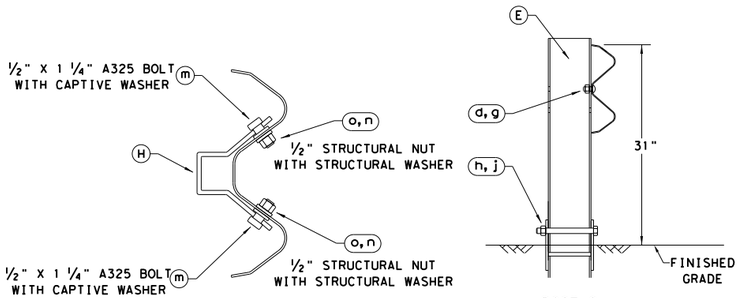
GENERAL NOTES

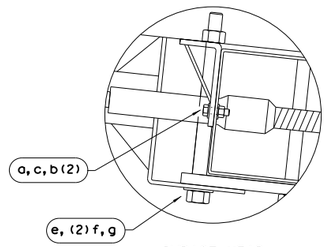
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

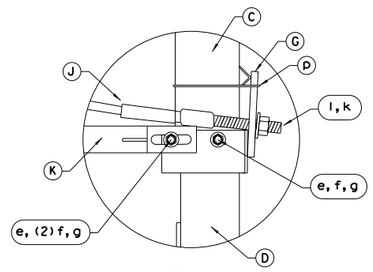
ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 5/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

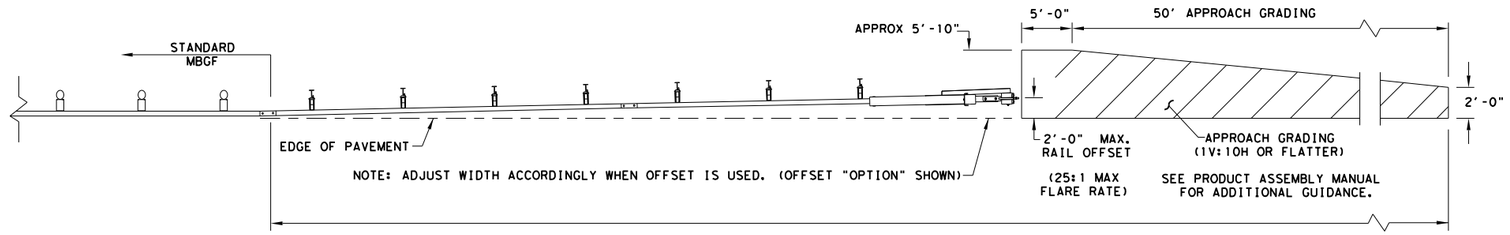
SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL









APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

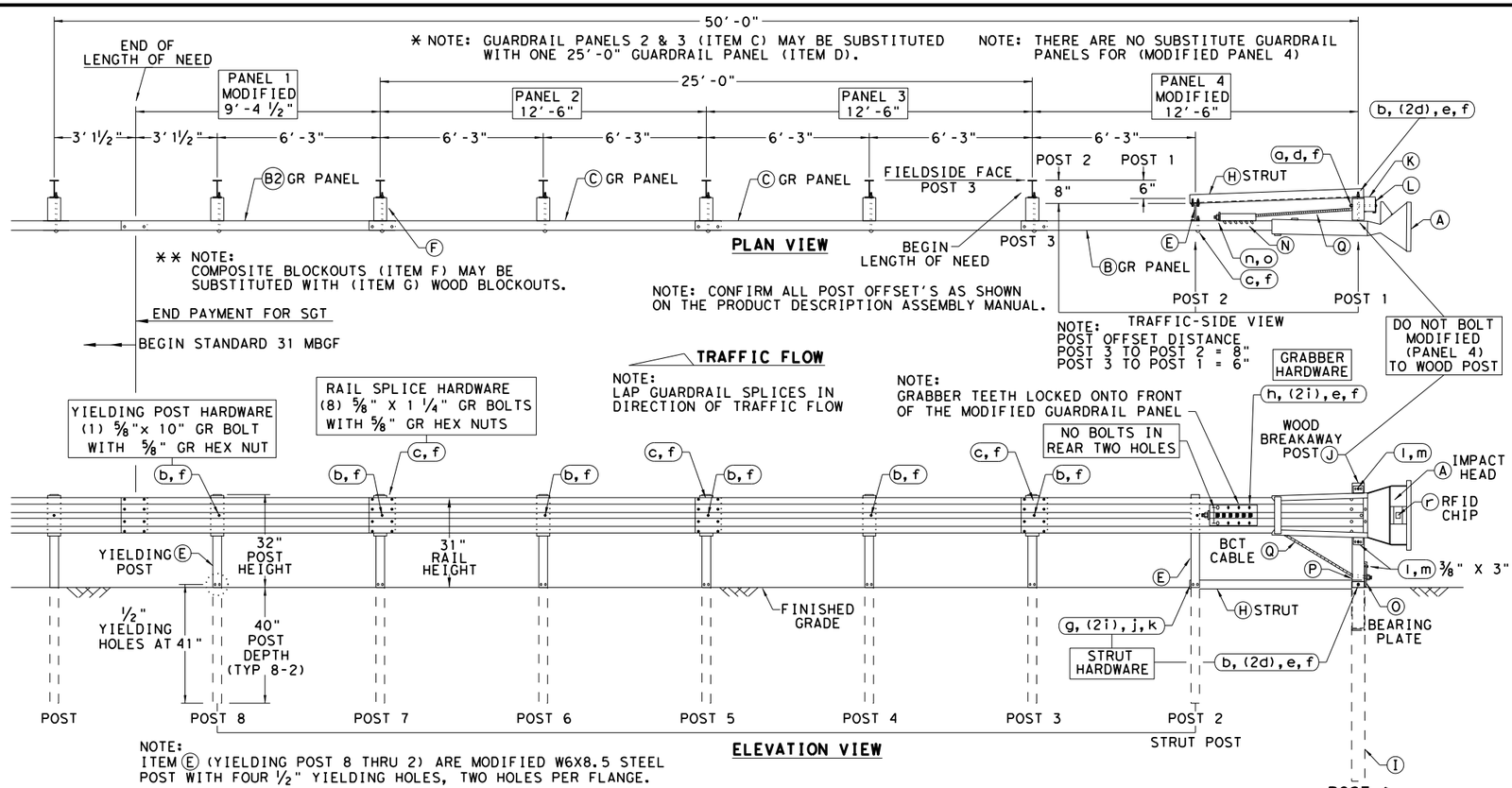
NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	ATL	UPSHUR		85	

DATE: 7/27/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960307S4 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\086 SGT(15)31-20.dgn

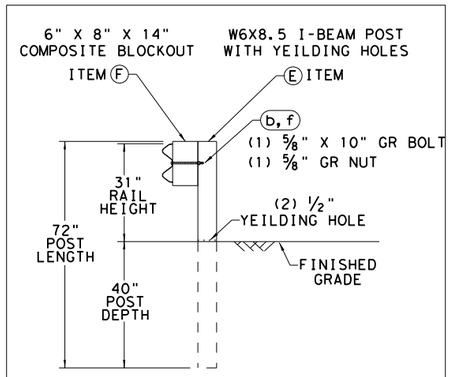


GENERAL NOTES

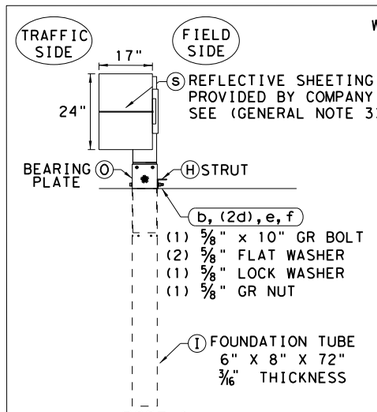
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D *	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G **	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

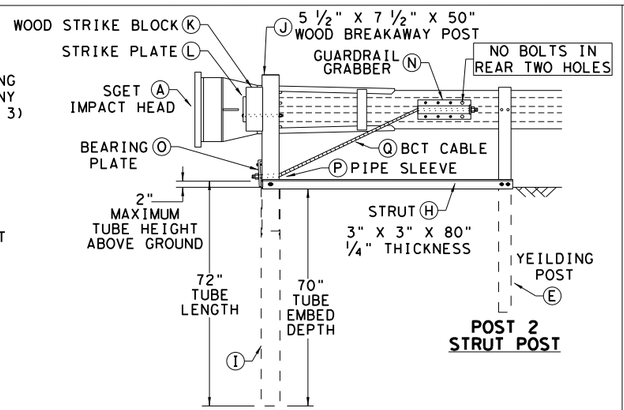
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



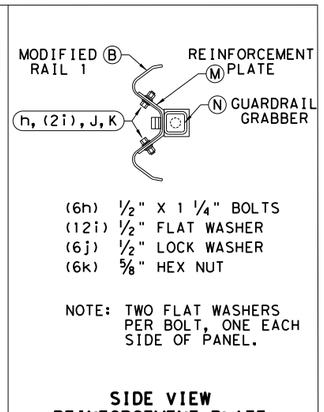
SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)



POST 1
FRONT END VIEW



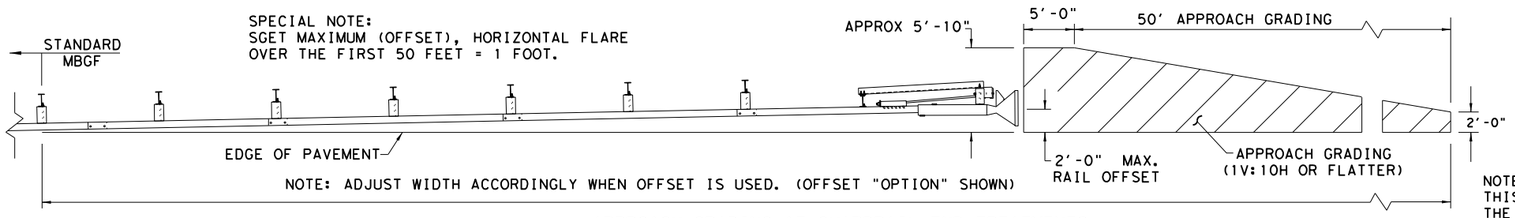
POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW



(6h) 1/2" X 1 1/4" BOLTS
(12i) 1/2" FLAT WASHER
(6j) 1/2" LOCK WASHER
(6k) 5/8" HEX NUT

NOTE: TWO FLAT WASHERS PER BOLT, ONE EACH SIDE OF PANEL.

SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

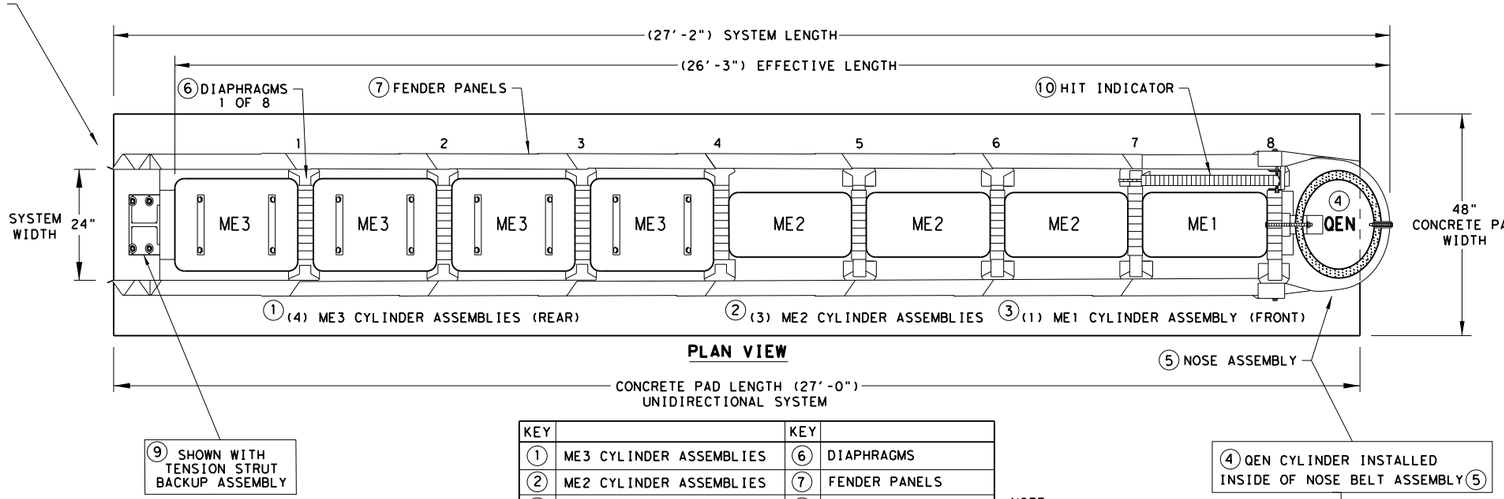
SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP	
©TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	ATL	UPSHUR		86	

DATE: 7/27/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\087 QGLITE(M10(N)-20.dgn

NOTE:
A TRANSITION MAY BE REQUIRED TO INSTALL THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 TO THE OBJECT BEING SHIELDED.

QUADGUARD ELITE M10 24" WIDE (8 BAY) SYSTEM



PLAN VIEW

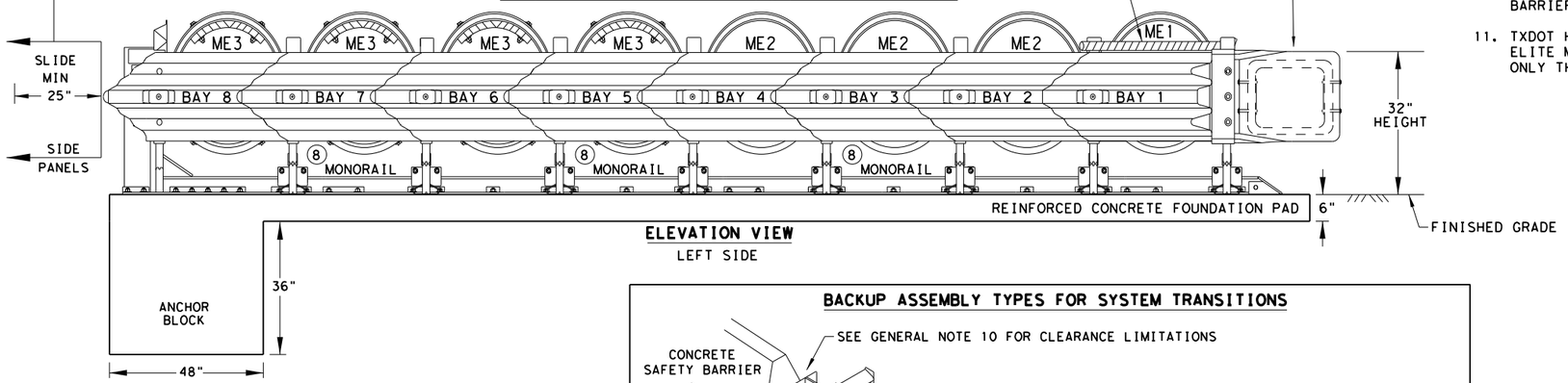
⑨ SHOWN WITH TENSION STRUT BACKUP ASSEMBLY

KEY		KEY	
①	ME3 CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES	⑥	DIAPHRAGMS
②	ME2 CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES	⑦	FENDER PANELS
③	ME1 CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	⑧	MONORAILS
④	QEN CYLINDER	⑨	TYPE OF BACKUP
⑤	NOSE BELT ASSEMBLY	⑩	HIT INDICATOR

④ QEN CYLINDER INSTALLED INSIDE OF NOSE BELT ASSEMBLY ⑤

NOTE:
HIT INDICATOR WILL RAISE UPON IMPACT.

NOTE:
PROVISION SHALL BE MADE FOR REAR FENDER SIDE PANELS TO SLIDE REARWARD UPON IMPACT, 25" MIN.



ELEVATION VIEW
LEFT SIDE

NOTES:
CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER WITH SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD) FOR CONCRETE PAD AND ANCHOR BLOCK INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.

A MANUFACTURER'S DRAWING PACKAGE UNIQUE AND SPECIFIC FOR THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 FIELD INSTALATION AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE TYPE OF BACKUP ASSEMBLY REQUIRED FOR THE TRANSITION WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER TO THE ENGINEER AND INSTALLER.

6" REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD REQUIRES THE INSTALLATION OF AN ANCHOR BLOCK AS SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S DRAWING PACKAGE.

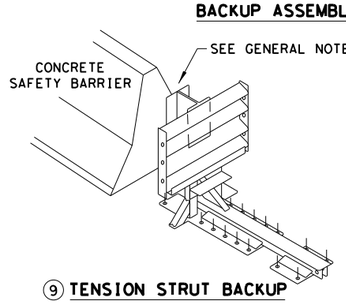
8" NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD MAY NOT REQUIRE AN ANCHOR BLOCK, IF THE PAD IS INSTALLED AGAINST AN IMMOVABLE CONCRETE BACKUP.

CONCRETE PAD AND ANCHOR BLOCK COMBINATIONS SHALL BE CONFIRMED WITH THE MANUFACTURER BASED UPON SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD).

NOTE:
THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 8-BAY, 24" WIDE - NARROW SYSTEM TESTED TO MASH TEST LEVEL 3.

TL-3 MODEL #	QM10024E	CYLINDER TYPES IN BAYS			
BAYS	8	TYPE-ME3	TYPE-ME2	TYPE-ME1	TYPE-QEN
DIAPHRAGMS	8	4	3	1	1
WIDTH	24"	REAR	FRONT		NOSE

BACKUP ASSEMBLY TYPES FOR SYSTEM TRANSITIONS

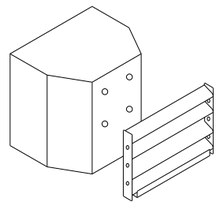


⑨ TENSION STRUT BACKUP

SYSTEM TRANSITIONS TYPES	
1	QUAD-BEAM TO CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER
2	QUAD-BEAM TO CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL
3	QUAD-BEAM TO CONCRETE END SHOE
4	QUAD-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM RAIL
5	QUAD-BEAM TO W-BEAM RAIL

NOTE:
TRANSITION ASSEMBLIES FOR THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 TO THRIE-BEAM OR W-BEAM FENCE REQUIRES I-BEAM POSTS:

ALL POSTS W6X8.5/9 I-BEAMS (78" LONG).



⑨ CONCRETE BACKUP

NOTES:
CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER WITH SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD) FOR THE CORRECT BACKUP ASSEMBLY AND TRANSITION PANELS OR SIDE PANELS USED FOR STANDARD AND BI-DIRECTIONAL INSTALLATIONS: AT DIVIDED-HIGHWAY MEDIANS OR UNDIVIDED ROADWAYS WHERE THE SYSTEM IS EXPOSED TO IMPACTS FROM ONE OR TWO DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY - ENERGY ABSORPTION INC. AT 1(888)323-6374.
2. SEE THE RECENT QUADGUARD ELITE M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR IMPACT PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS AND DESIGN LIMITATIONS AND THE DRAWING PACKAGE FOR THE NARROW 24" SYSTEM BEFORE INSTALLING THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 AT ANY GIVEN LOCATION.
3. FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC: THE LOCATION AND OR WIDTH OF THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 IS RESTRICTED. AS BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC APPROACHES THE REAR OF THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10, THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 SHOULD NOT EXTEND FURTHER INTO THE TRAFFIC-SIDE OF THE BARRIER THAN THE OBSTACLE. ANY TRANSITION INSTALLED MUST EITHER BE TANGENT TO BOTH QUADGUARD ELITE M10 AND OBSTACLE OR MUST ANGLE TOWARD FIELD SIDE OF THE BARRIER.
4. SYSTEM TRANSITION: APPROPRIATE TRANSITION PANELS OR SIDE PANELS WILL BE REQUIRED FOR PROPER IMPACT PERFORMANCE. THE CORRECT PANEL(S) TO USE WILL DEPEND ON THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW AND WHAT TYPE OF BARRIER OR ROAD FEATURE THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 SYSTEM IS SHIELDING. SEE THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION & ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.
5. COMPONENTS FOR THE QUADGUARD ELITE (M10) BACKUP AND REINFORCING DETAILS ARE SHOWN ON THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION & ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
6. CONCRETE PAD SHALL BE 6" MIN. REINFORCED 28MPa [4,000 PSI] (P.C.) OR 8" MIN. NON-REINFORCED 28MPa [4,000 PSI] CONCRETE ROADWAY MEASURING AT LEAST 12'-0" WIDE BY 50'-0" LONG. ANCHOR BLOCK IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN USING 8" CONCRETE PAD INSTALLED AGAINST AN IMMOVABLE STRUCTURE, E.G. CONCRETE WALL.
7. IF THE CROSS-SLOPE VARIES MORE THAN 2% OVER THE LENGTH OF THE SYSTEM, THE CONCRETE PAD WILL REQUIRE LEVELING. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
8. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE OF CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS,OR DEPRESSIONS.
9. THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 SYSTEM SHOULD BE INSTALLED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
10. FOR THE TENSION STRUT BACKUP THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE BACK OF BACKUP AND THE BARRIER WALL SHOULD NOT EXCEED 7" IN ANY CASE.
11. TXDOT HAS ONLY APPROVED THE 24" WIDE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 SYSTEM. THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND ASSEMBLY MANUAL INCLUDES SYSTEM WIDTH OF 24". ONLY THE 24" SYSTEM IS ALLOWED TO BE INSTALLED ON TEXAS ROADWAYS.

FOUNDATION & ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS FOUNDATION TYPES: A, B, C, & D	
FOUNDATION TYPE: A	REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD OR ROADWAY
FOUNDATION:	6" MINIMUM DEPTH (P.C.C.)
ANCHORAGE:	7" STUDS EMBEDDED 5 ½" - APPROVED ADHESIVE
FOUNDATION TYPE: B	ASPHALT OVER P.C.C.
FOUNDATION:	3" MIN. (A.C.) OVER 3" MIN. (P.C.C.)
ANCHORAGE:	18" THREADED ROD EMBEDDED 16 ½" - APPROVED ADHESIVE
FOUNDATION TYPE: C	ASPHALT OVER SUBBASE
FOUNDATION:	6" MIN. (A.C.) OVER 6" MIN. (C.S.)
ANCHORAGE:	18" THREADED ROD EMBEDDED 16 ½" - APPROVED ADHESIVE
FOUNDATION TYPE: D	ASPHALT ONLY
FOUNDATION:	8" MIN. (A.C.)
ANCHORAGE:	18" THREADED ROD EMBEDDED 16 ½" - APPROVED ADHESIVE

KEY:
ASPHALT CONCRETE (A.C.)
COMPACTED SUBBASE (C.S.)
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (P.C.C.)

NOTE: SEE TRINITY'S PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR THE APPROVED ADHESIVE.

IF THE UNIT IS ANCHORED TO ASPHALTIC CONCRETE, IT SHOULD BE RELOCATED TO FRESH, UNDISTURBED ASPHALT AND RE-ANCHORED AFTER EACH IMPACT TO ENSURE ADEQUATE FUTURE PERFORMANCE.

TENSION STRUT BACKUP MAY BE USED IN CONSTRUCTION ZONES ON ASPHALT CONCRETE (A.C.) FOR TEMPORARY USE ONLY.

LOW MAINTENANCE

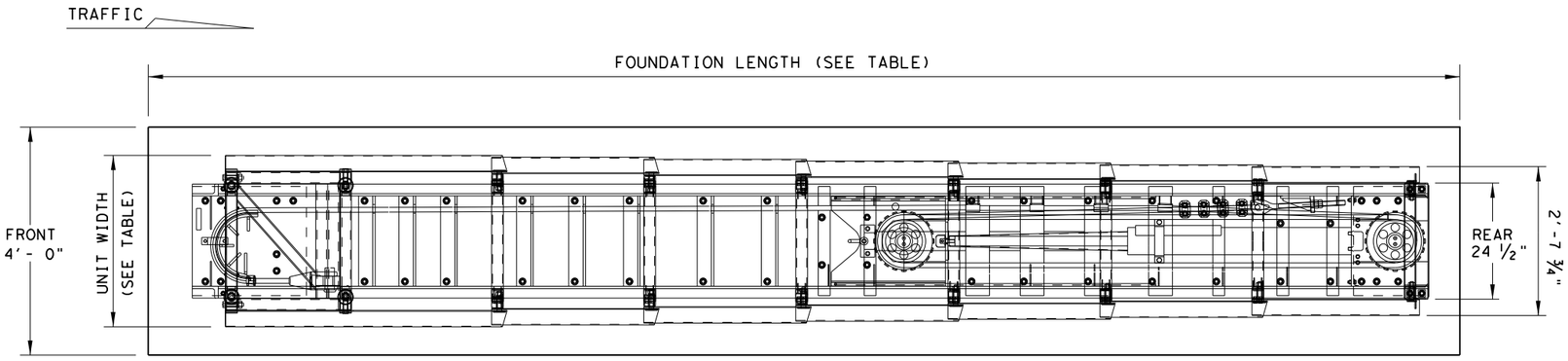
Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY ENERGY ABSORPTION QUADGUARD ELITE M10 (MASH TL-3)

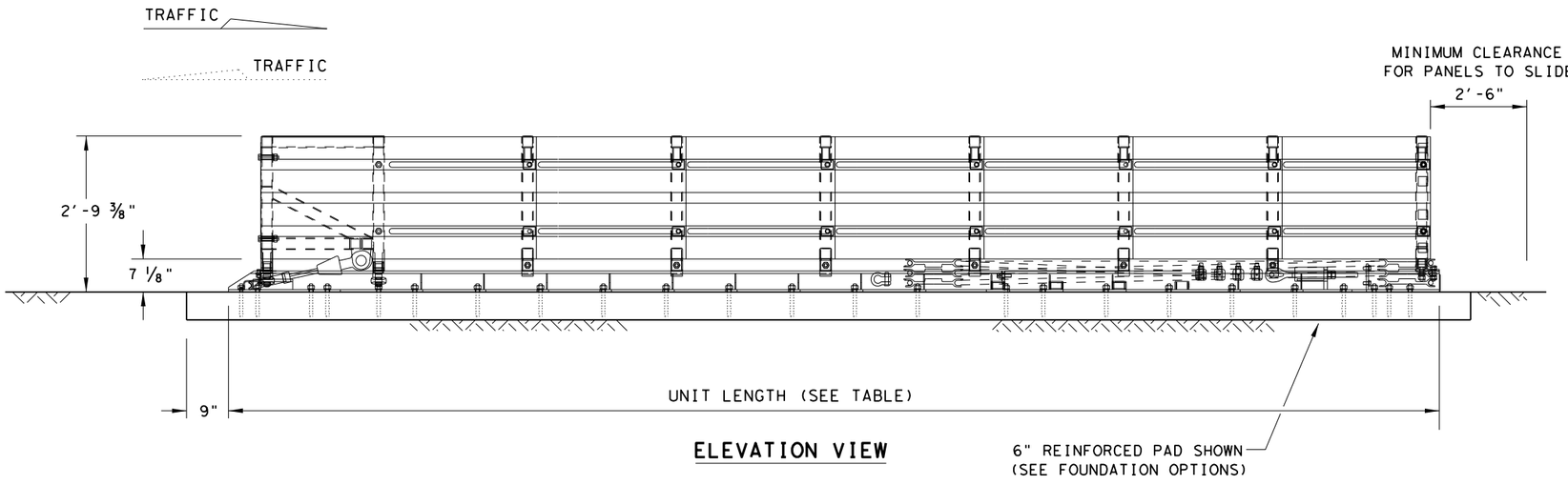
QGELITE(M10)(N)-20

FILE: qgelitem10n20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		87

DATE: 7/27/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\088 SMTC(N)-16.dgn



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: WORK AREA PROTECTION, CORP. AT (800) 327-4417, OR (630) 377-9100.
2. FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC, APPROPRIATE TRANSITION PANELS WILL BE REQUIRED.
3. ADDITIONAL DETAILS FOR THE TRANSITION OPTION AND FOUNDATION OPTION WILL BE SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S SHOP DRAWINGS FURNISHED TO THE ENGINEER.
4. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "S" WITH A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4,000 PSI.
5. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
6. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
7. THE SCI100GM & SCI70GM SYSTEMS SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER OR CENTERLINE OF MERGING BARRIERS.

NOTE:
FOR ATTACHMENT AND TRANSITIONS TO OTHER SHAPES, BARRIERS, RAILINGS AND BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOWS ARE AVAILABLE. (SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL)

NOTE:
SIDE PANELS CAN TRAVEL 30" BEYOND THE LAST TERMINAL BRACE AT THE REAR OF THE CUSHION. ALL OBJECTS THAT MAY INTERFERE WITH THIS MOTION CAN AFFECT PERFORMANCE OF AND MAY CAUSE UNDUE DAMAGE TO THE CRASH CUSHION.

MODEL	TEST LEVEL	UNIT LENGTH (approx.)	UNIT WIDTH	FOUNDATION LENGTH	OBSTACLE WIDTH
SCI70GM	TL-2	13'-6"	2'-10 ⅝"	15'- 6 ¼"	24"to 36"
SCI100GM	TL-3	21'-6"	3'-1 ½"	23'- 0"	24"to 36"

SYSTEM AND PAD LENGTHS VARY DEPENDING ON BACKUP TYPE.

FOUNDATION OPTIONS
6" REINFORCED CONCRETE (5 ½" ANCHOR EMBEDMENT)
8" UNREINFORCED CONCRETE (5 ½" ANCHOR EMBEDMENT)
3" MIN. ASPHALT OVER 3" MIN. CONCRETE (16 ½" ANCHOR EMBED.)
6" ASPHALT OVER 6" COMPACT SUBBASE (16 ½" ANCHOR EMBED.)
8" MINIMUM ASPHALT (16 ½" ANCHOR EMBEDMENT)

FOR STEEL PLACEMENT IN CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS, SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
CONCRETE VERTICAL WALL
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIERS
GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM)
GUARDRAIL (THRIE-BEAM)

TRANSITION TYPES ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS (I.E. ATTENUATOR LOCATION DETAILS OR IN THE GENERAL NOTES).

FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRANSITION PANEL AND END SHOE DETAILS, SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL.

LOW MAINTENANCE

Texas Department of Transportation

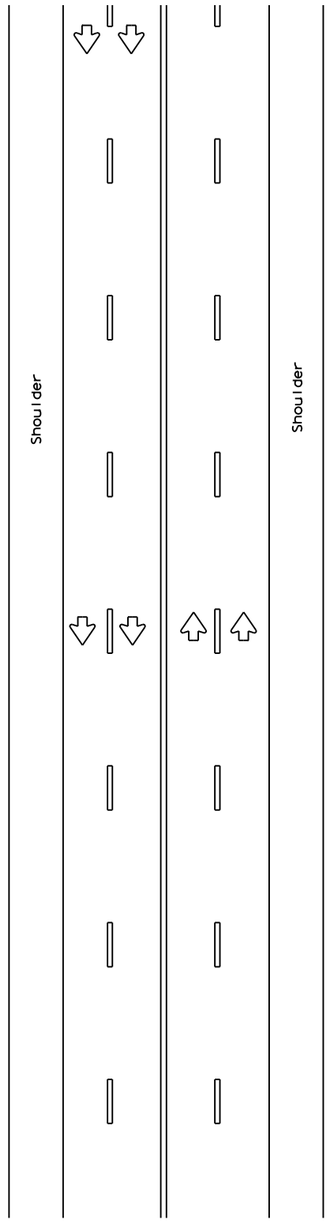
Design Division Standard

WORK AREA PROTECTION CORP (SMART-NARROW)

SMTC(N)-16

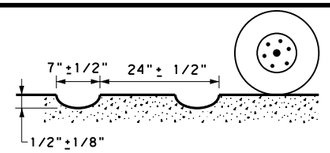
FILE: smtcn16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TxDOT: February 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
REVISED 06, 2013 (VP) REVISED 03, 2016 (VP)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		88

DATE:
FILE:

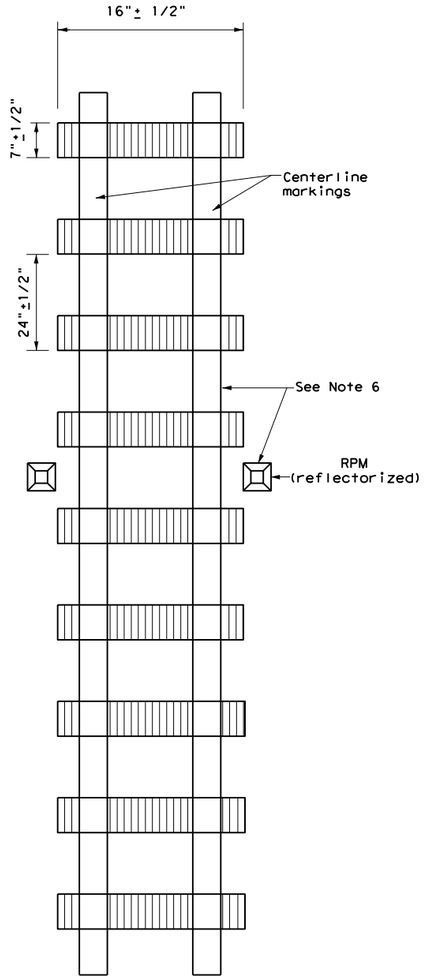


MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH SHOULDER

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

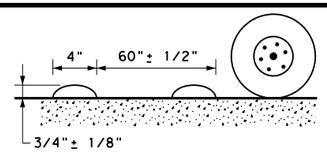


PROFILE VIEW

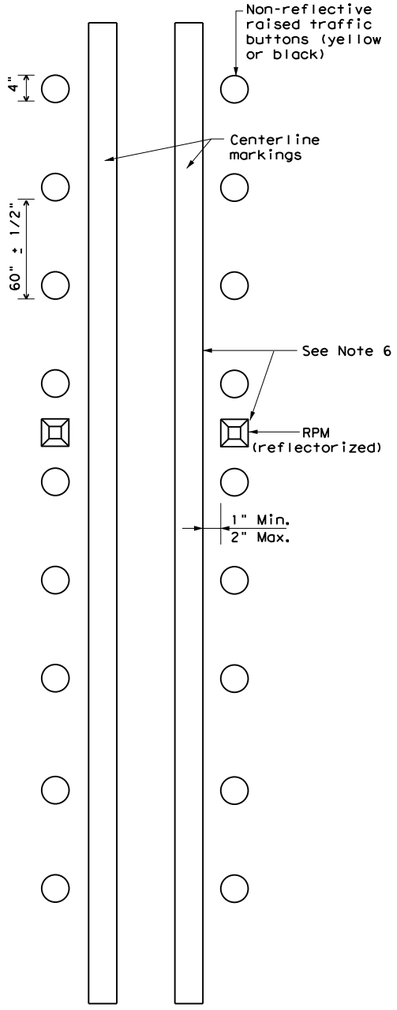


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

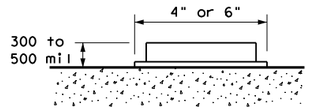


PROFILE VIEW

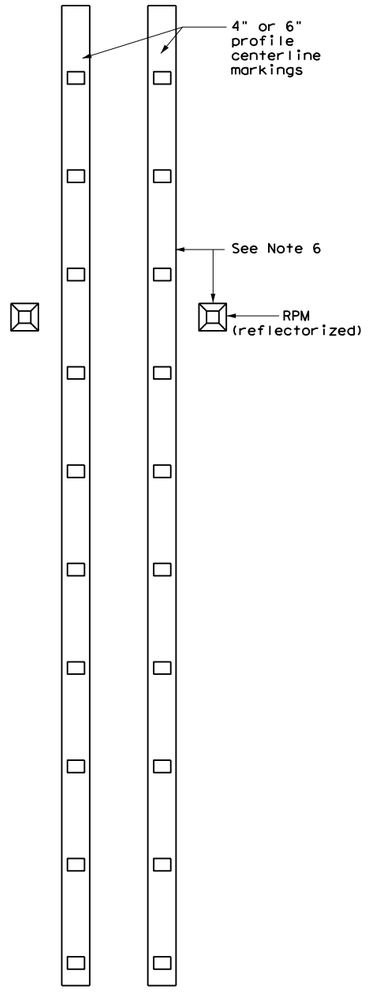


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on multilane undivided highways.
2. Centerline and edgeline rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inch depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips for normal centerline spacing. For wider medians, specify in the plans the exact placement of the rumble strips. Place the rumble strips under each centerline marking or centered in the middle of the median.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. The button will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.

WHEN INSTALLING EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

11. See standard sheet RS(4).

Texas Department of Transportation®

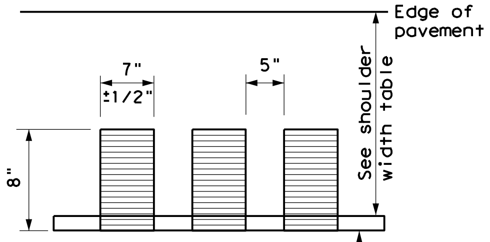
Traffic Operations Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

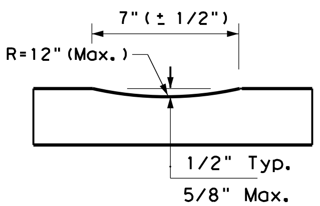
RS(2)-13

FILE: rs(2)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		89

DATE: 7/27/2022 2:11:22 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\...



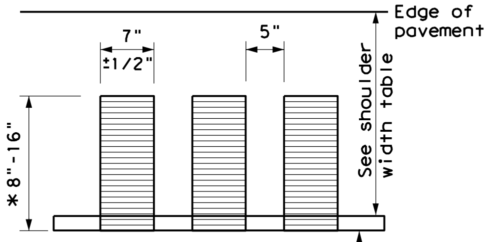
PLAN VIEW



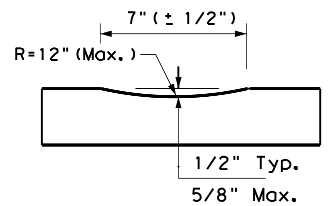
PROFILE VIEW

OPTION 1

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



PLAN VIEW

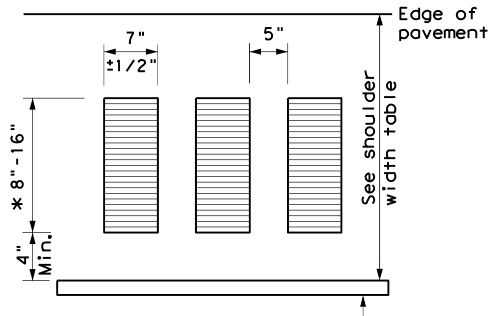


* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

PROFILE VIEW

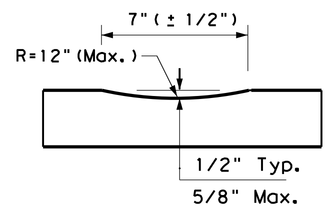
OPTION 2

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



PLAN VIEW

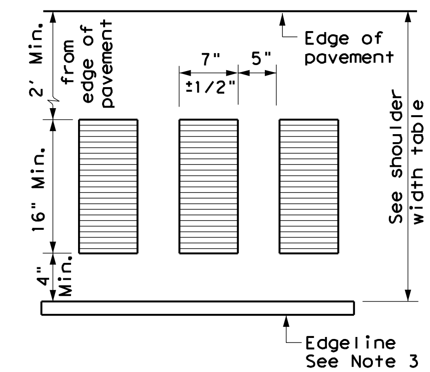
* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder



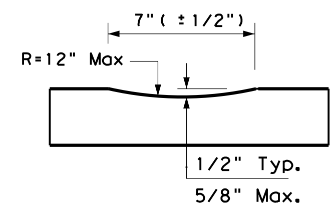
PROFILE VIEW

OPTION 3

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



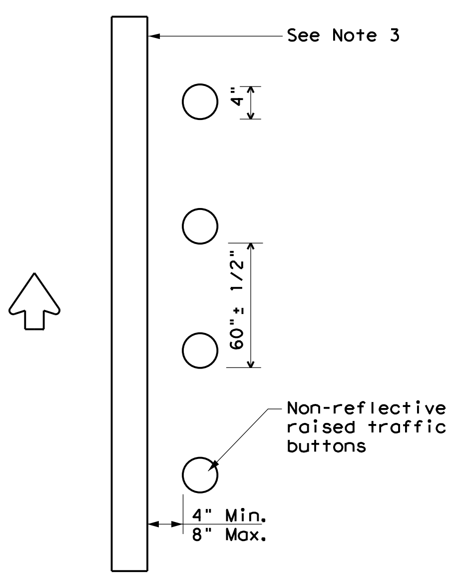
PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

OPTION 4

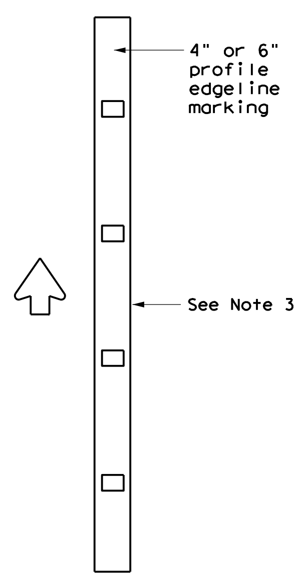
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW

OPTION 5

RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW

OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3 5 OR 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.

Texas Department of Transportation

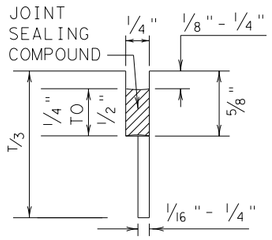
Traffic Operations Division Standard

EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS
RS(4)-13

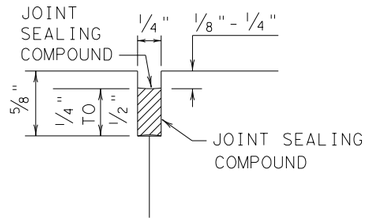
FILE: rs(4)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2013	CONT 0096	SECT 03	JOB 075	HIGHWAY US 80
REVISIONS	DIST ATL	COUNTY UPSHUR		SHEET NO. 90

DATE:
FILE:

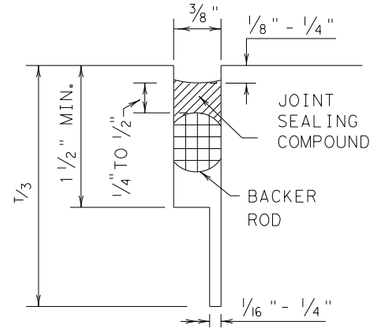
METHOD B: JOINT SEALING COMPOUND



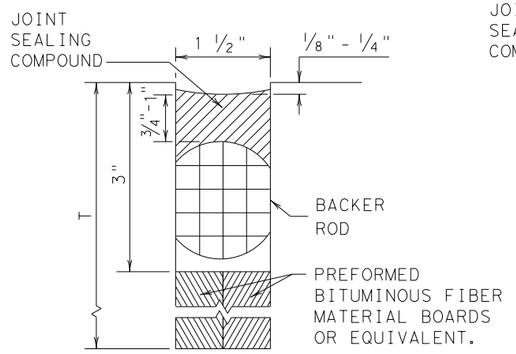
LONGITUDINAL SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



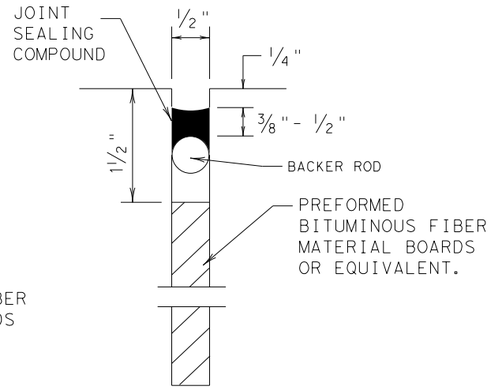
LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT

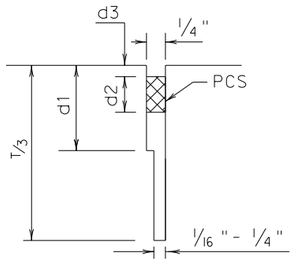


TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT

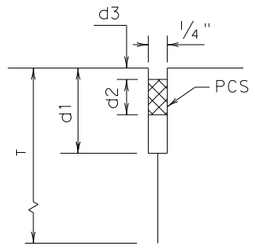


FORMED ISOLATION JOINT

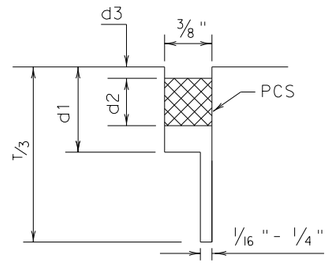
METHOD A: PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEALS (PCS)(DMS-6310 CLASS 6)



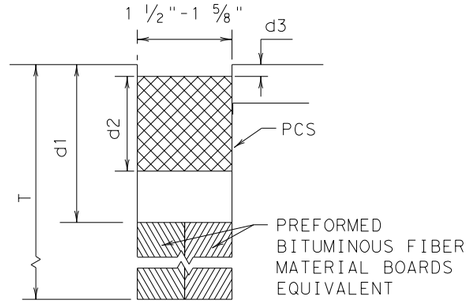
LONGITUDINAL SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, EITHER METHOD "A" OR METHOD "B" MAY BE USED.
2. THE LOCATION OF JOINTS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
3. THE JOINT RESERVOIR FOR SEALANT OR PCS SHALL BE SAWED UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS FOR THE LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AND THE SAWED JOINTS.
4. DIMENSIONS d1, d2, AND d3 SHOWN IN METHOD A SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEAL MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.
5. REFER TO DMS-6310 "JOINT SEALANTS AND FILLERS" FOR THE CLASSIFICATIONS.
6. FOR SAWED LONGITUDINAL JOINT, LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT, USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLAN OR APPROVED.
7. FOR TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION, TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT, AND ISOLATION JOINT USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 AT NEW JOINTS. USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 4,5,7,OR 8 FOR MAINTAINING EXISTING JOINTS.
8. THE JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ITEM 438 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS" OR ITEM 713 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS AND CRACKS (CONCRETE PAVEMENT)".
9. ISOLATION JOINTS ACCOMMODATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MOVEMENTS THAT OCCUR BETWEEN A PAVEMENT AND A STRUCTURE. ISOLATION JOINTS MAY BE USED FOR BRIDGE ABUTMENTS, INTERSECTIONS, CURB AND GUTTER, OLD AND NEW PAVEMENTS, OR AROUND DRAINAGE INLETS, MANHOLES, FOOTINGS AND LIGHTING STRUCTURES.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS

JOINT SEALS

JS-14

FILE: js14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	DN: HC	DW: HC	CK: AN
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		91

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

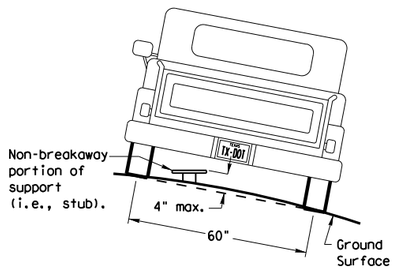
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

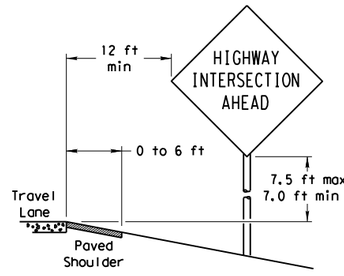
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

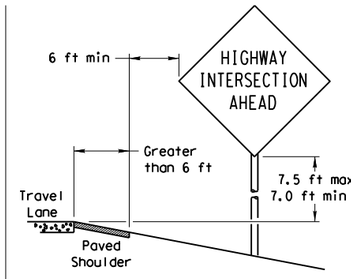
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

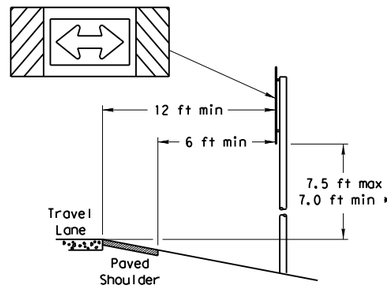
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



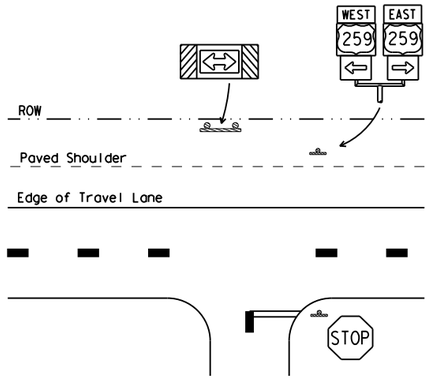
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

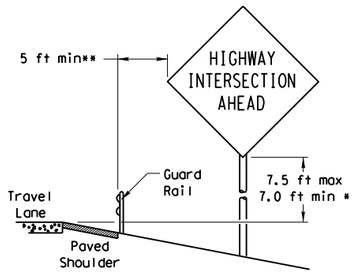
T-INTERSECTION



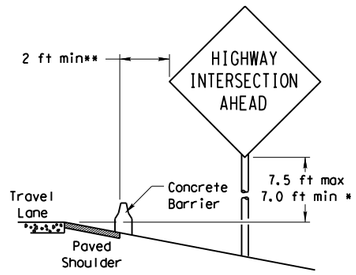
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



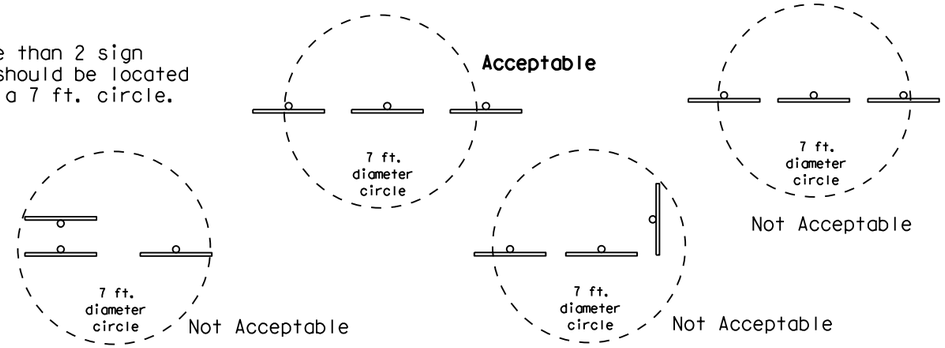
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

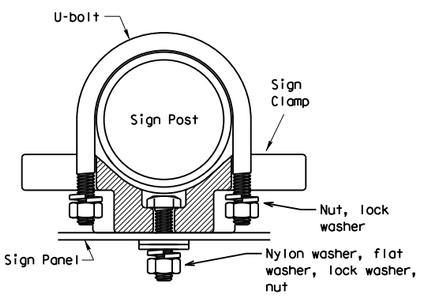
****Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.**

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

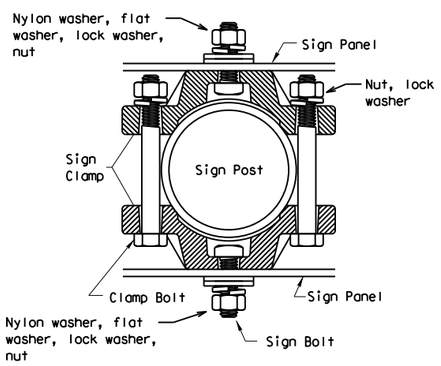


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

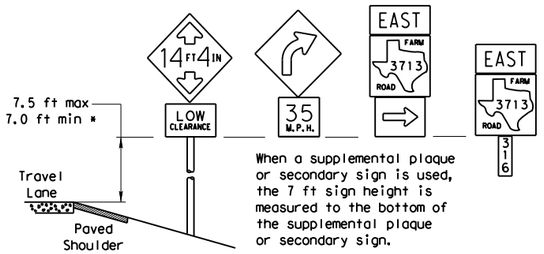
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



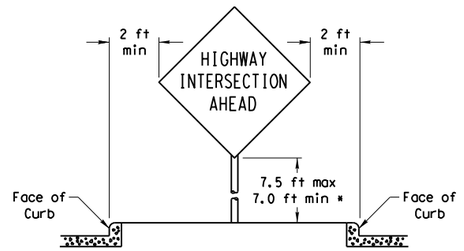
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



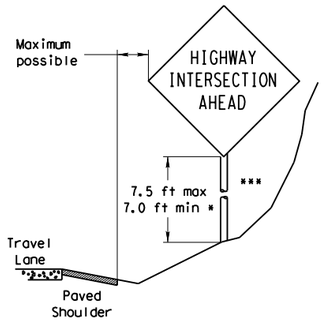
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

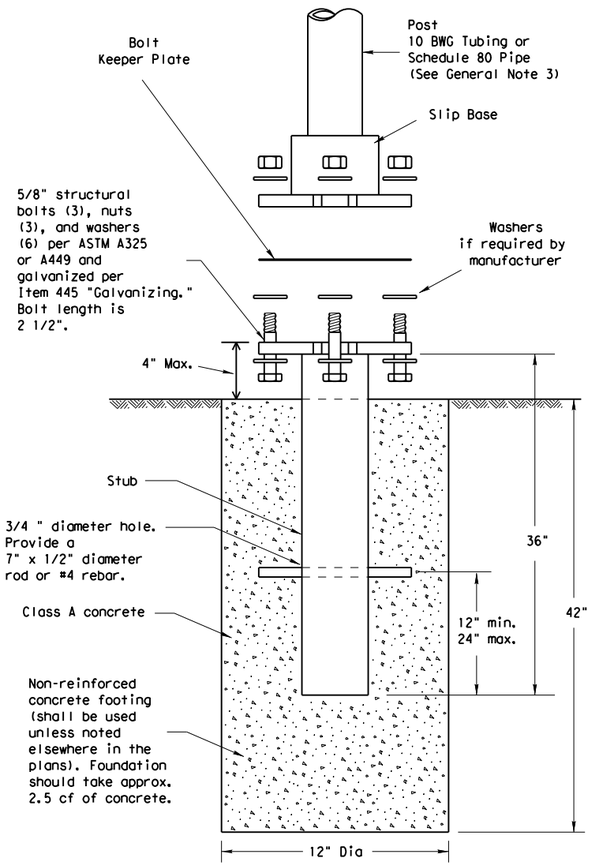
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0096	03	075	US 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		92

DATE:
FILE:

DATE: 7/27/2022 2:11:37 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960307S\4 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\093 SMD(SLIP-1)-08.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

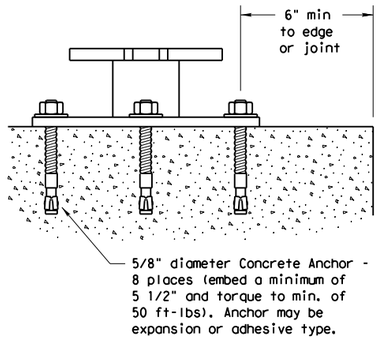
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

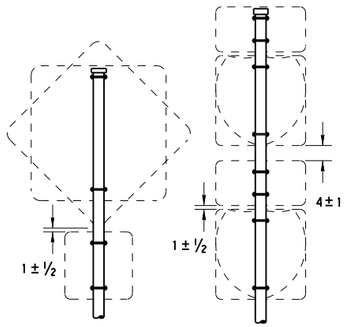
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

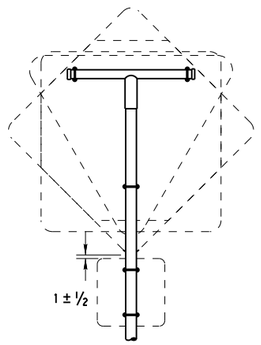
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR	93

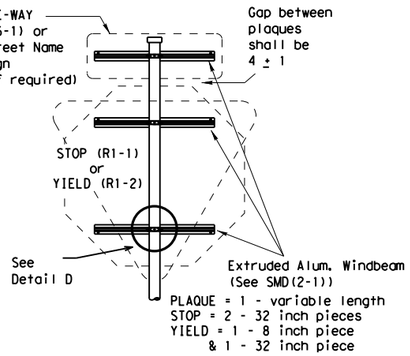
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:11:42 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - DesignMaster Design Files\Standards\V04 SMD(SLIP-2)-08.dgn



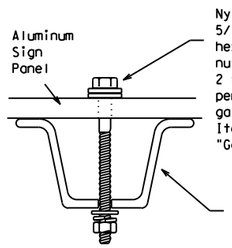
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



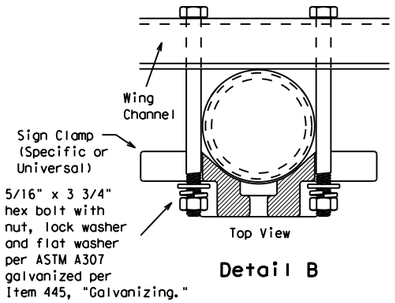
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



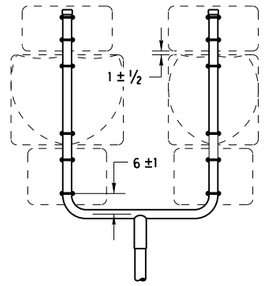
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



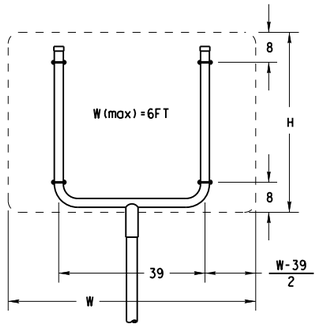
Detail A



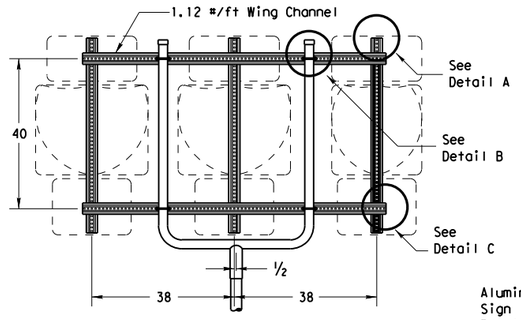
Detail B



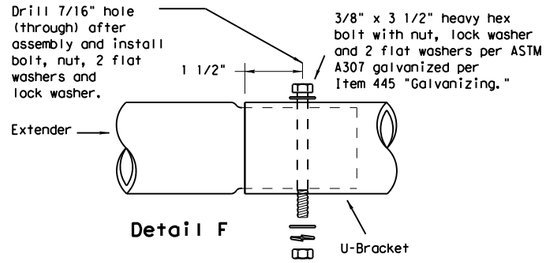
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

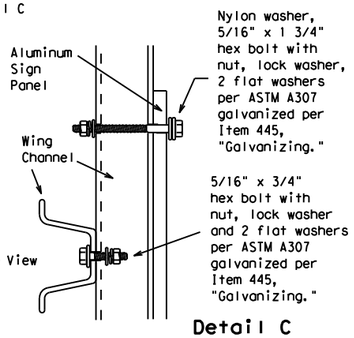


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

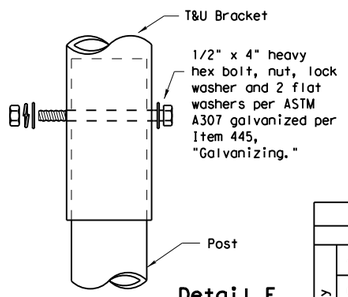


Detail F

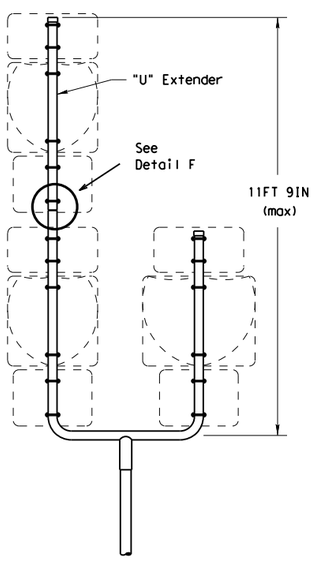
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



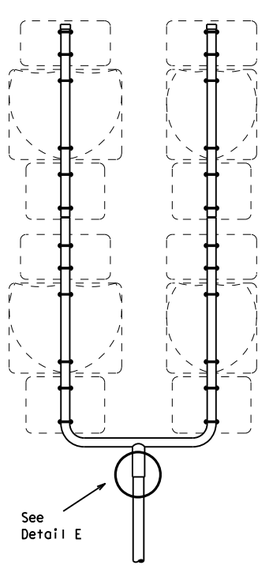
Detail C



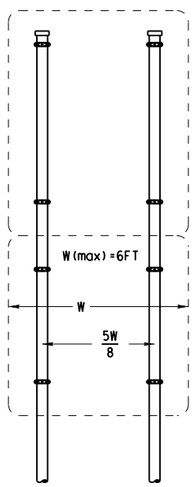
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

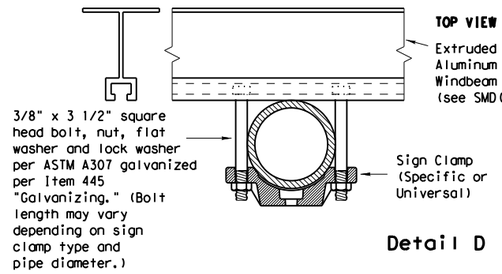


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

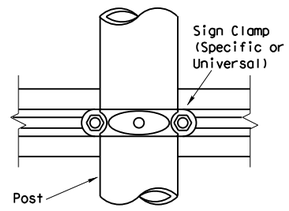


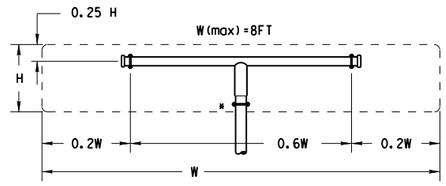
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW



Detail D

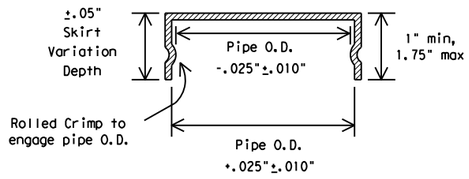




SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

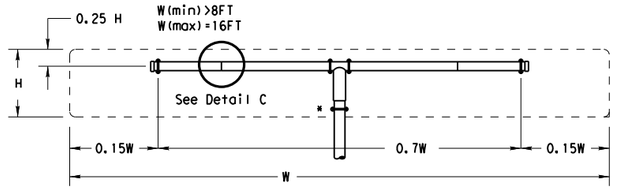
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS

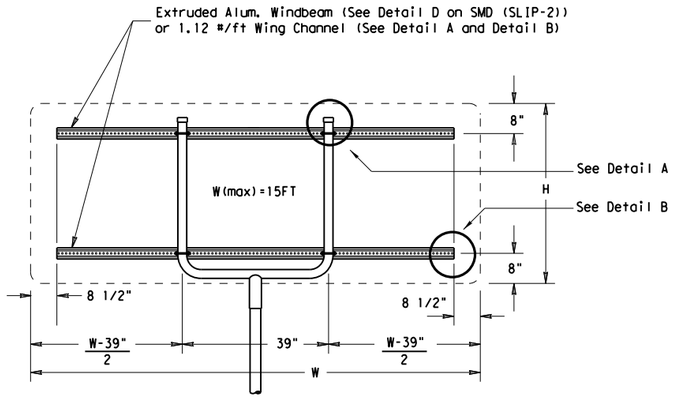
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR	94

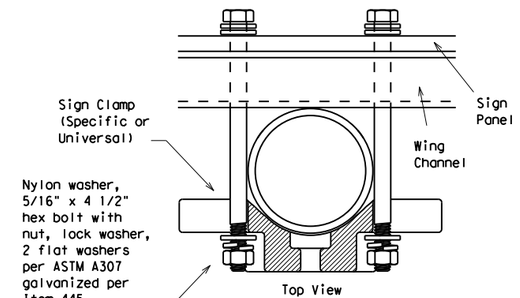
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:11:48 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960307\4 - Design\Master Design Files\Standards\095 SMD\SLIP-3)-08.dgn



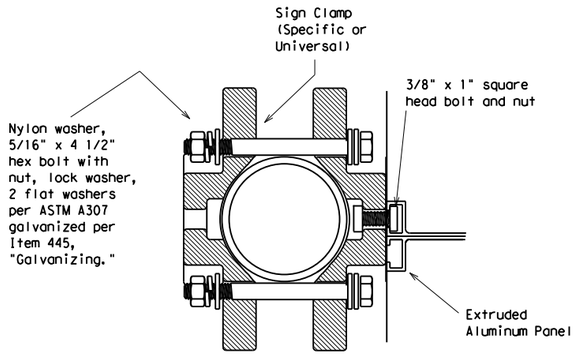
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



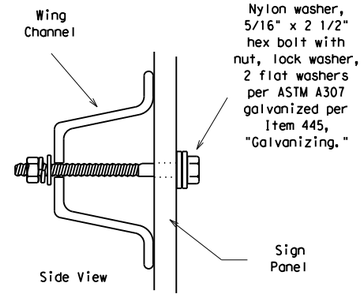
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



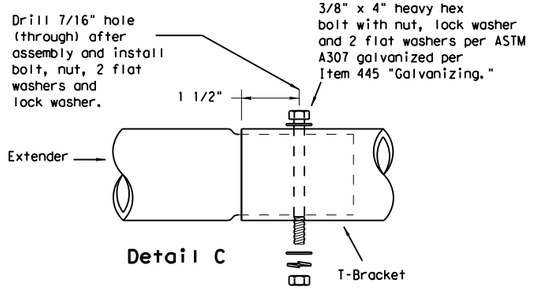
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

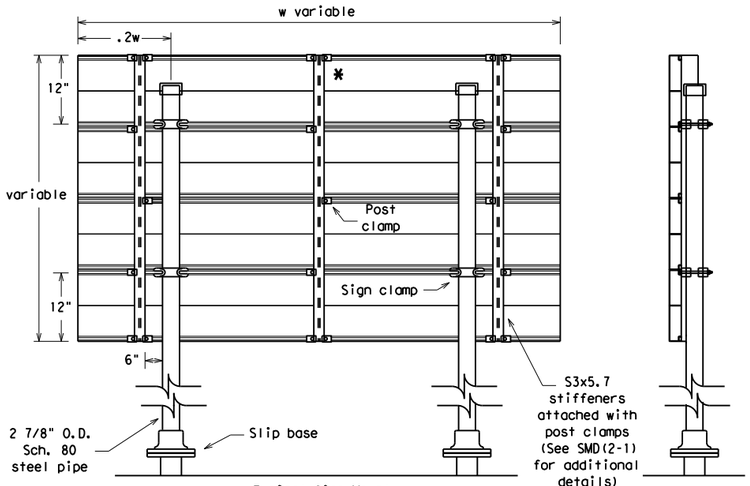


Detail B



Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

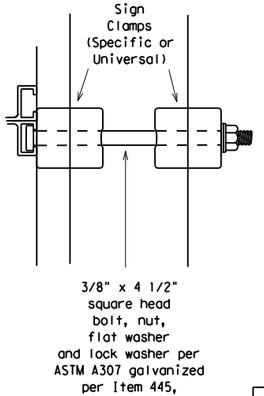


Typical Sign Mount

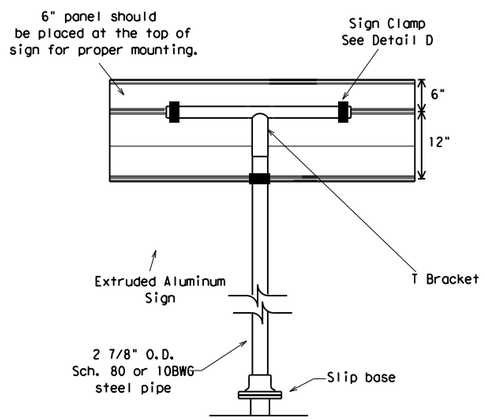
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

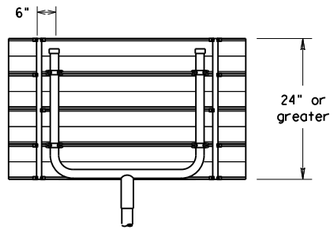
See Detail E
for clamp installation



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

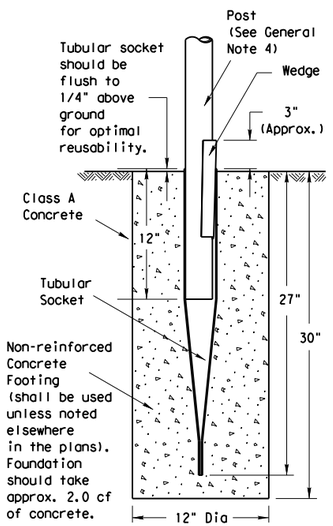
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		95

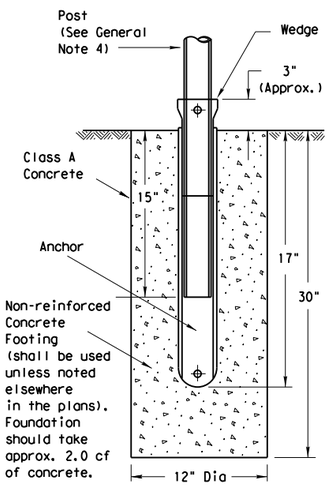
9-08 REVISIONS

Wedge Anchor Steel System



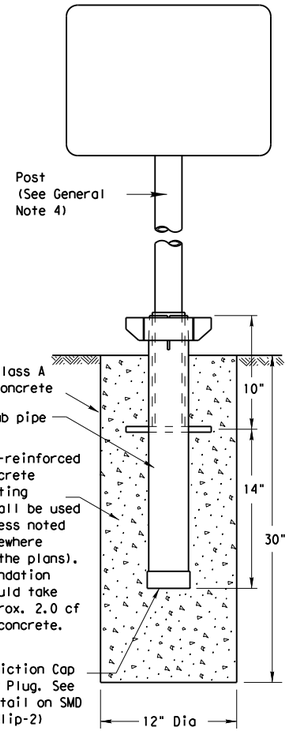
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WS(X)

Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System

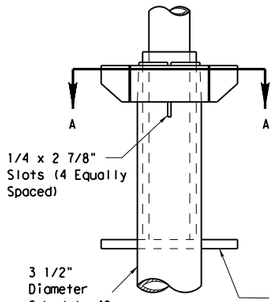


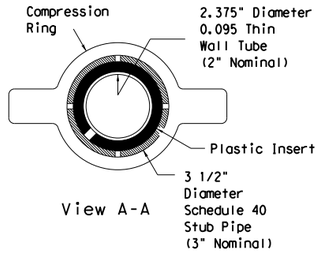
SMD RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WP(X)

Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



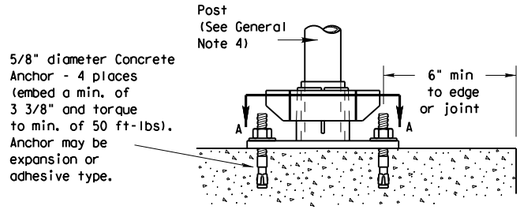
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UA(P)



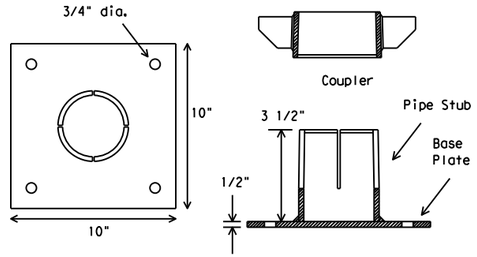


View A-A

Plastic insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.

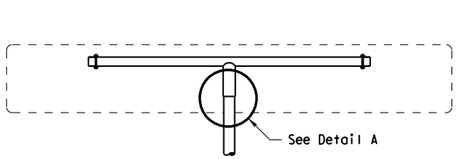


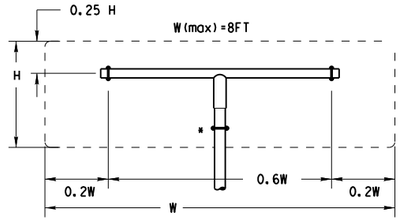
Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



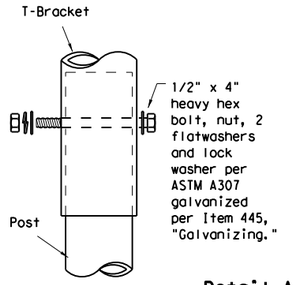
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UB(P)

Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post





SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)XX(T)
(* - See General Note 6)



Detail A

9/16" hole may need to be drilled through post to accommodate bolt.

NOTE

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
2. The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
3. Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer list.htm
4. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
   0.095" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   18% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
   Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
5. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
6. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
7. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
8. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximaely 1/4 " above the concrete footing.
4. Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer..
5. Attach the sign to the sign post.
6. Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
7. Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
3. Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
4. Attach the sign to the sign post.
5. Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
7. Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
8. Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST

SMD(TWT)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

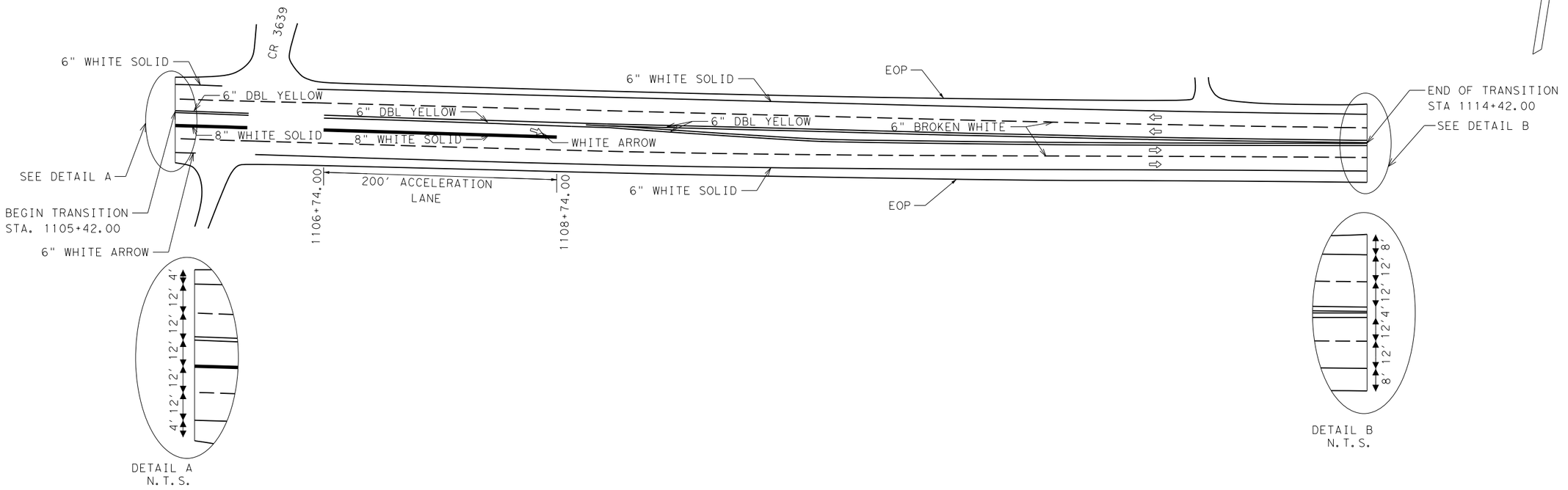
9-08 REVISIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR	96

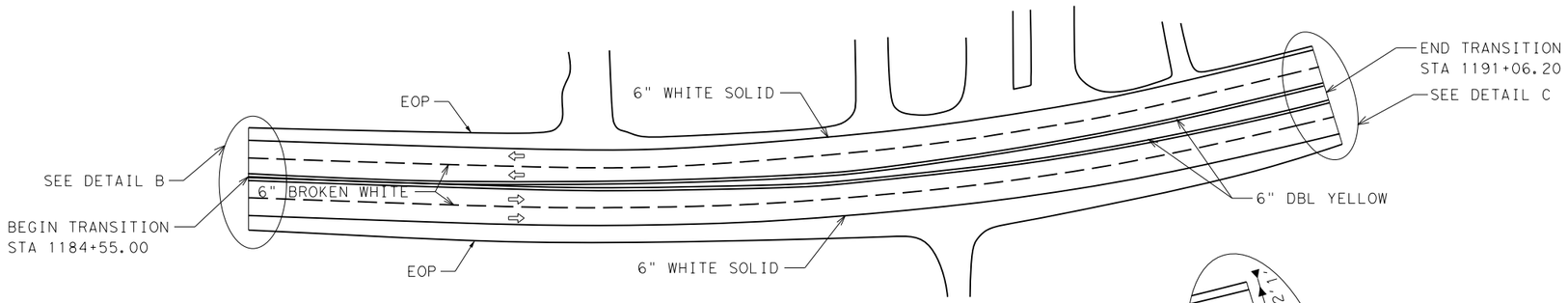
DATE:
FILE:

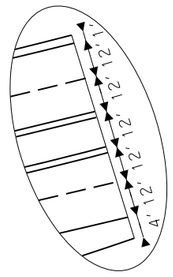
26E



DETAIL A
N.T.S.

DETAIL B
N.T.S.





DETAIL C
N.T.S.

0' 10' 20'
SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

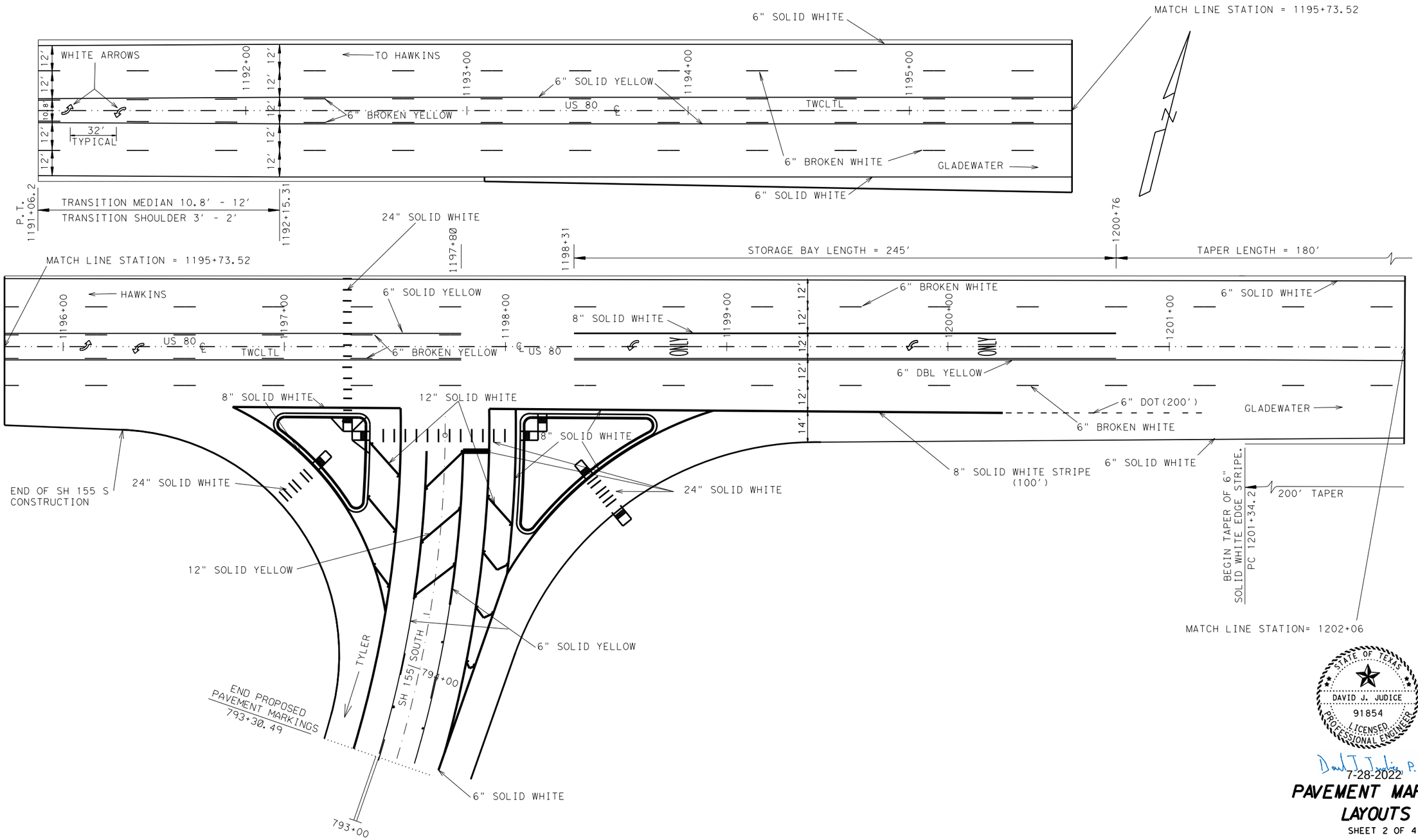
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS

SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ATL		UPSHUR	97

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960375\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\097 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/20222:12:06 PM



0' 10' 20'
SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Dan J Judice P.E.
7-28-2022

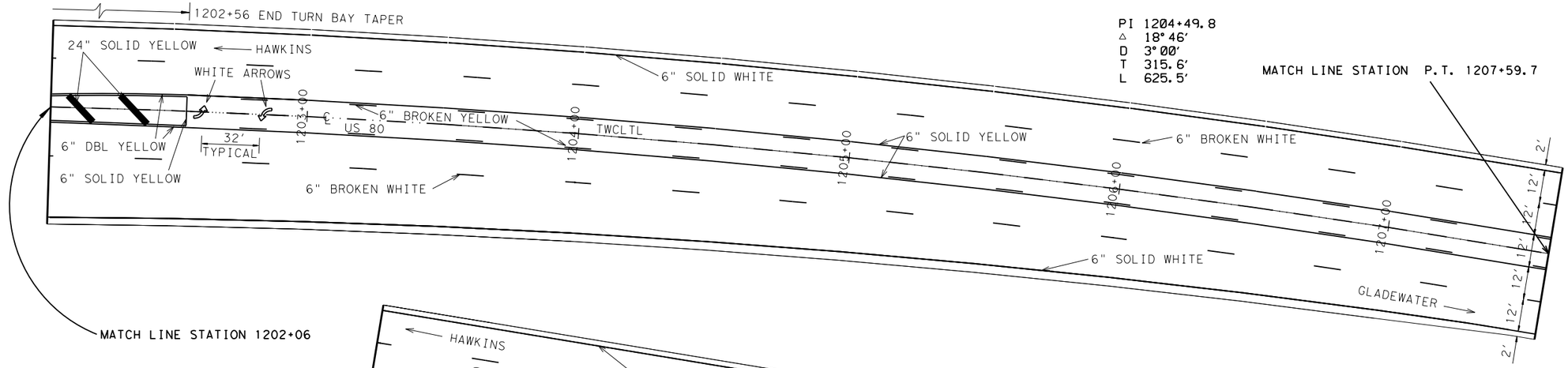
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS

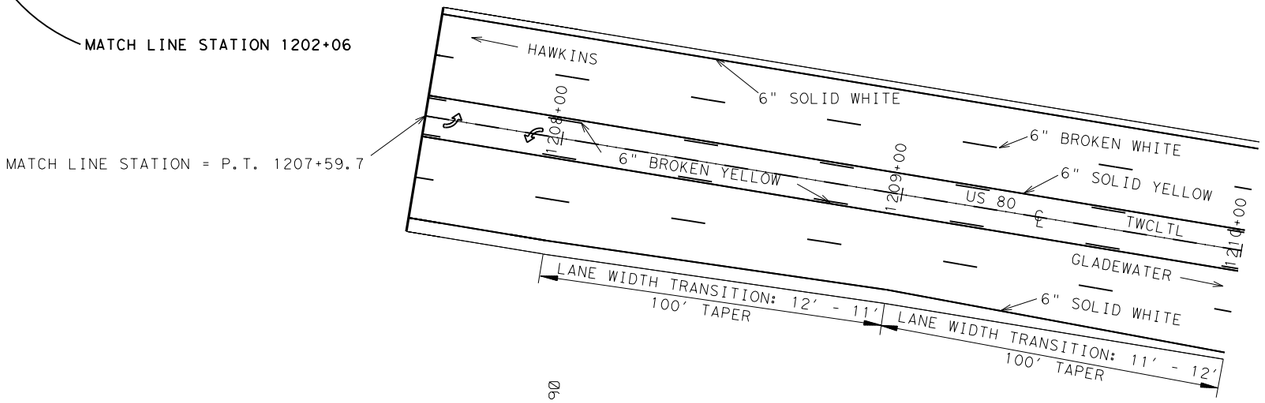
SHEET 2 OF 4

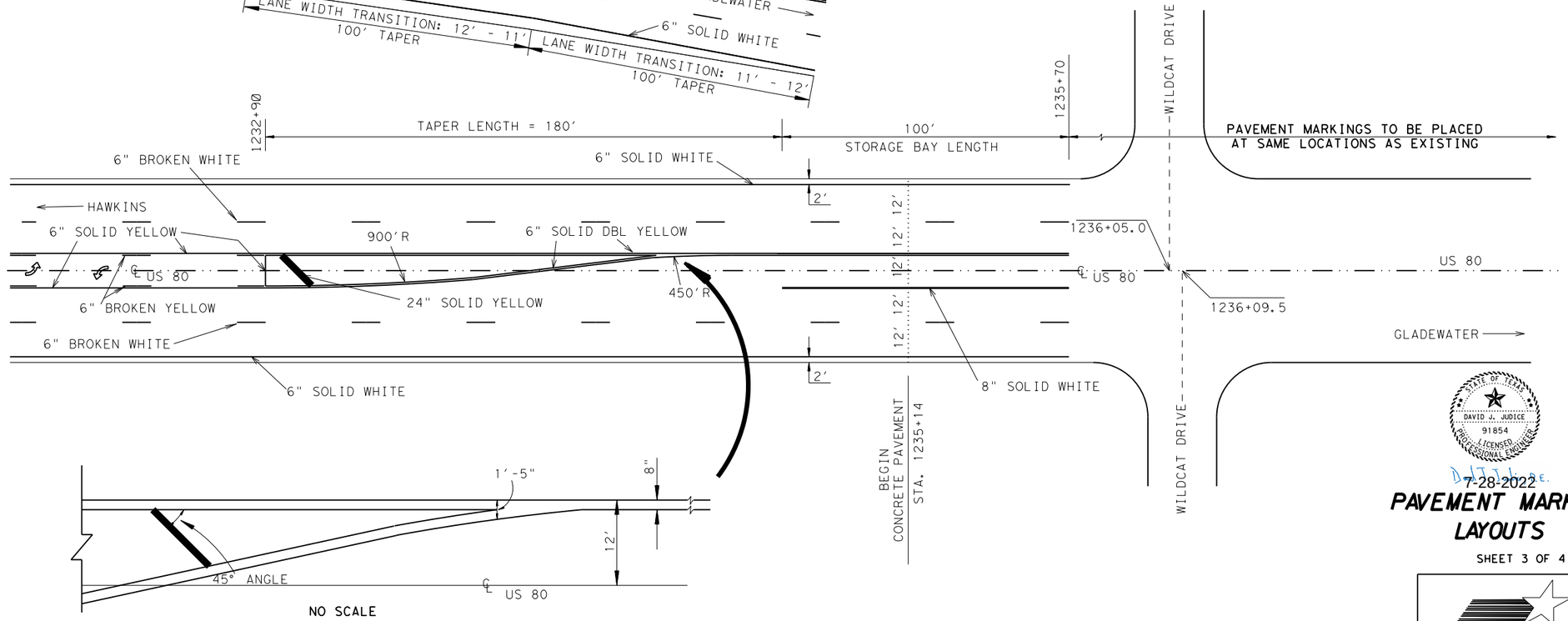
©2022 Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		98

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\097 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 12:06 PM







STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

7-28-2022

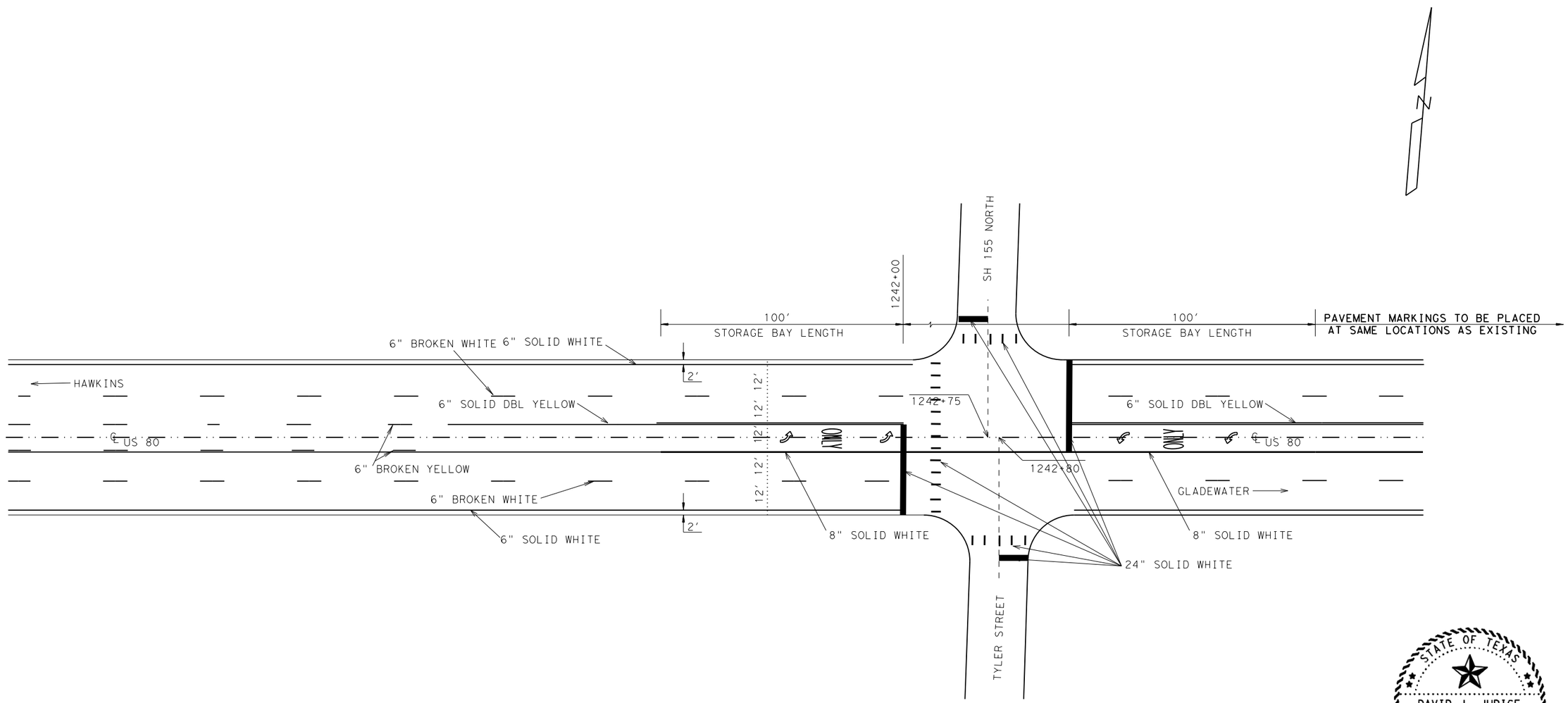
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS

SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		99

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\00960307S\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\097 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/20222:12:07 PM



STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID J. JUDICE
91854
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS

SHEET 4 OF 4

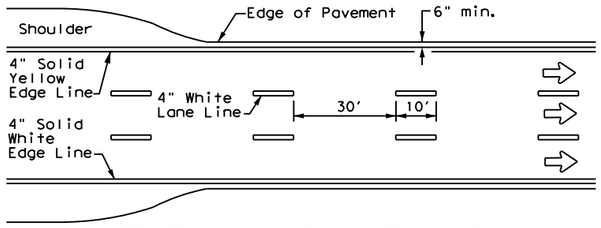
0' 10' 20'
SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

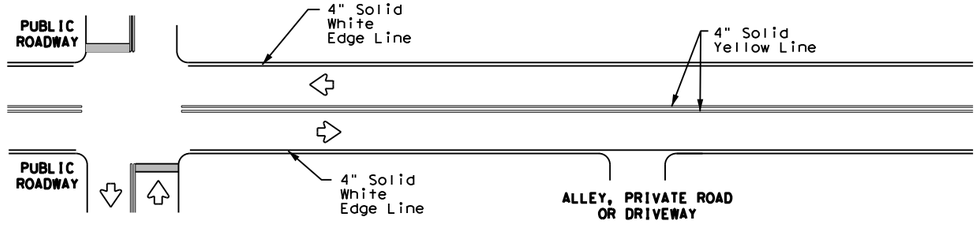
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		100

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\097 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS.dgn
DATE: 7/27/2022 12:08 PM

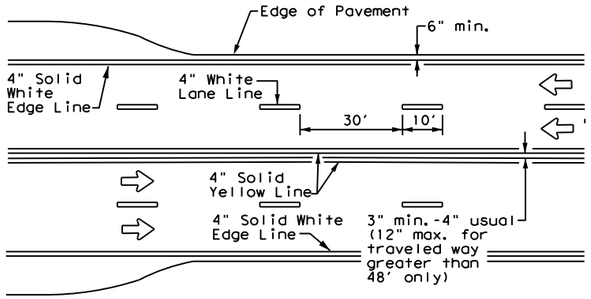
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:12:20 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096-03-075\Standards\pm1-20.dgn



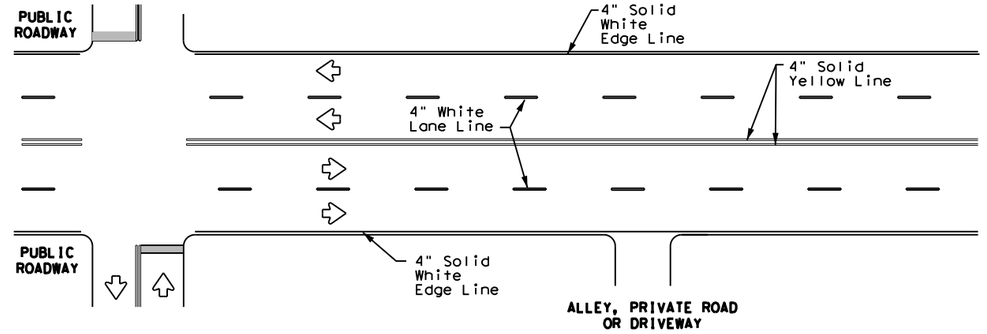
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



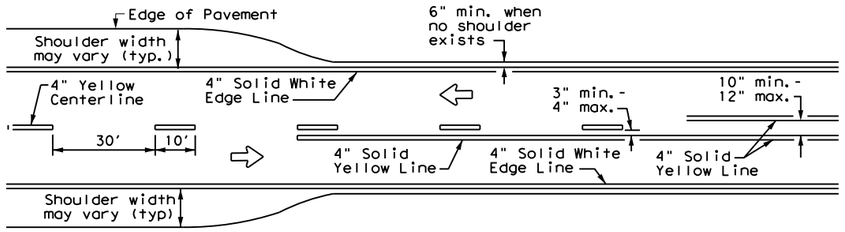
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



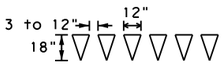
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



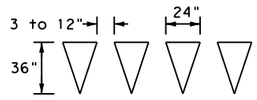
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

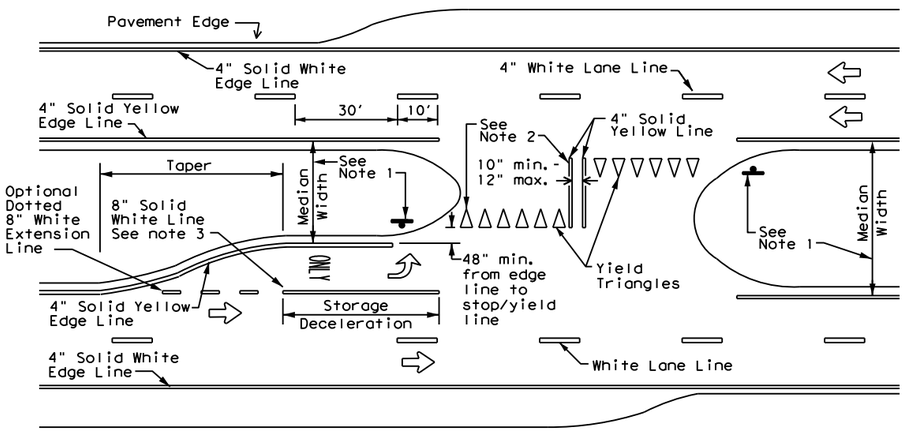


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

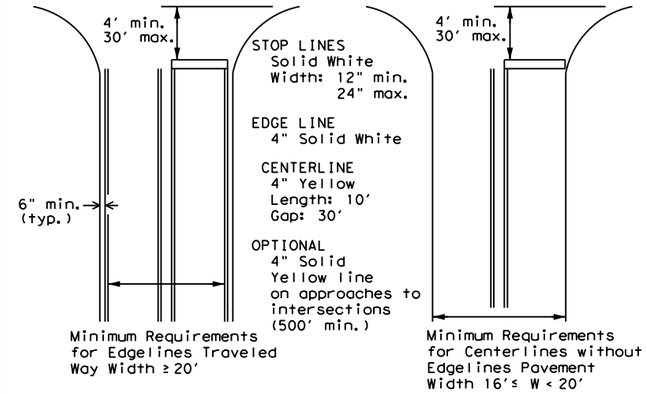
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

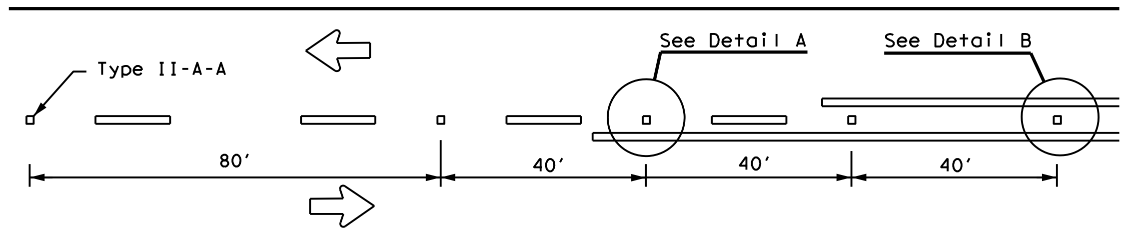
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-20

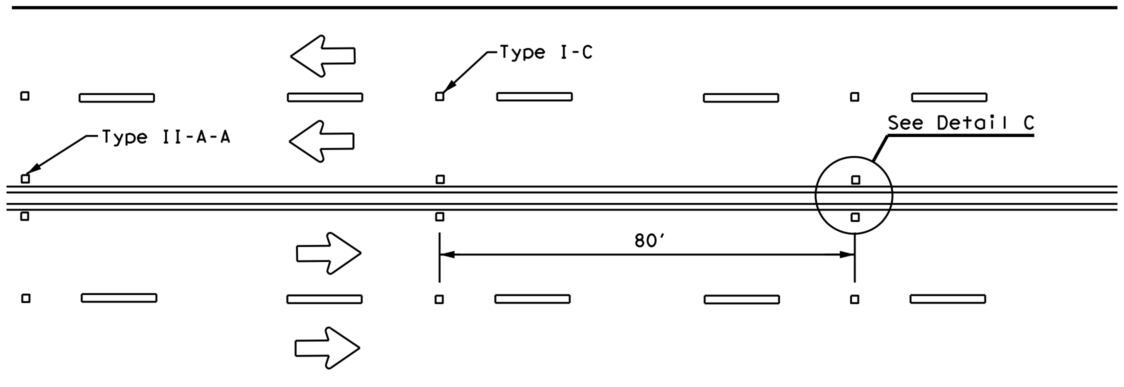
FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0096	03	075	US 80
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	ATL	UPSHUR		101

22A

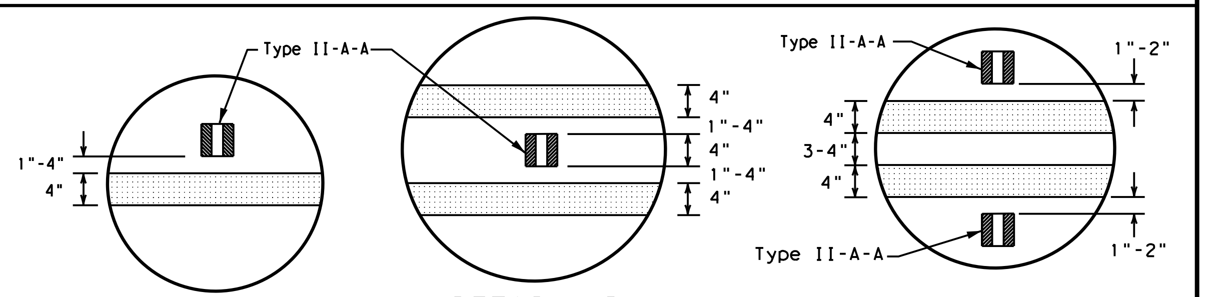
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



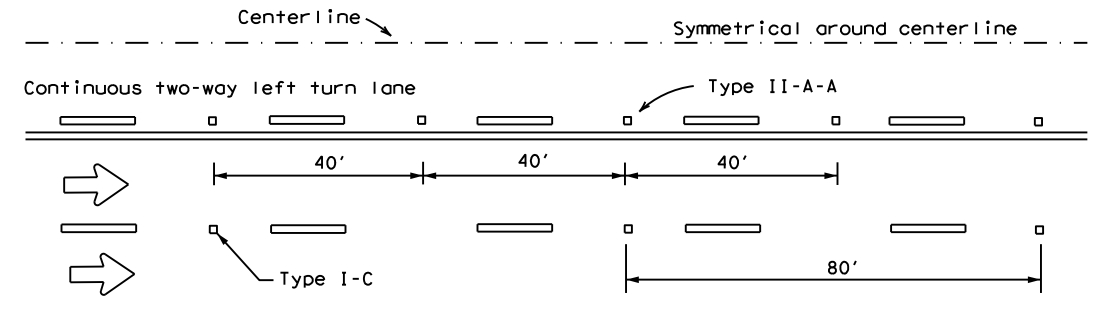
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



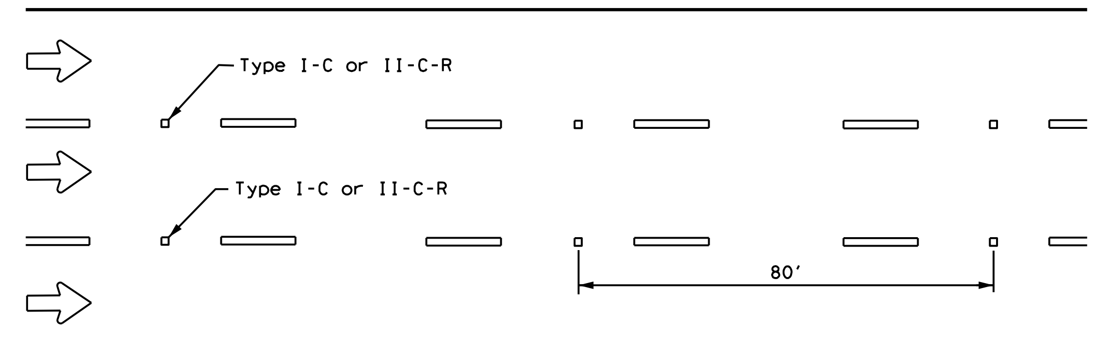
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

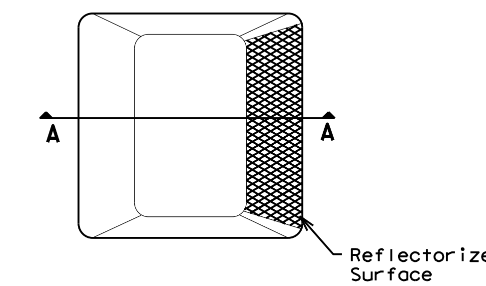


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

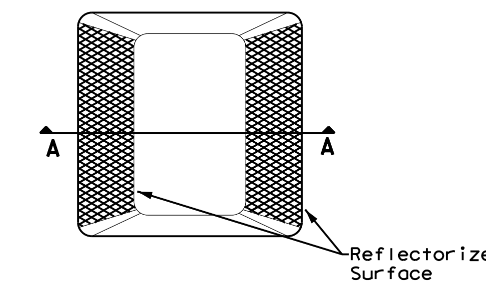
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

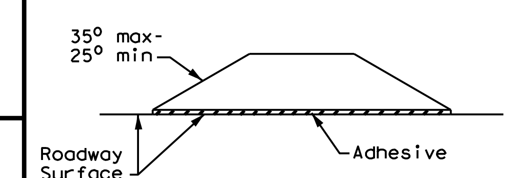
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

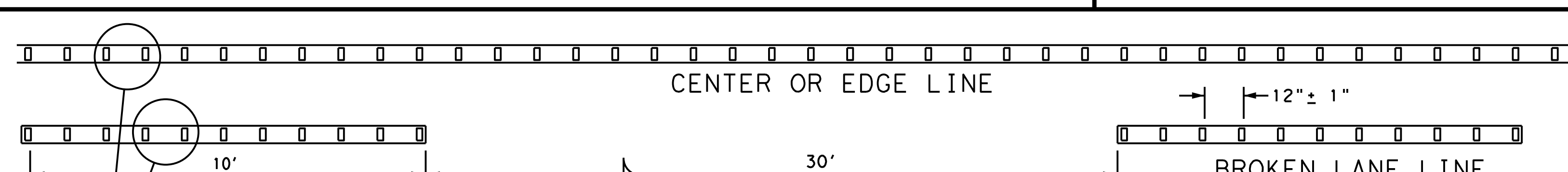


Type II (Top View)



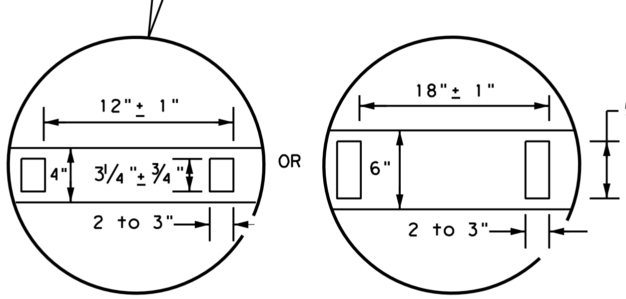
SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



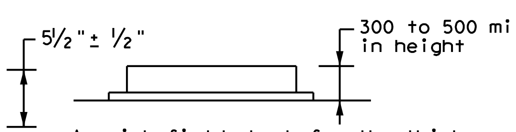
REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE



A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

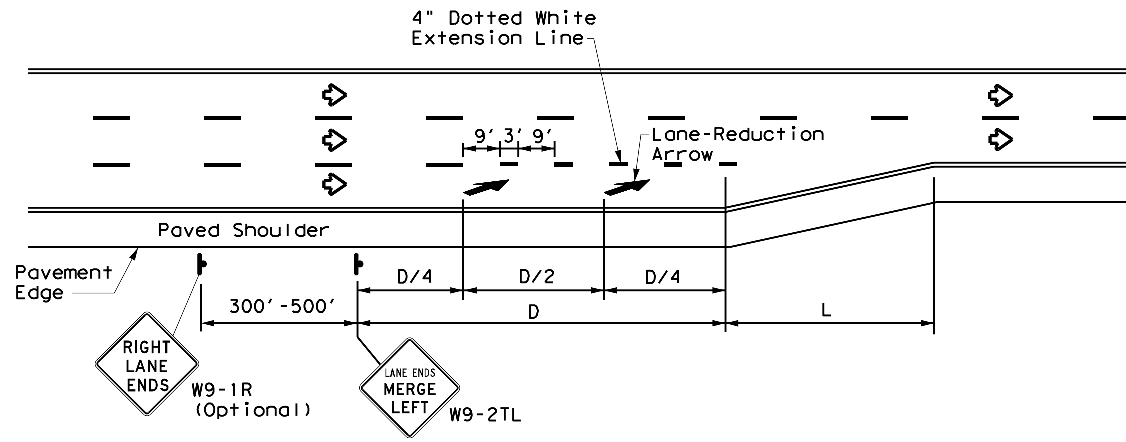
POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS

PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	0096	03	075	US 80
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		UPSHUR	102

228

DATE: 7/27/2022 2:12:24 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOTS\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\...



LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

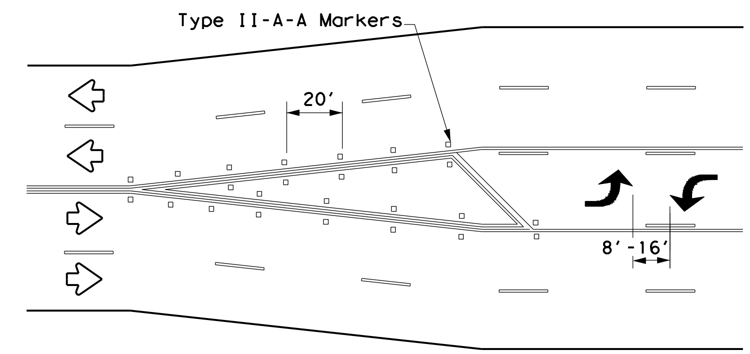
1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

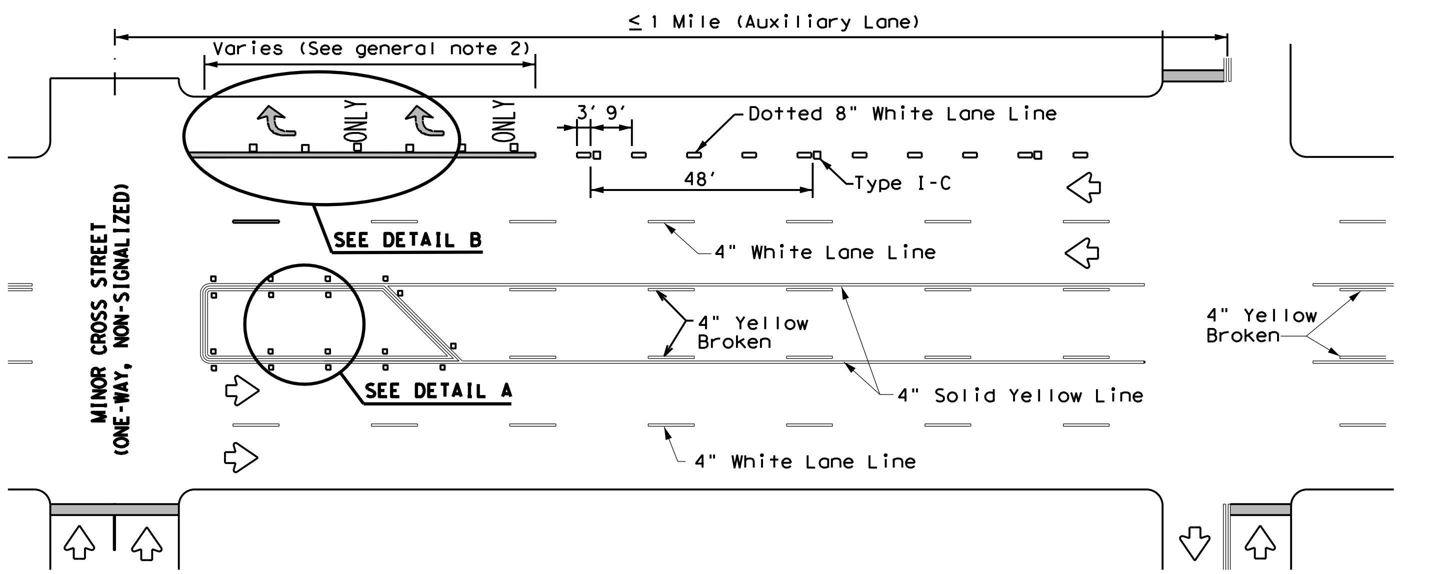
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

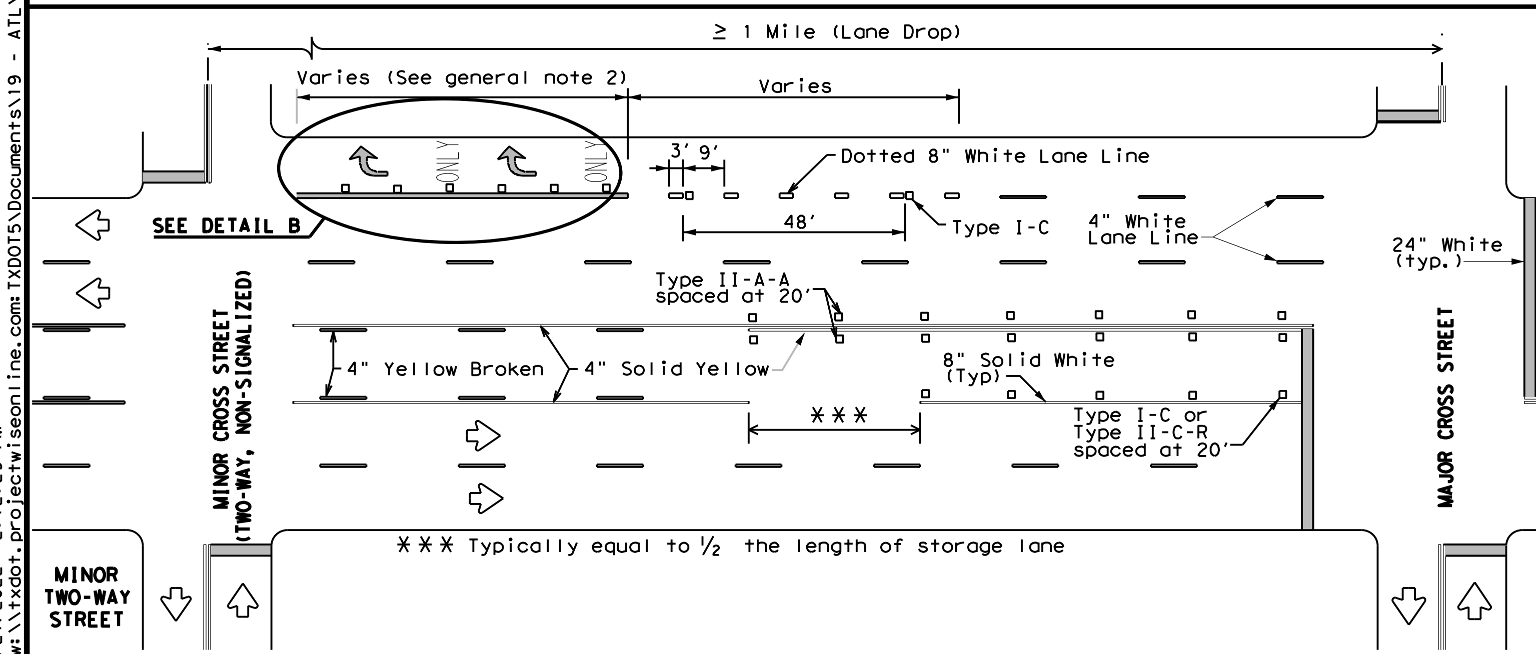


A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

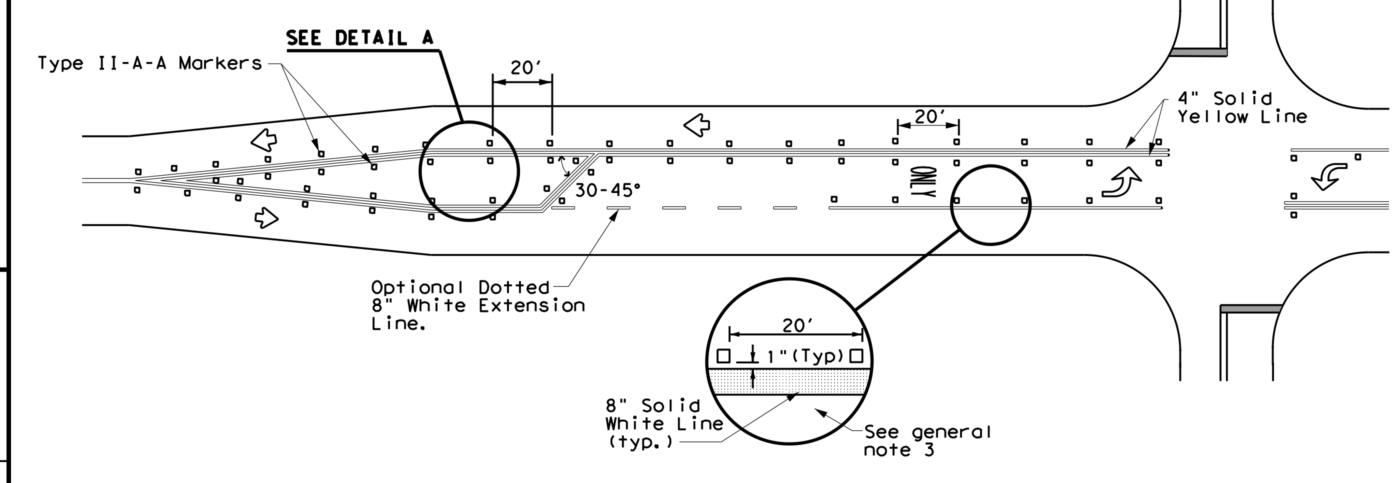
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



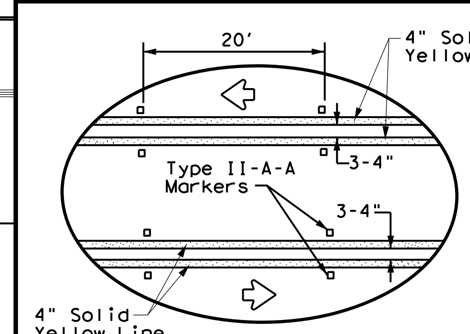
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



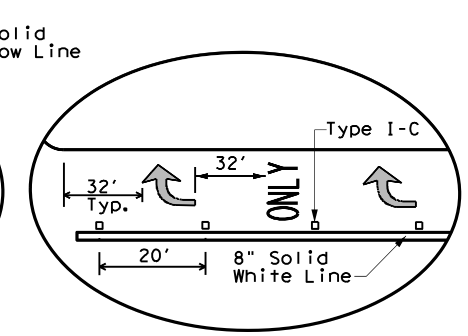
TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

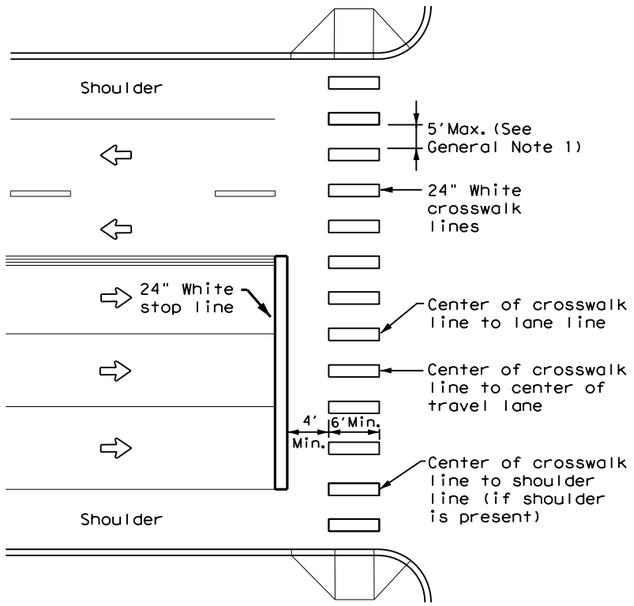
TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(3)-20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 5-00 2-10 8-00 2-12 3-03 6-20	0096	03	075	US 80
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		UPSHUR	103

22C

DATE: 7/27/2022 2:12:35 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096045\Design\pm4-22.dgn



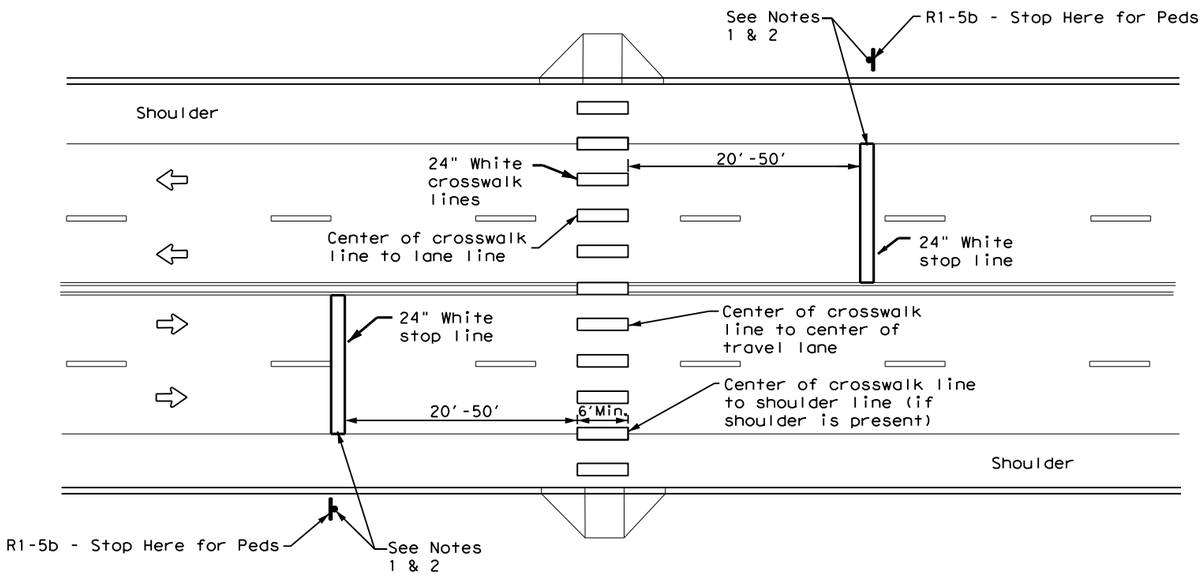
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with "Stop Here for Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block cross walks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

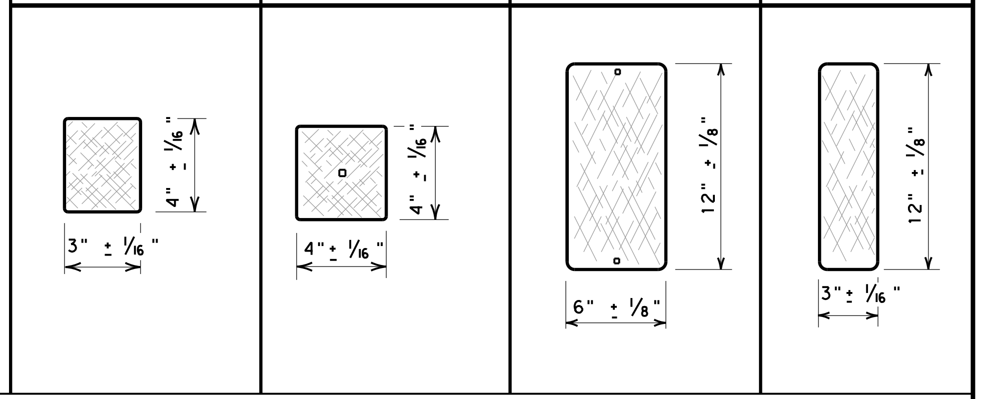
CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-22

FILE: pm4-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3-22	0096	03	075	US 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		104

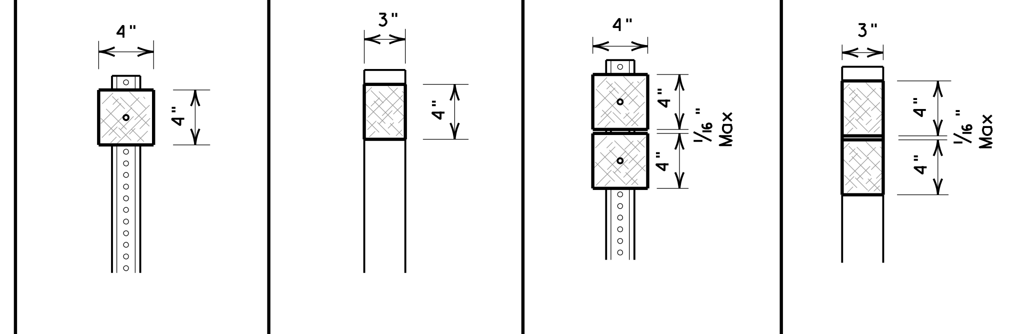
22D

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS



	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS



	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
- S = Single
- D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
- W = White
- Y = Yellow
- R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
- 1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
- CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
- GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
- SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
- If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional
- BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
- 1, 2, 3, or 4

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
- X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
- Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
- Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only)
- L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

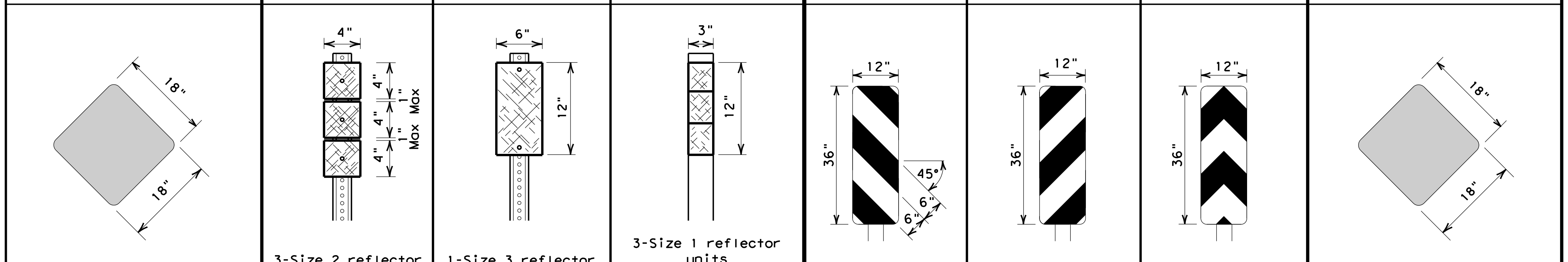
TYPE OF POST
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable)
- SRF = Surface Mount
- WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
- WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
- If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional

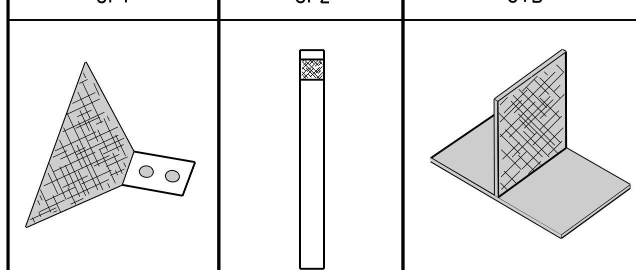
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

OBJECT MARKERS



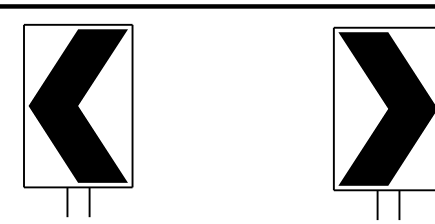
	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)



	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

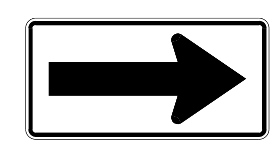
CHEVRONS



W1-8

DEVICE	W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW



W1-6

DEVICE	W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

DATE: 7/27/2022 2:12:40 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\...

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

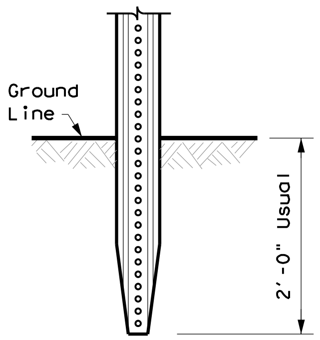
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT 0096	SECT 03	JOB 075	HIGHWAY US 80
REVISIONS 10-09 3-15 4-10 7-20	DIST ATL		COUNTY UPSHUR	SHEET NO. 105

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

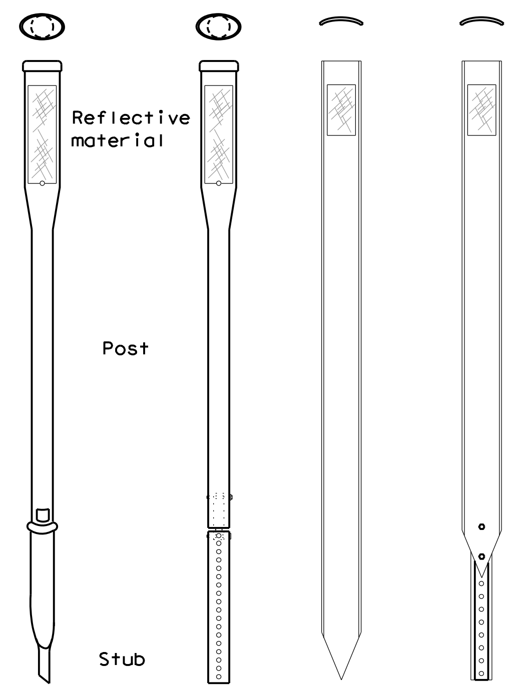


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

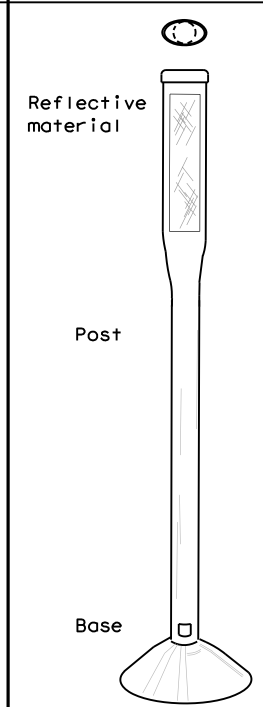
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



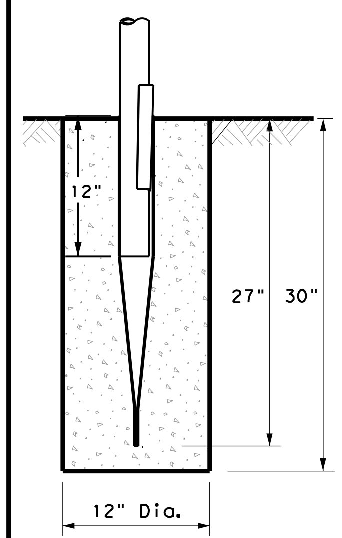
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

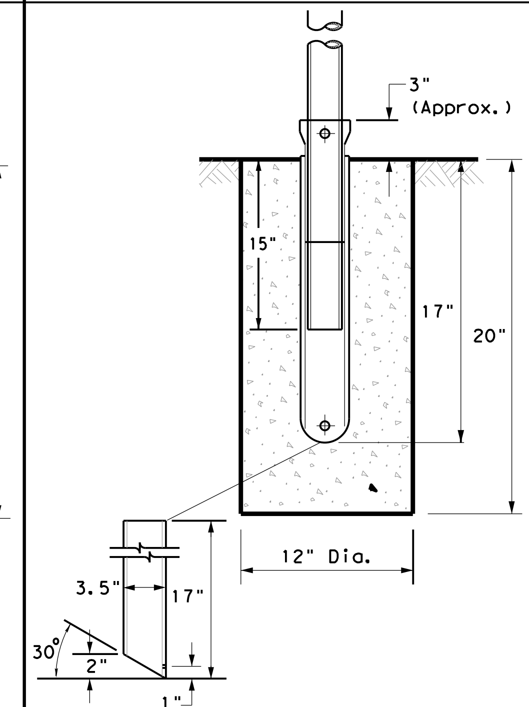
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

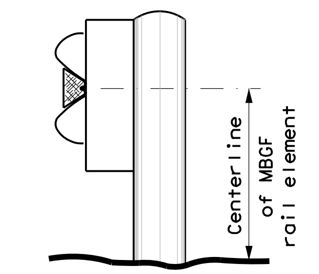
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

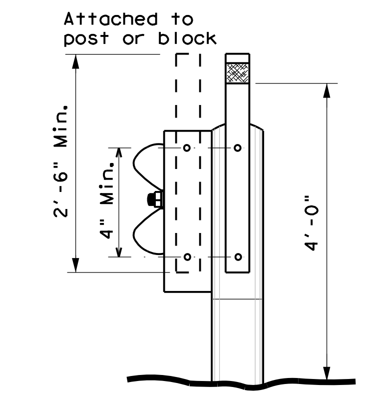
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

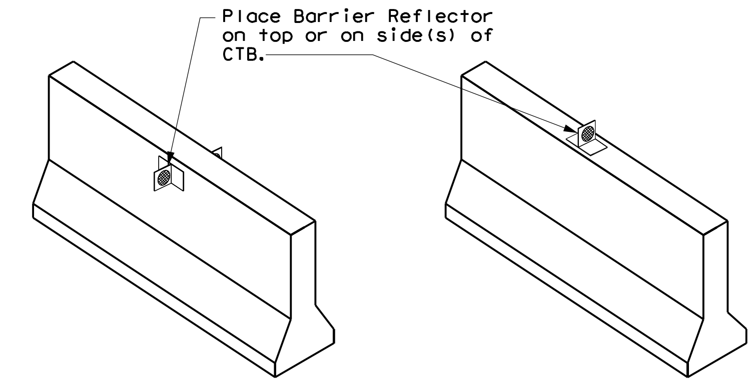
GF1



GF2



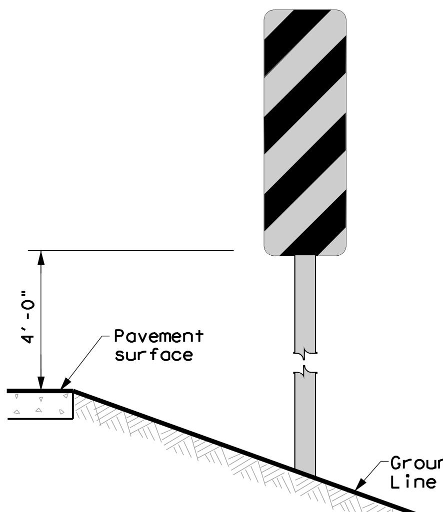
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

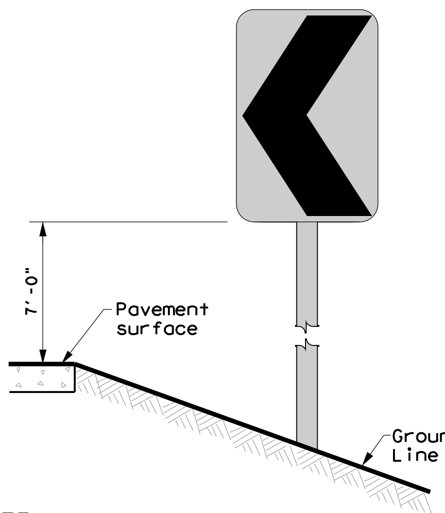
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

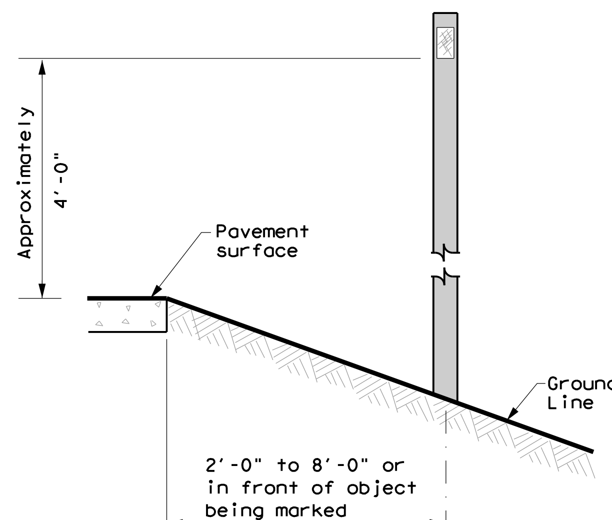
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

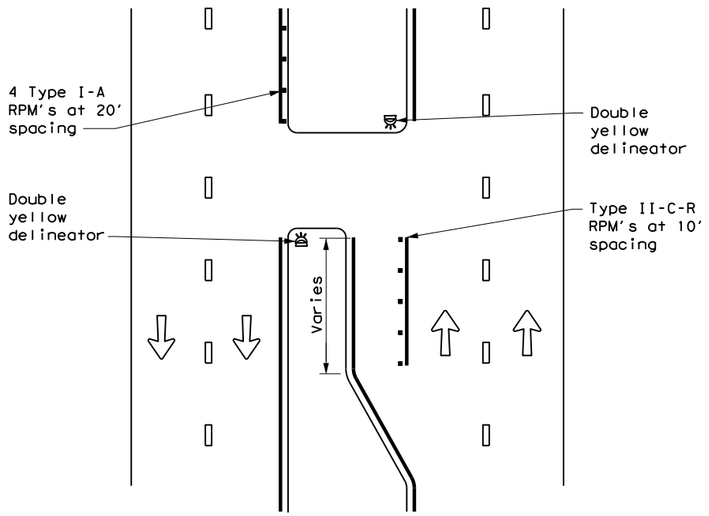
D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn		DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075		US 80
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	ATL	UPSHUR			106

20B

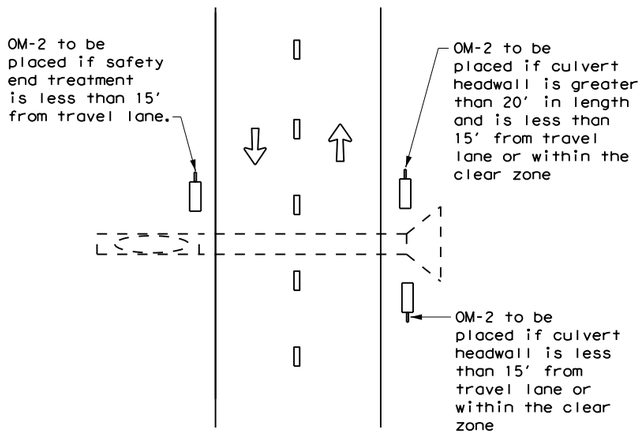
DATE: 7/27/2022 2:12:50 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096-03-075\dgn\dom4-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



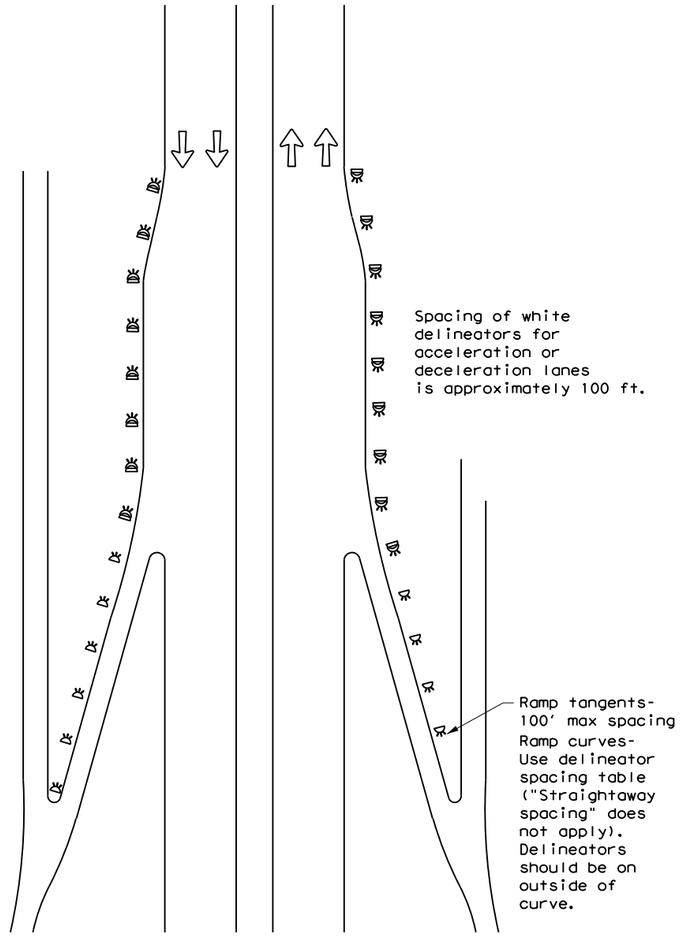
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



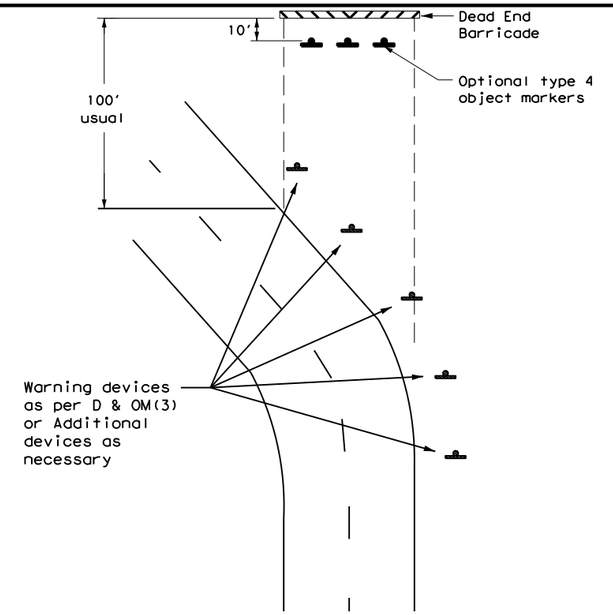
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



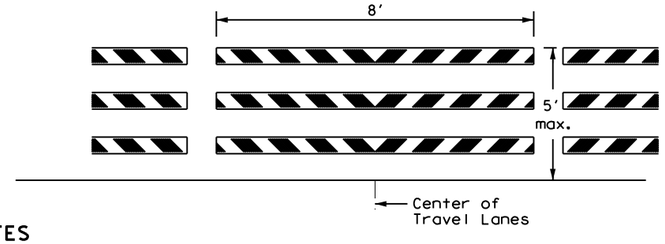
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

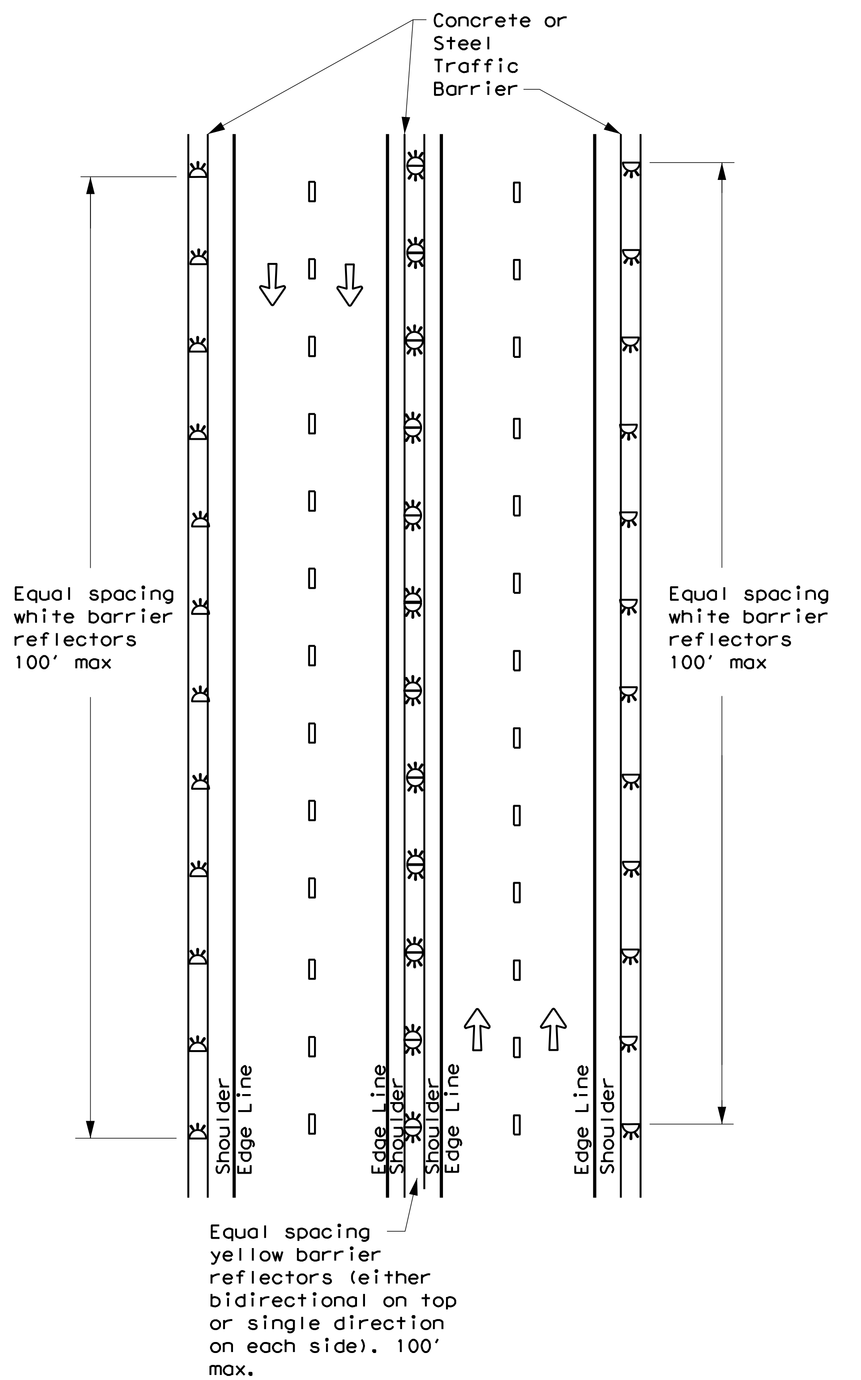
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	ATL	UPSHUR		107

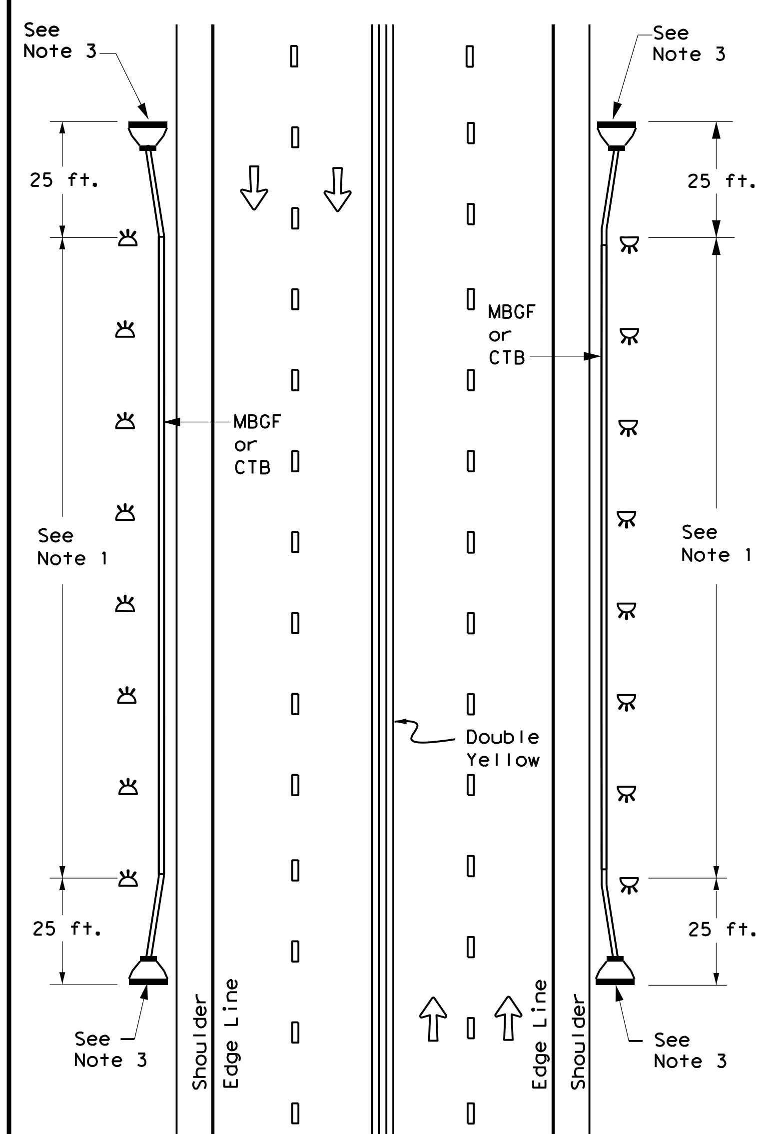
20D

DATE: 7/27/2022 2:12:55 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\...

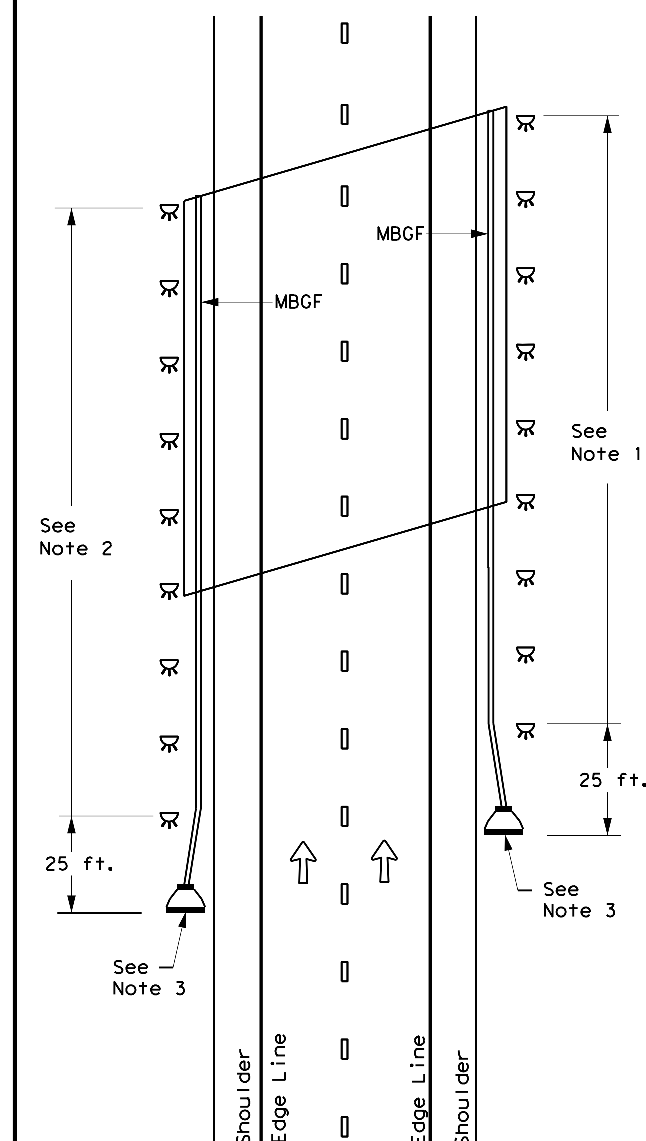
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



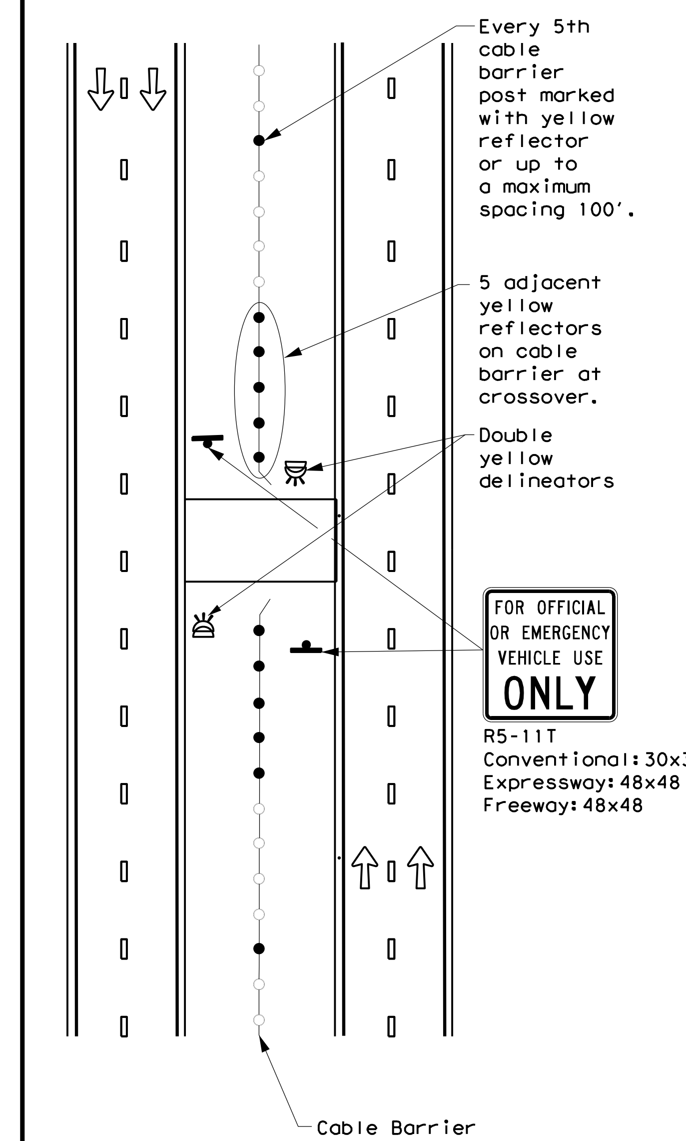
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100′ max.)

2. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.

3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

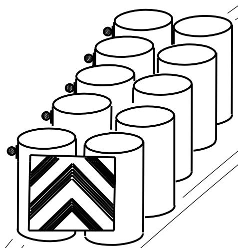
Traffic Safety Division Standard

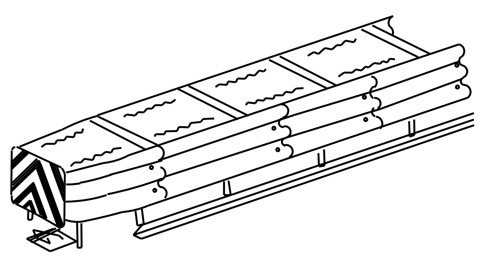
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

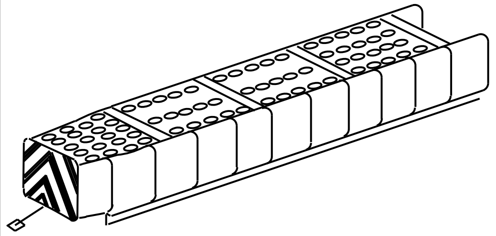
D & OM(6)-20

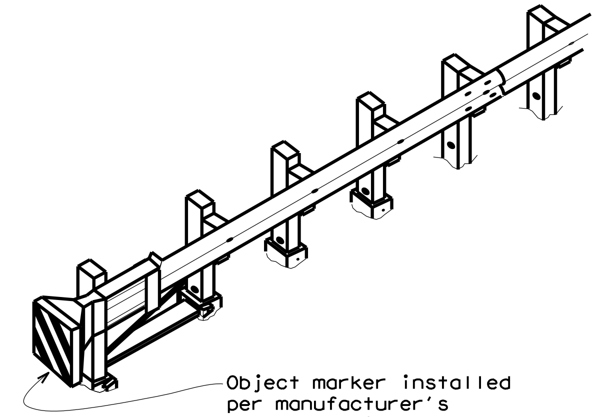
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		UPSHUR	108

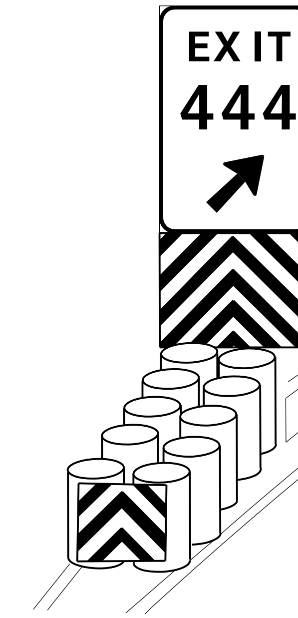
20F

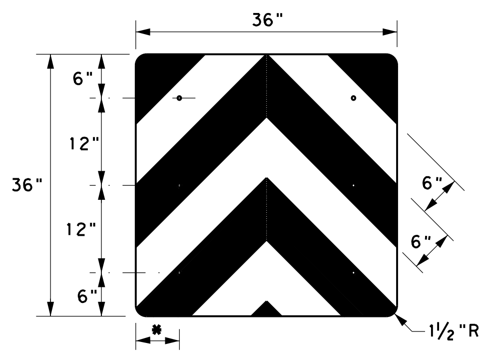


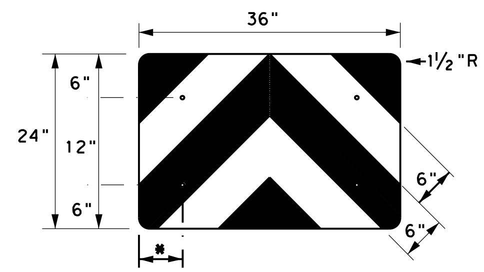




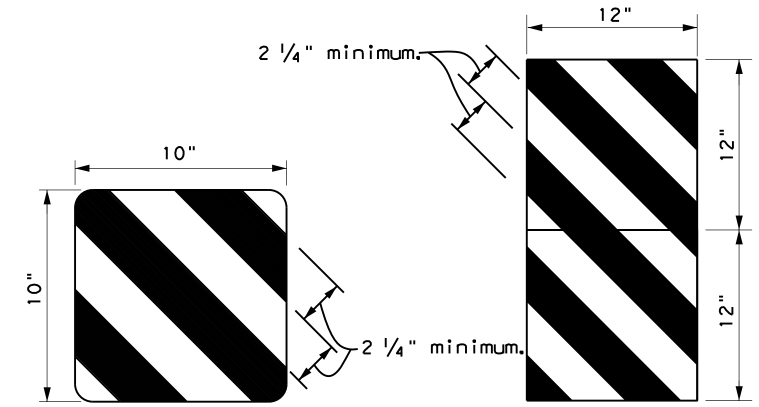




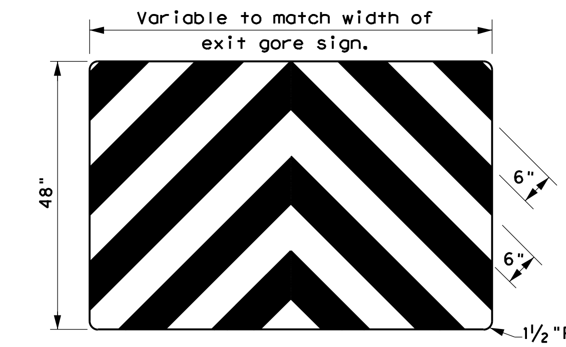


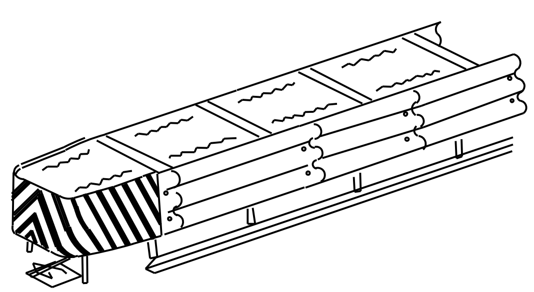


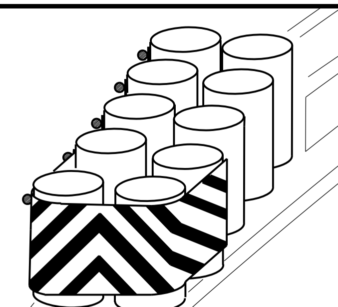
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

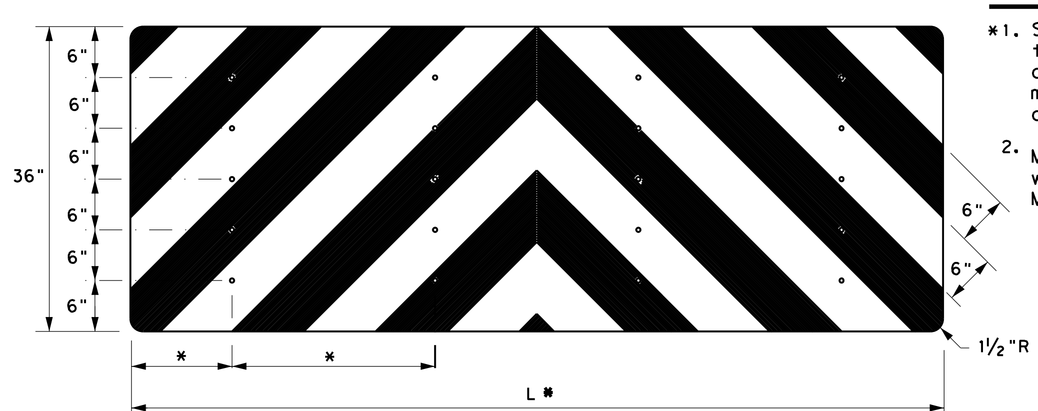


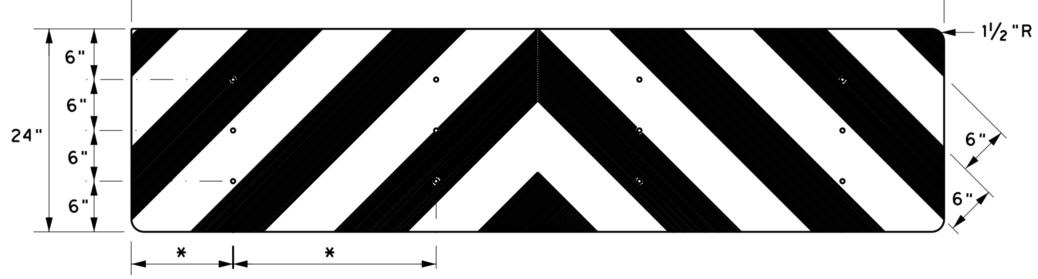
OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2











NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 1/4".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0096	03	075	US 80
4-92 8-04 / 8-95 3-15 / 4-98 7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		UPSHUR	109

20G

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 7/27/2022 2:13:15 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030075\... TxDOT STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN -SWP3.

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS: FROM WOOD C/L TO 0.3 MI EAST OF SH 155N

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: PAVEMENT REHABILITATION

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: NONE, THIS PROJECT IS CONSIDERED A MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY

TOTAL PROJECT AREA: N/A

TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: N/A

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER: N/A

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: N/A

ANTICIPATED EFFECT OF STORM WATER ON THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES AND WILDLIFE HABITAT: *REFER TO EPIC SHEET*

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES: N/A

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT: N/A

DETAILED SITE MAP OR LAYOUT INDICATING THE FOLLOWING: (SEE SWP3 SITE MAP)

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

- X PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
- X TEMPORARY SEEDING
- __ MULCHING
- X SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- __ BUFFER ZONES
- X PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
- X SLOPE TEXTURING

N/A

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

- X SILT FENCES
- __ HAY BALES
- __ ROCK BERMS
- __ PAVED FLUMES
- __ CHANNEL LINERS
- __ SEDIMENT TRAPS
- X FILTER DAMS
- __ CURBS AND GUTTERS
- __ STORM SEWERS
- __ ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- __ TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- __ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
- __ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
- __ DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
- __ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
- __ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
- X EROSION CONTROL LOGS

OTHER:

MAINTENANCE: *N/A*

INSPECTION: ITEM 506 *N/A*

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING: *N/A*

CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT AREAS: *N/A*

WASTE MATERIALS

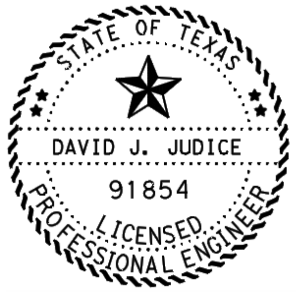
HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING): *AT A MINIMUM, ANY PRODUCTS IN THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES ARE CONSIDERED TO BE HAZARDOUS: PAINTS, ACIDS FOR CLEANING MASONRY SURFACES, CLEANING SOLVENTS, ASPHALT PRODUCTS, CHEMICAL ADDITIVES FOR SOIL STABILIZATION, CONCRETE CURING COMPOUNDS AND ADDITIVES OR MOTOR OIL. MATERIALS SHALL BE STORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE REGULATIONS. IN THE EVENT OF A SPILL WHICH MAY BE HAZARDOUS, IMMEDIATELY REPORT SPILL IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS.*

WASTE MATERIALS: *THE BURYING OF CONSTRUCTION WASTE MATERIAL ON SITE WILL NOT BE PERMITTED. DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIALS SHALL MEET ALL STATE AND LOCAL SOLID WASTE MANAGMENT REGULATIONS. WASTE MATERIALS STORED ON SITE SHALL BE COLLECTED IN A METAL DUMPSTER WITH A LOCKING, SECURE COVER AND A DRAIN PLUG IN PLACE.*

SANITARY WASTE: *ALL SANITARY WASTE WILL BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. SPECIFIC LOCATIONS OF PORTABLE UNITS MUST BE SHOWN ON THE SWP3 SITE MAP OR LAYOUT.*

REMARKS: *DISPOSAL AREAS, STOCKPILES, AND HAUL ROADS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN A MANNER THAT WILL MINIMIZE AND CONTROL THE AMOUNT OF SEDIMENT THAT MAY ENTER RECEIVING WATERS. DISPOSAL AREAS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN ANY WETLAND, WATERBODY OR STREAMBED.*
CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN A MANNER TO MINIMIZE THE RUNOFF OF POLLUTANTS.
ALL WATERWAYS SHALL BE CLEARED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL OF TEMPORARY EMBANKMENT, TEMPORARY BRIDGES, MATTING FALSEWORK, PILING, DEBRIS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS PLACED DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS THAT ARE NOT A PART OF THE FINISHED WORK.

NOTES: *THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT ALL SUBCONTRACTORS ARE AWARE OF AND COMPLY WITH ALL COMPONENTS OF THE SWP3.*



David J. Judice, P.E.
7-28-2022

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2022

TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SWP3

FILE: swp3less1acre.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
Revisions	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
May 2017	0096	03	075	US 80
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		UPSHUR	110

DATE: 7/27/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\0096030754 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\111 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. N/A

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. This project is considered a maintenance activity and is exempt from the requirements of TPDES TX 150000.

Commitment No.

1. Refer to the SWP# Plan Sheet, BMPs, and Detail. It will address sweeping, chemical storage, sanitary waste, and all other management practices.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

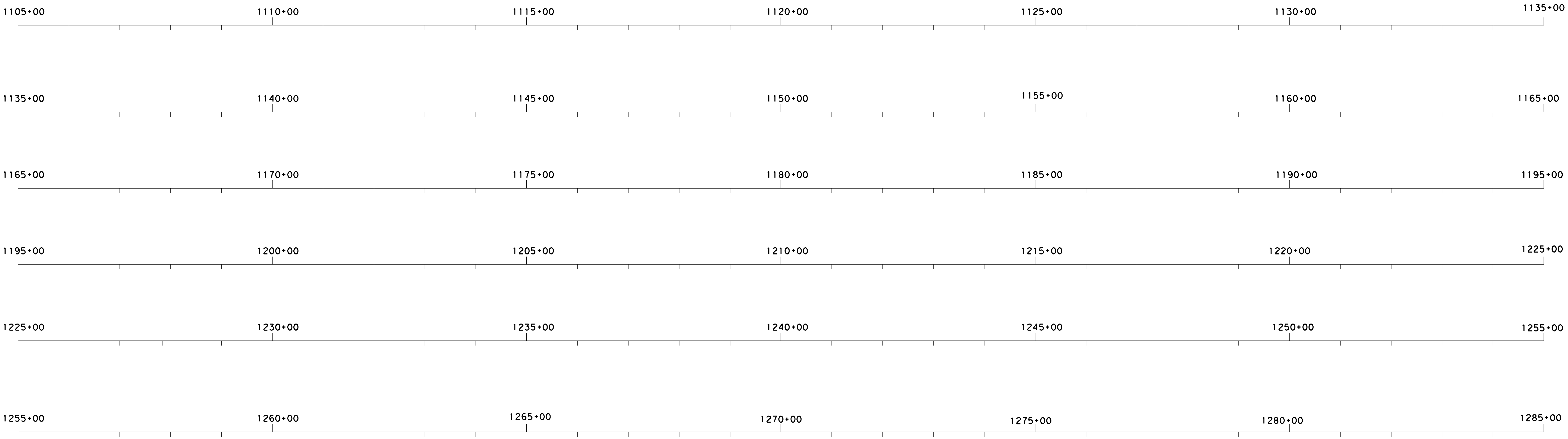
3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	0096	03	075	US 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		111



LEGEND:
SF - SILT FENCE
ECL - EROSION CONTROL LOG
RFD - ROCK FILTER DAM
FTB - FLOATING TURBIDITY BARRIER
SRB - SOIL RETENTION BLANKET

NOTE: THIS SHEET IS NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING PURPOSES. IT IS PROVIDED AS PART OF THE SWP3 PERMIT AND WILL BE USED BY DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO DOCUMENT THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ANY BMP'S USED ON THIS PROJECT.

NO.	BMP TYPE	UNIT	QUANTITY	DATE INSTALLED	DATE REMOVED

NO.	BMP TYPE	UNIT	QUANTITY	DATE INSTALLED	DATE REMOVED

NO.	BMP TYPE	UNIT	QUANTITY	DATE INSTALLED	DATE REMOVED

NOT TO SCALE

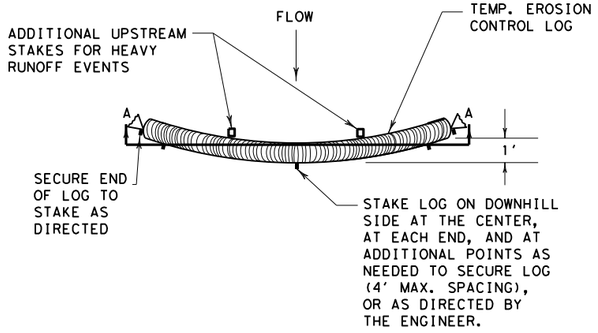
SWP3 SITE MAP

Texas Department of Transportation

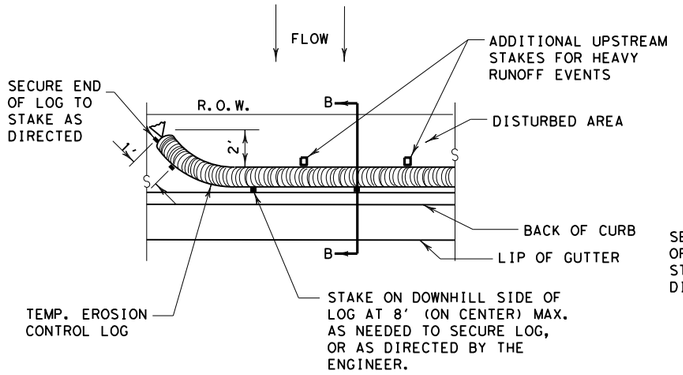
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0096	03	075	US 80
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ATL		UPSHUR	112

DATE: 7/27/2022 2:13:27 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19 - ATL\Design Projects\009603075\4 - Design\Master Design Files\DGN\112 SWP3 SITE MAP.dgn

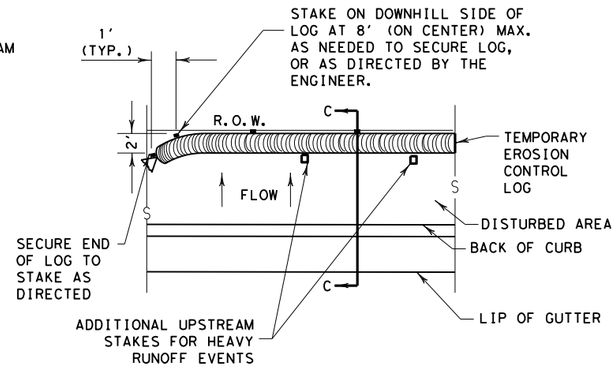
DATE:
FILE:



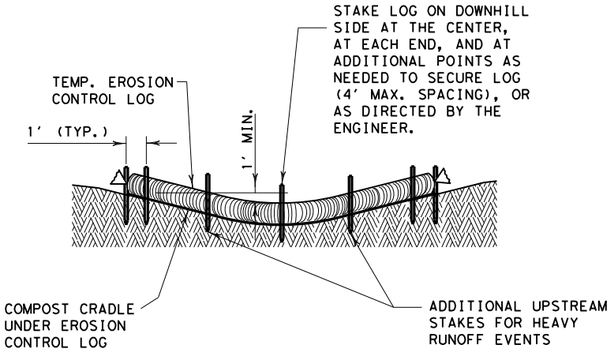
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



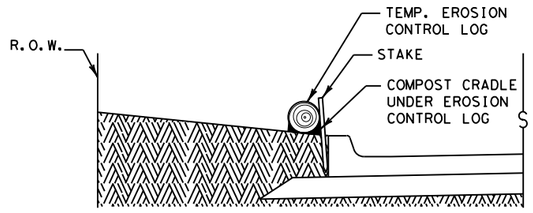
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

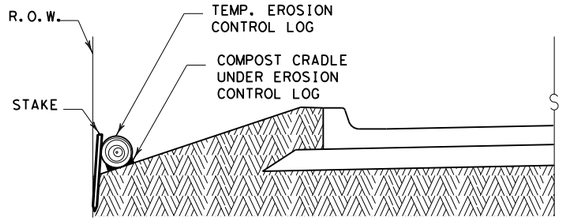
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

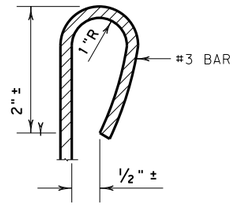
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

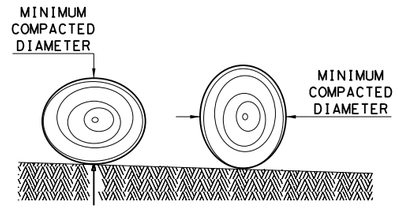
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

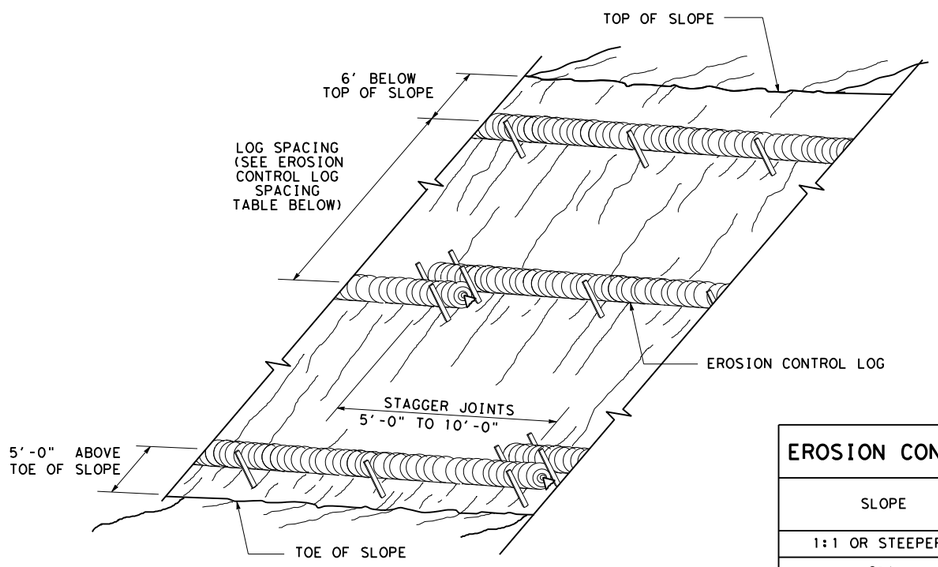
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

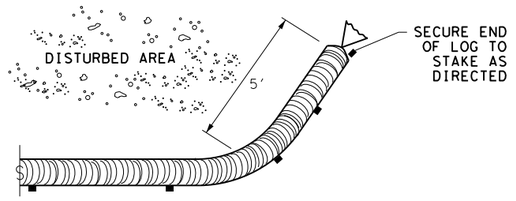
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	009603		075	US 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		113

DATE:
FILE:



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

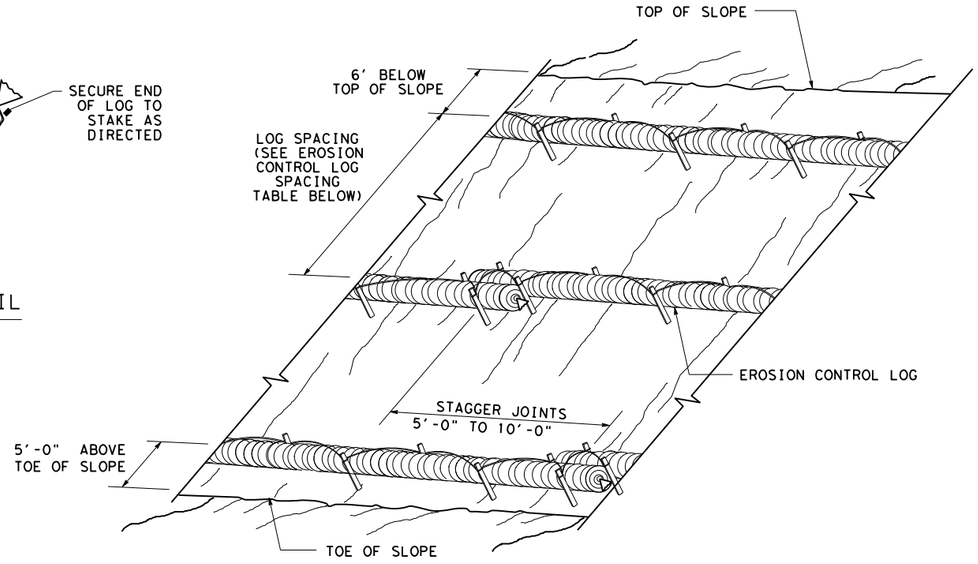
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

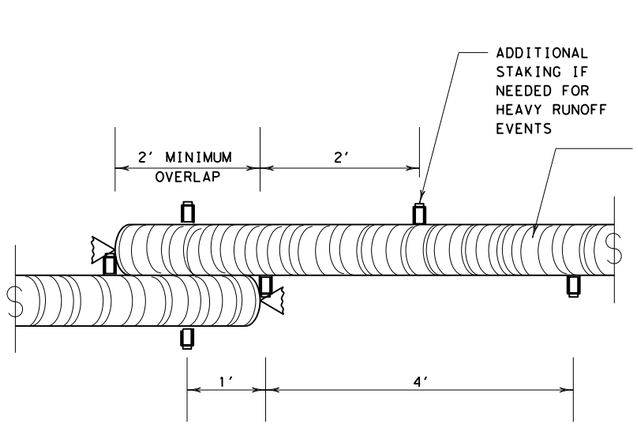
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

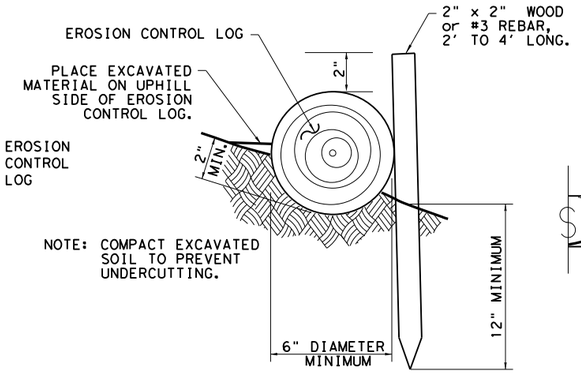
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

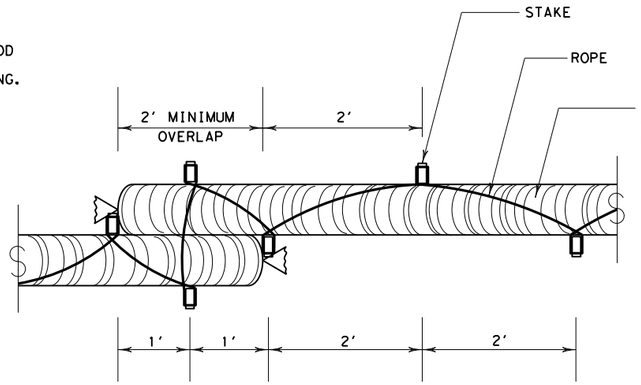


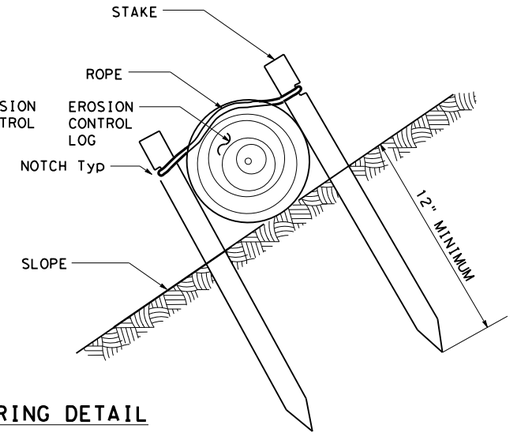


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

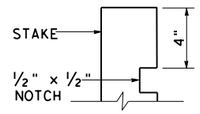
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

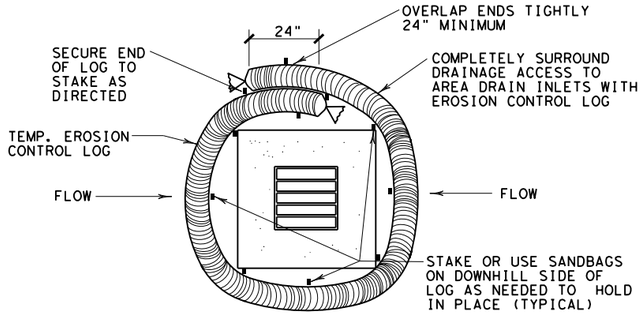
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

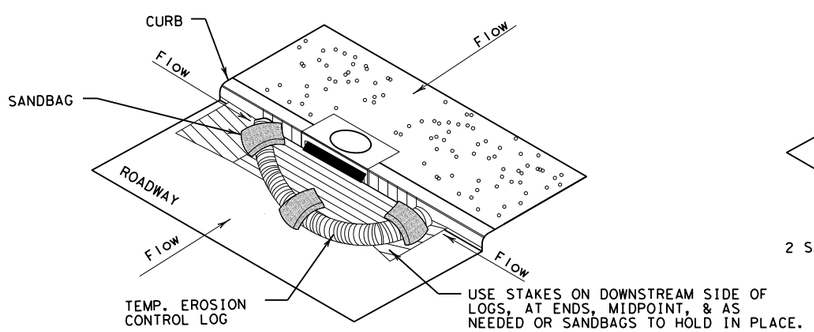
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	009	03	075		US 80	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	ATL	UPSHUR			114	

DATE:
FILE:



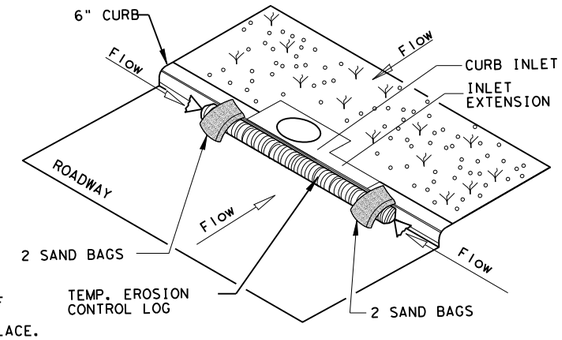
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

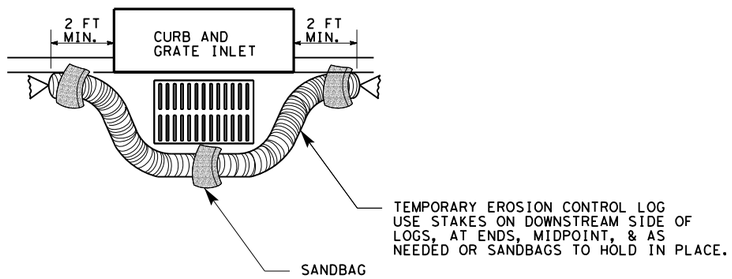
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

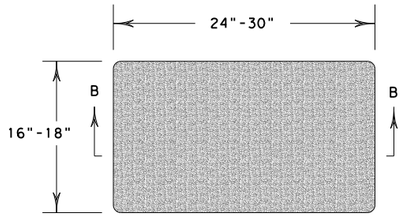
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0096	03	075		US 80	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	ATL	UPSHUR			115	